
GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY

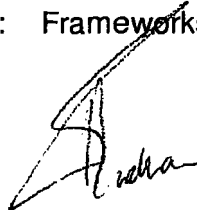
No. 426**31 May 2012**

I, Pravin J Gordhan, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 8(3) and 15(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2012 (Act No. 5 of 2012), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3, 4, 6 and 7 grant to local government and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 grant.

Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendix to Schedule 5 for provinces

Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces

Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities



PRAVIN J GORDHAN
MINISTER OF FINANCE

PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Schedules 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Appendix to Schedule 5

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES: CURRENT GRANTS
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																									
A	BUF Buffalo City	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500							1 484						1 484					
A	NMA Ndlam-Ndlam Bay	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250							14 696						14 696					
B	EC101 Cederberg	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC103 Drakens	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC104 Matrusa	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC105 Ndlam	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC106 Swadaya River Valley	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC107 Baviaans	1 310	1 300	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 471						1 471					
B	EC108 Kouga	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 224						1 224					
B	EC109 Koo-Koo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
C	DC10 Cederberg District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 000						1 000					
Total: Cederberg Municipalities		15 003	15 000	15 000	15 003	15 000	15 000	8 200	8 700	9 500	8 200	8 700	9 500	10 696						10 696					
B	EC121 Mthatha	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC122 Mquma	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	840	870	950	840	870	950	1 172						1 172					
B	EC123 Great Kei	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC124 Amathole	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC125 Ngqushu	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC127 Nkomo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 181						1 181					
B	EC128 Nkomo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 000						1 000					
Total: Amathole Municipalities		11 750	11 750	11 750	11 750	11 750	11 750	6 640	6 640	7 400	6 640	6 640	7 400	13 378						13 378					
B	EC131 Ixoma Yethambo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC132 Tshepo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC133 Ixoma	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC134 Luthuli	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	2 344						2 344					
B	EC135 Ixoma Yethambo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC136 Ixoma	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 358						1 358					
B	EC137 Ixoma	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC138 Ixoma	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
C	DC13 Ixoma District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	9 835						9 835					
Total: Ixoma Municipalities		13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	7 400	7 400	8 600	7 400	7 400	8 600	30 637						30 637					
B	EC141 Ixoma	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC142 Senge	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 857						1 857					
B	EC143 Maseru	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC144 Gert	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	840	870	950	840	870	950	1 000						1 000					
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 940						1 940					
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	4 340	4 340	4 750	4 340	4 340	4 750	6 797						6 797					
B	EC153 Ngqushu Hill	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 894						1 894					
B	EC154 Port St John	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC155 Nyonoma	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC156 Mthatha	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 058						1 058					
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	9 139						9 139					
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	5 000	5 000	5 700	5 000	5 000	5 700	15 091						15 091					
B	EC441 Mthatha	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	3 430						3 430					
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 417						1 417					
B	EC443 Mthatha	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
B	EC444 Mthatha	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000						1 000					
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	9 604						9 604					
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	4 300	4 300	4 750	4 300	4 300	4 750	16 451						16 451					
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		66 503	67 500	74 750	66 503	67 500	74 750	35 640	37 540	40 850	35 640	37 540	40 850	98 636						98 636					

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)			
FREE STATE																									
A	MAN Mangoseng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500							5 914			5 914								
B	FS161 Letlamoeng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS162 Kopanong	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS163 Molekane	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS164 Naledi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	1 000	1 000	870	1 000	1 000			1 000								
	Total Xhariep Municipalities	7 250	7 250	8 250	7 250	7 250	8 250	4 200	4 350	4 800	4 200	4 350	4 800	5 900			5 900								
B	FS161 Mariboneng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 169			1 169								
B	FS162 Tsoelike	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 444			1 444								
B	FS163 Tsoelike	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS164 Mariboneng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	882			882								
B	FS165 Nala	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 164			1 164								
C	DC18 Lejweruputse District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 000			1 000								
	Total Lejweruputse Municipalities	8 750	8 750	9 750	8 750	8 750	9 750	5 000	5 220	5 700	5 000	5 220	5 700	6 661			6 661								
B	FS191 Seno	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 090			1 090								
B	FS192 Dikabeng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS193 Mmabana	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
B	FS194 Mafela-a-Phofeng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	8 062			8 062								
B	FS195 Phofeng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
B	FS196 Maseru	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC19 Thabo Mofhegane District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 737			1 737								
	Total Thabo Mofhegane Municipalities	10 250	10 250	11 750	10 250	10 250	11 750	5 800	6 090	6 650	5 800	6 090	6 650	13 889			13 889								
B	FS201 Mofela	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 259			1 259								
B	FS203 Ngwabe	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	993			993								
B	FS204 Mmabana	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 395			1 395								
B	FS205 Mafela	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 024			1 024								
C	DC20 Ficks Dals District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950	1 000			1 000								
	Total Ficks Dals Municipalities	7 250	7 250	8 000	7 250	7 250	8 000	4 200	4 350	4 750	4 200	4 350	4 750	5 671			5 671								
	Total Free State Municipalities	35 000	35 000	39 250	35 000	35 000	39 250	19 200	20 010	21 900	19 200	20 010	21 900	37 135			37 135								
GAUTENG																									
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250							14 382			14 382								
A	J108 City of Johannesburg	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250							140 615			140 615								
A	TSH City of Tshwane	5 000	5 000	2 500	5 000	5 000	2 500							10 151			10 151								
B	OT421 East Rand	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 036			1 036								
B	OT422 Midrand	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
B	OT423 Sandton	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
	Total Sedibeng Municipalities	5 000	5 000	5 400	5 000	5 000	5 400	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 036			4 036								
B	OT481 Mogale City	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 891			1 891								
B	OT482 Randburg	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
B	OT483 West Rand	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
B	OT484 Mamelodi City	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 763			1 763								
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000								
	Total West Rand Municipalities	6 500	6 500	7 850	6 500	6 500	7 850	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 653			6 653								
	Total Gauteng Municipalities	19 000	19 000	17 450	19 000	19 000	17 450	10 000	9 000	9 000	10 000	9 000	9 000	175 837			175 837								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																									
A	ETH eThekweni	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250							42 356		42 356									
B	KZN211 Vumalendo	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 000								
B	KZN212 uMkoma	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN213 Umzimbe	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN215 Ezimweni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 000								
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950				1 000								
Total Ugu Municipalities		10 150	11 750	11 750	10 250	11 750	11 750	8 600	6 300	6 450	5 800	6 300	6 450	3 000			3 000								
B	KZN221 uMabuyini	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN222 uMqeni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN223 uMphahla	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 000								
B	KZN224 Impendulo	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 000								
B	KZN225 Mankar	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN226 uMhlabathini	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 501								
B	KZN227 uMhlabeni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950				1 000								
Total uMgungundlovu Municipalities		11 750	13 000	13 000	11 750	13 000	13 000	6 600	7 300	7 400	6 600	7 300	7 400	4 501			4 501								
B	KZN232 uMantabeni-Ladysmith	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				917								
B	KZN233 Indaba	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN234 Umthabeni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN236 Imibambano	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC23 Umthabeni District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950				2 874								
Total Umthabeni Municipalities		8 750	10 000	10 000	8 750	10 000	10 000	5 000	5 400	5 700	5 000	5 400	5 700	3 811			3 811								
B	KZN241 Enkumzi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
B	KZN242 Ngqulu	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950				1 000								
B	KZN244 Matsi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950				1 000								
B	KZN245 Umtsoi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
C	DC24 Umzimvubu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950				1 745								
Total Umzimvubu Municipalities		7 250	8 250	8 250	7 250	8 250	8 250	4 200	4 380	4 750	4 200	4 380	4 750	3 745			3 745								
B	KZN251 Ncwatle	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950				1 875								
B	KZN253 Enolweni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
B	KZN254 Dama	1 250	1 750	1 750	1 250	1 750	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950												
C	DC25 Amathole District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	870	950	1 000	870	950				1 000								
Total Amathole Municipalities		5 750	6 750	6 750	5 750	6 750	6 750	3 400	3 480	3 900	3 400	3 480	3 900	1 875			1 875								
B	KZN261 eDundee	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN262 ePhongolo	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 000								
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 000								
B	KZN265 Nongoma	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 000								
B	KZN266 Umtsoi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 000								
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000				1 000								
Total Zululand Municipalities		8 750	10 000	10 000	8 750	10 000	10 000	5 000	5 400	5 750	5 000	5 400	5 750	6 000			6 000								
B	KZN271 Umkhayesigaba	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950				1 000								
B	KZN272 Jozini	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN273 The Big 5 Palar Bay	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN274 Uthmaniyah	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN275 Mthatha	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC27 Umkhayesigaba District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000				1 000								
Total Umkhayesigaba Municipalities		8 750	10 000	10 000	8 750	10 000	10 000	5 000	5 400	5 750	5 000	5 400	5 750	3 000			3 000								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN281 Mfolosi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN282 uMkhathazi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN283 Ntumbane	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN284 uMkhezi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN285 Mkhosini	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN286 Ntandla	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	2 651			2 651								
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		10 250	11 750	11 750	10 250	11 750	11 750	5 800	6 300	6 700	5 800	6 300	6 700	7 651			7 651								
B	KZN291 Mandeni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN293 Ntshongweni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN294 Mphahlele	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
C	DC29 Hlabisa District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	1 000			1 000								
Total: Hlabisa Municipalities		7 250	8 250	8 250	7 250	8 250	8 250	4 200	4 500	4 800	4 200	4 500	4 800	2 000			2 000								
B	KZN431 Ingwe	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950												
B	KZN432 Kwa-Sazi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN434 Umtsheni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	KZN435 Umtsheni	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC43 Swanepoel District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	1 000	1 000	900	1 000	3 028			3 028								
Total: Swanepoel Municipalities		8 750	10 000	10 000	8 750	10 000	10 000	5 000	5 400	5 700	5 000	5 400	5 700	7 028			7 028								
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		89 000	101 500	101 500	89 000	101 500	101 500	50 000	53 700	57 200	50 000	53 700	57 200	84 987			84 987								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8

		Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LDMFOFO																									
B	LDM031 Greater Olneyi	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LDM032 Greater Letaba	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 142											
B	LDM033 Greater Tzaneen	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	955											
B	LDM034 Be-Phelelwane	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LDM035 Moring	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
C	DC23 Inyanga District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 308											
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		8 750	9 000	10 000	8 750	9 000	10 000	5 000	5 400	5 700	5 000	5 400	5 700	8 885											
LDNFOFO																									
B	LDN041 Mosina	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LDN042 Modise	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LDN043 Thabazimela	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 378											
B	LDN044 Makhofo	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	958											
C	DC24 Vhembe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	4 852											
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		7 000	7 250	8 000	7 000	7 250	8 000	4 180	4 540	4 750	4 300	4 540	4 750	10 166											
LDPFOFO																									
B	LDP051 Bloubaerg	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LDP052 Aganang	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 066											
B	LDP053 Molesdale	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LDP054 Polokwane	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	5 446											
B	LDP055 Lepelle-Nkomoj	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 240											
C	DC15 Capricorn District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	2 924											
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		8 750	8 750	10 000	8 750	8 750	10 000	5 000	5 500	5 700	5 000	5 500	5 700	13 696											
LDWFOFO																									
B	LDW061 Thabazimela	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 514											
B	LDW062 Lepelle	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 052											
B	LDW064 Mookgongwe	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LDW065 Mmabatho	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	912											
B	LDW066 Bole Bole	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LDW067 Mmabatho	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 755											
C	DC16 Waterberg District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000											
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		10 250	10 250	11 750	10 250	10 250	11 750	5 000	6 400	6 600	5 000	6 400	6 600	8 233											
LDSFOFO																									
B	LD4071 Ephraim Mogale	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LD4072 Elias Mosekiso	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
B	LD4073 Makhadathane	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	946											
B	LD4074 Ficksburg	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 012											
B	LD4075 Greater Tzaneen	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000											
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	3 124											
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		8 750	8 750	10 000	8 750	8 750	10 000	5 000	5 800	5 700	5 000	5 800	5 700	8 182											
LDSFOFO																									
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		43 500	44 000	49 750	43 500	44 000	49 750	25 000	27 340	28 500	25 000	27 340	28 500	48 082											

**SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2**

Category		Municipality		Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																											
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	860	870	950	860	870	950	1 386			1 386									
B	MP302	Mookgweetsa	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 056			1 056									
B	MP303	Mthembu	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000									
B	MP304	Phaleya Ka Seme	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 488			1 488									
B	MP305	Letha	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 757			1 757									
B	MP306	Dymally	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	967			967									
B	MP307	Ooswa Mooki	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 959			1 959									
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000			1 000									
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			11 250	11 750	13 250	11 250	11 750	13 250	6 660	7 090	7 600	6 660	7 090	7 600	10 613			10 613									
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 138			1 138									
B	MP312	Enkablweni	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000									
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 646			1 646									
B	MP314	Enkablweni	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000									
B	MP315	Thembisa Hani	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	991			991									
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	1 250	1 500	1 750	1 250	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000									
C	DC31	Nxaxaxa District Municipality	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 214			1 214									
Total: Nxaxaxa Municipalities			9 750	10 500	11 500	9 750	10 500	11 500	5 800	6 220	6 650	5 800	6 220	6 650	7 989			7 989									
B	MP321	Thabo Chweni	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 000			1 000									
B	MP322	Mbombela	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	2 954			2 954									
B	MP323	Umgodini	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 493			1 493									
B	MP324	Nkomati	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	1 366			1 366									
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	870	950	800	870	950	3 380			3 380									
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000			1 000									
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			9 000	9 000	10 000	9 000	9 000	10 000	5 000	5 350	5 700	5 000	5 350	5 700	11 193			11 193									
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			30 000	31 250	34 750	30 000	31 250	34 750	17 460	18 660	19 950	17 460	18 660	19 950	29 795			29 795									

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant		
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		
		2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/12 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																						
B	NC061 Richtersveld	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950									
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000						1 000		
B	NC064 Kamiesburg	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950									
B	NC065 Hanan	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000						1 000		
B	NC066 Karoo Hoofland	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950									
B	NC067 Kani-Ke	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950									
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	950	1 000	1 000	950	1 000						1 000		
Total Namakwa Municipalities		10 250	11 750	11 750	10 250	11 750	11 750	5 800	6 400	6 650	5 800	6 400	6 650	3 000								
B	NC071 Uitenhage	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000						1 000		
B	NC072 Uitenhage	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000						1 000		
B	NC073 East London	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000						1 000		
B	NC074 Port Elizabeth	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000						1 000		
B	NC075 Port Elizabeth	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000						1 000		
B	NC076 Port Elizabeth	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000						1 000		
B	NC077 Port Elizabeth	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000						1 000		
B	NC078 Port Elizabeth	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950									
C	DC7 Port Elizabeth District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 200	1 000	950	1 200	1 000	950	1 000								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																									
B	NW371 Moretele	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	2 169			2 169								
B	NW372 Mafikeng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 411			1 411								
B	NW373 Rustenburg	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	7 837			7 837								
B	NW374 Kgatleng District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW375 Mookgweetsen District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 428			1 428								
C	DC37 Botswana Platinum District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 412			1 412								
Total: Botswana Platinum Municipalities		8 750	8 750	9 250	8 750	8 750	9 250	5 100	5 400	5 700	5 200	5 400	5 700	15 257			15 257								
B	NW381 Rerouk	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW382 Teyateyaneng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW383 Mafikeng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	2 212			2 212								
B	NW384 Dikweng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 200	900	950	1 200	900	950	2 488			2 488								
B	NW385 Ramothabane Molema	1 500	1 548	1 888	1 500	1 548	1 888	1 200	1 000	950	1 200	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC38 Nkomo Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Nkomo Modiri Molema Municipalities		8 750	8 798	9 388	8 750	8 798	9 388	5 800	5 900	6 000	5 800	5 900	6 000	9 720			9 720								
B	NW391 Naledi	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW392 Mmabana	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW394 Oranje Tsaeng	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW396 Lefweng-Tlokweng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW397 NW397	3 000	3 000	2 500	3 000	3 000	2 500	1 250	1 000	950	1 250	1 000	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	2 350			2 350								
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		10 250	10 250	10 000	10 250	10 250	10 000	5 450	5 500	5 700	5 450	5 500	5 700	7 350			7 350								
B	NW401 Yenterburg	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW402 Tlokweng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
B	NW403 City of Mafikeng	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 840			1 840								
B	NW404 Mafikeng Hills	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000								
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000								
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	4 200	4 800	4 750	4 200	4 800	4 750	5 840			5 840								
Total: North West Municipalities		35 000	35 048	35 888	35 000	35 048	35 888	20 650	20 900	21 850	20 650	20 900	21 850	38 167			38 167								

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality		Local Government Financial Management Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						Municipal Disaster Grant					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																											
A	CPT	City of Cape Town		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250							20 205			20 205								
B	WC011	Matzema	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 058			1 058									
B	WC012	Oederberg	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC013	Bergvliet	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	896			896									
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 997			1 997									
B	WC015	Swartland	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000									
Total: West Coast Municipalities				7 500	7 500	8 900	7 500	7 500	8 900	5 000	5 400	5 700	5 000	5 400	5 700	6 951			6 951								
B	WC022	Winessburg	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC023	Draakenstein	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 041			1 041									
B	WC025	Breda Valley	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC026	Langeberg	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 214			1 214									
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				7 500	7 500	8 900	7 500	7 500	8 900	5 000	5 400	5 700	5 000	5 400	5 700	6 255			6 255								
B	WC031	Therwatskloof	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	994			994									
B	WC032	Overstrand	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC034	Swellendam	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000									
Total: Overberg Municipalities				6 500	6 500	7 050	6 500	6 500	7 050	4 200	4 500	4 750	4 200	4 500	4 750	4 994			4 994								
B	WC041	Kannaland	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 500	1 000	950	1 500	1 000	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC042	Hessequa	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	2 461			2 461									
B	WC044	George	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 736			1 736									
B	WC045	Outlaokom	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	2 350			2 350									
B	WC047	Bixou	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC048	Kayana	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	900	950	1 000	900	950	1 000			1 000									
Total: Eden Municipalities				10 000	10 000	11 400	10 000	10 000	11 400	7 300	7 300	7 600	7 300	7 300	7 600	11 547			11 547								
B	WC051	Laingsburg	1 500	1 500	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC052	Prince Albert	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
B	WC053	Beaufort West	1 250	1 250	1 450	1 250	1 250	1 450	800	900	950	800	900	950	1 000			1 000									
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	924	950	1 000	924	950	1 000			1 000									
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities				5 250	5 250	5 600	5 250	5 250	5 600	3 400	3 624	3 800	3 400	3 624	3 800	4 000			4 000								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities				38 000	38 000	42 300	38 000	38 000	42 300	24 900	26 224	27 850	24 900	26 224	27 850	53 952			53 952								
Unallocated:															701 924	743 912		701 924	743 912	330 000	350 000	371 000	330 000	350 000	371 000		
National Total				402 753	424 798	449 138	402 753	424 798	449 138	230 096	242 754	257 298	230 096	242 754	257 298	599 240	701 924	743 912	599 240	701 924	743 912	330 000	350 000	371 000	330 000	350 000	371 000

**SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2**

Category			Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																										
A	BUF	Buffalo City	1 283			1 283				3 000	3 800	4 000	3 000	3 800	4 000	10 000				10 000			17 267	5 300	5 500	
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay							5 300	5 000	5 200	5 300	5 000	5 200								21 246	6 250	6 450		
B	EC101	Omdeloo																				3 550	2 620	2 700		
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC103	Ilweri														6 000				6 000		3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC104	Makana																				9 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC105	Ndlambe																				3 553	2 620	2 700		
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC107	Bevisana																				3 521	2 370	2 700		
B	EC108	Kouga																				3 524	2 370	2 700		
B	EC109	Kou-kamma																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																				3 250	2 370	2 200		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities																6 000			6 000			39 898	24 280	26 500		
B	EC111	Mbashe																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC112	Ngqusha														7 000			7 000			10 512	2 370	2 700		
B	EC113	Great Koi																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC114	Amathole																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC116	Ngqushwa																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC117	Mkonkobe																				3 481	2 370	2 700		
B	EC118	Ncala																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	16 281			16 281																26 553	2 370	2 200		
Total: Amathole Municipalities			16 281			16 281										7 000			7 000			57 646	18 960	21 100		
B	EC131	Isixaba Yethemba																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC132	Tlokweng																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC133	Isikwasa																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC134	Luthuli							2 000	2 800	3 000	2 000	2 800	3 000								7 144	5 170	5 450		
B	EC135	Isitaka Yethu																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC136	Emaahlweni																				3 658	2 370	2 700		
B	EC137	Engcobo																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	16 878			16 878																29 213	2 370	2 200		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			16 878			16 878				2 000	2 800	3 000	2 000	2 800	3 000							59 815	24 130	26 550		
B	EC141	Elandsburg																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC142	Sengca																				4 157	2 370	2 700		
B	EC143	Maletswai																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC144	Gqirip																				3 340	2 370	2 700		
C	DC14	Joe Quthi District Municipality	11 604			11 604																15 794	2 120	2 200		
Total: Joe Quthi Municipalities			11 604			11 604																29 891	11 600	13 000		
B	EC153	Ngqusha Hill																				4 194	2 370	2 700		
B	EC154	Port St Johns																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC155	Nyandeni																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC156	Mkhonto																				3 358	2 370	2 700		
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo														8 000				8 000		11 300	2 370	2 700		
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	26 646			26 646																38 285	2 500	2 200		
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			26 646			26 646										8 000			8 000			63 737	14 350	15 700		
B	EC441	Matatiele																				5 730	2 370	2 700		
B	EC442	Umtsimvubu																				3 717	2 370	2 700		
B	EC443	Mbitana																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
B	EC444	Ntabankulu																				3 300	2 370	2 700		
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	22 817			22 817																34 671	2 370	2 200		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			22 817			22 817																50 718	11 850	13 000		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			97 509			97 509				10 300	11 600	12 200	10 300	11 600	12 200	31 000			31 000			339 618	116 640	127 800		

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2

		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL - CURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																									
A	MAN Mangueng																			7 414	1 500	1 500	7 414	1 500	1 500
B	FS161 Leribe																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS162 Kopanong	2 712	2 717		2 712	2 717														6 012	5 087	2 700	6 012	5 087	2 700
B	FS163 Mooko																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS164 Naledi																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality																			3 250	2 120	2 250	3 250	2 120	2 250
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		2 712	2 717		2 712	2 717														19 162	14 317	13 050	19 162	14 317	13 050
B	FS181 Mankayana																			3 469	2 370	2 700	3 469	2 370	2 700
B	FS182 Teyateyanan																			3 744	2 370	2 700	3 744	2 370	2 700
B	FS183 Teyateyanan																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS184 Mankayana										8 000			8 000						11 182	2 370	2 450	11 182	2 370	2 450
B	FS185 Nala																			3 466	2 370	2 700	3 466	2 370	2 700
C	DC18 Lejweletse District Municipality																			3 250	2 120	2 200	3 250	2 120	2 200
Total: Lejweletse Municipalities											8 000			8 000						28 411	13 970	15 450	28 411	13 970	15 450
B	FS191 Setao																			3 390	2 370	2 700	3 390	2 370	2 700
B	FS192 Dikabeng	2 200	2 200		2 200	2 200														5 500	4 570	2 700	5 500	4 570	2 700
B	FS193 Maseru																			3 300	2 370	2 700	3 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS194 Maseru-Ploofing	7 661	5 000	3 000	7 661	5 000	3 000				3 000			3 000						21 023	7 370	5 700	21 023	7 370	5 700
B	FS195 Peka																			2 300	2 370	2 700	2 300	2 370	2 700
B	FS196 Maseru										8 000			8 000						11 300	2 370	2 700	11 300	2 370	2 700
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																			3 987	2 120	2 200	3 987	2 120	2 200
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		9 861	7 200	3 000	9 861	7 200	3 000				11 000			11 000						50 800	23 540	21 400	50 800	23 540	21 400
B	FS201 Mooko																			3 559	2 370	2 450	3 559	2 370	2 450
B	FS202 Mooko																			3 293	2 370	2 700	3 293	2 370	2 700
B	FS204 Mooko	3 497			3 497															7 192	2 370	2 700	7 192	2 370	2 700
B	FS205 Mafube																			3 324	2 370	2 700	3 324	2 370	2 700
C	DC20 Ficksburg District Municipality																			3 250	2 120	2 200	3 250	2 120	2 200
Total: Ficksburg Municipalities		3 497			3 497															28 618	11 600	12 750	28 618	11 600	12 750
Total: Free State Municipalities		16 070	9 917	3 000	16 070	9 917	3 000				19 000			19 000						126 405	64 927	64 150	126 405	64 927	64 150
GAUTENG																									
A	EKU Ekurhuleni													12 000			12 000			27 632	1 250	1 250	27 632	1 250	1 250
A	RIB City of Johannesburg													12 000			12 000			153 865	1 250	1 250	153 865	1 250	1 250
A	TSH City of Tshwane	2 227	2 227		2 227	2 227														17 378	7 227	2 500	17 378	7 227	2 500
B	GT421 Enkeldo							19 230	30 000	32 000	19 230	30 000	32 000	8 000			8 000			30 516	32 250	34 450	30 516	32 250	34 450
B	GT422 Midrand																			3 250	2 250	2 450	3 250	2 250	2 450
B	GT423 Lenexa																			3 250	2 250	2 450	3 250	2 250	2 450
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality																			3 750	2 250	2 250	3 750	2 250	2 250
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								19 230	30 000	32 000	19 230	30 000	32 000	8 000			8 000			40 766	39 000	41 400	40 766	39 000	41 400
B	GT481 Mogale City													8 000			8 000			12 141	2 250	2 450	12 141	2 250	2 450
B	GT482 Randfontein																			3 250	2 250	2 450	3 250	2 250	2 450
B	GT483 Westonaria							2 600	3 000	3 400	2 600	3 000	3 400							5 850	5 250	5 850	5 850	5 250	5 850
B	GT484 Merafong City																			4 262	2 500	2 450	4 262	2 500	2 450
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																			3 750	2 250	2 250	3 750	2 250	2 250
Total: West Rand Municipalities								2 600	3 000	3 400	2 600	3 000	3 400	8 000			8 000			29 253	14 500	15 450	29 253	14 500	15 450
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		2 227	2 227		2 227	2 227		21 830	33 000	35 400	21 830	33 000	35 400	40 000			40 000			268 894	63 227	61 850	268 894	63 227	61 850

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 1

Category		Municipality		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
KWAZULU-NATAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
A	ETH	eThekweni																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 1

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN281 Mfolozi																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN282 uMkhuzane							3 000	4 000	4 200	3 000	4 000	4 200	8 000			8 000			14 300	6 650	6 900	14 300	6 650	6 900
B	KZN283 Numbanana																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN284 uMintzi																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN286 Nkandla																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality							3 000	4 000	4 200	3 000	4 000	4 200	8 000			8 000			4 901	2 150	2 250	4 901	2 150	2 250
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								3 000	4 000	4 200	3 000	4 000	4 200	8 000			8 000			34 701	22 050	22 650	34 701	22 050	22 650
B	KZN291 Mndeneni													8 000			8 000			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza													8 000			8 000			11 300	2 650	2 700	11 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN293 Ndweni																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN294 Mphahlele																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	7 642	7 642		7 642	7 642								8 000			8 000			10 892	9 792	2 250	10 892	9 792	2 250
Total: iLembe Municipalities		7 642	7 642		7 642	7 642								8 000			8 000			29 092	20 392	15 050	29 092	20 392	15 050
B	KZN431 Ingwe																			2 300	2 650	2 700	2 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN434 Uthabeshe																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
B	KZN435 Umsizakhe																			3 300	2 650	2 700	3 300	2 650	2 700
C	DC43 Siyosha District Municipality	9 618	9 618		9 618	9 618														14 896	11 768	2 250	14 896	11 768	2 250
Total: Siyosha Municipalities		9 618	9 618		9 618	9 618														30 396	25 818	15 750	30 396	25 818	15 750
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		53 563	36 885		53 563	36 885		28 930	40 000	42 200	28 930	40 000	42 200	16 000			16 000			322 480	232 145	200 998	322 480	232 145	200 998
LIMPOPO																									
B	LM431 Greater Giyani																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LM432 Greater Letaba																			3 442	2 400	2 700	3 442	2 400	2 700
B	LM433 Greater Tlokoeng																			3 235	2 400	2 700	3 235	2 400	2 700
B	LM434 Be-Phelelwane																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LM435 Mureleng																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	44 133	34 022	86 593	44 133	34 022	86 593													50 191	36 422	88 793	50 191	36 422	88 793
Total: Mopani Municipalities		44 133	34 022	86 593	44 133	34 022	86 593													66 768	48 422	102 293	66 768	48 422	102 293
B	LM4341 Muzina																			3 050	2 400	2 450	3 050	2 400	2 450
B	LM4342 Muzila													6 000			6 000			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LM4343 Thulamela													5 000			5 000			9 678	2 400	2 700	9 678	2 400	2 700
B	LM4344 Makhado																			9 226	2 400	2 700	9 226	2 400	2 700
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	107 637	115 520	71 593	107 637	115 520	71 593													114 749	117 710	73 793	114 749	117 710	73 793
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		107 637	115 520	71 593	107 637	115 520	71 593							11 000			11 000			140 063	127 310	84 343	140 063	127 310	84 343
B	LM4351 Slouberg																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LM4352 Agmang																			3 366	2 400	2 700	3 366	2 400	2 700
B	LM4353 Molemole																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LM4354 Polokwane	3 273	4 672		3 273	4 672		3 000	3 800	4 000	3 000	3 800	4 000	10 000			10 000			24 019	10 872	6 700	24 019	10 872	6 700
B	LM4355 Lepelle-Nkomo																			3 560	2 400	2 700	3 560	2 400	2 700
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	36 425	54 477	45 564	36 425	54 477	45 564	3 000	3 800	4 000	3 000	3 800	4 000	10 000			10 000			41 599	56 727	47 764	41 599	56 727	47 764
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		39 698	59 149	45 564	39 698	59 149	45 564	3 000	3 800	4 000	3 000	3 800	4 000	10 000			10 000			79 144	77 199	65 264	79 144	77 199	65 264
B	LM4361 Thabazimbi																			3 814	2 400	2 700	3 814	2 400	2 700
B	LM4362 Lephalale	1 855	3 600		1 855	3 600								8 000			8 000			13 207	6 000	2 700	13 207	6 000	2 700
B	LM4364 Mookgopong																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LM4365 Moolimole																			11 212	2 400	2 700	11 212	2 400	2 700
B	LM4366 Bela Bela	130	1 000		130	1 000														3 430	3 400	2 700	3 430	3 400	2 700
B	LM4367 Mogalakwena	13 382	23 406	36 018	13 382	23 406	36 018													17 437	25 806	38 718	17 437	25 806	38 718
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																			3 250	2 250	2 200	3 250	2 250	2 200
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		15 367	28 006	36 018	15 367	28 006	36 018							16 000			16 000			58 650	44 656	54 418	58 650	44 656	54 418
B	LM471 Ephraim Mogale																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LM472 Elias Mokoedi																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
B	LM473 Makhuduhazaga																			3 266	1 400	2 700	3 266	1 400	2 700
B	LM474 Potlako																			3 312	2 400	2 700	3 312	2 400	2 700
B	LM475 Greater Tlokoeng																			3 300	2 400	2 700	3 300	2 400	2 700
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	43 460	15 907	77 982	43 460	15 907	77 982													48 834	18 157	80 182	48 834	18 157	80 182
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		43 460	15 907	77 982	43 460	15 907	77 982													65 312	30 157	93 682	65 312	30 157	93 682
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		250 295	282 604	317 790	250 295	282 604	317 790	3 000	3 800	4 000	3 000	3 800	4 000	37 000			37 000			406 877	327 744	400 000	406 877	327 744	400 000

STAATSKOERANT, 31 MEI 2012

No. 35399 19

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2

Category		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																									
B	NW371 Moretele	7 705	5 500	2 000	7 705	5 500	2 000																12 174	7 900	4 700
B	NW372 Mafikeng	7 910	5 000	5 000	7 910	5 000	5 000																11 621	7 400	7 450
B	NW373 Rustenburg	3 564	5 000	5 000	3 564	5 000	5 000																13 701	7 400	7 450
B	NW374 Kgatlengrivier																						3 306	2 400	2 450
B	NW375 Mosetse	11 341			11 341									4 000			4 000						19 269	2 400	2 700
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																						3 662	2 150	2 200
Total Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		30 520	15 500	12 000	30 520	15 500	12 000							4 000			4 000						63 727	29 650	36 950
B	NW381 Radebe																						3 300	2 400	2 700
B	NW382 Teyateyaneng																						3 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW383 Mafikeng							5 400	3 300	4 000	5 400	3 300	4 000	8 000			8 000						13 532	2 400	2 450
B	NW384 Ditsobotla																						10 588	6 200	6 450
B	NW385 Ramotshabane Molema																						3 700	2 548	2 838
C	DC38 Nkaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	17 342	28 408	28 408	17 342	28 408	28 408							8 000			8 000						20 592	30 558	30 608
Total Nkaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		17 342	28 408	28 408	17 342	28 408	28 408	5 400	3 300	4 000	5 400	3 300	4 000	8 000			8 000						55 012	46 506	47 496
B	NW392 Naledi													8 000			8 000						11 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW393 Mmase																						3 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW394 Oosers-Tseuag																						3 300	2 400	2 700
B	NW396 Lelowa-Tseuane																						3 300	2 400	2 450
R	NW397 NW397																						5 256	4 000	3 450
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	13 092	11 000		13 092	11 000																	17 692	13 150	2 200
Total Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		13 092	11 000		13 092	11 000								8 000			8 000						44 148	26 750	15 700
B	NW401 Venterdorp																						3 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW402 Tlokweng													8 000			8 000						11 300	2 400	2 450
B	NW403 City of Mafikeng																						4 140	2 400	2 450
B	NW404 Masepani Hills																						3 300	2 400	2 450
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																						3 250	2 150	2 200
Total Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities														8 000			8 000						25 290	11 750	12 000
Total North West Municipalities		60 954	54 908	40 408	60 954	54 908	40 408	5 400	3 300	4 000	5 400	3 300	4 000	28 000			28 000						188 177	114 656	102 146

SCHEDULES 6 AND 8
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 1

Category		Municipality		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Infrastructure Skills Development Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management Grant						SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
WESTERN CAPE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
A		CPT	City of Cape Town																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category Municipality		Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	BUT Buffalo City							499 474	613 305	712 541	499 474	613 305	712 541						
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay							592 870	727 986	845 778	592 870	727 986	845 778	64 062	35 000	39 725	64 062	35 000	39 725
B	EC101 Camdeboo	15 715	16 599	17 559	15 735	16 599	17 559												
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	20 345	21 461	22 702	20 345	21 461	22 702												
B	EC103 Ikwezi	10 244	10 806	11 431	10 244	10 806	11 431												
B	EC104 Makana	29 490	31 109	32 908	29 490	31 109	32 908							30 000	14 270		20 000	14 270	
B	EC105 Ndlambe	27 230	28 725	30 386	27 230	28 725	30 386												
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	23 659	24 957	26 400	23 659	24 957	26 400												
B	EC107 Baviaans	12 672	13 367	14 140	12 672	13 367	14 140												
B	EC108 Kouge	27 902	29 433	31 135	27 902	29 433	31 135												
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	17 763	18 738	19 821	17 763	18 738	19 821												
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		185 040	195 195	206 482	185 040	195 195	206 482							20 000	14 270		20 000	14 270	
R	EC121 Mbitshane	39 800	41 984	44 411	39 800	41 984	44 411												
B	EC122 Mqungu	53 815	56 768	60 050	53 815	56 768	60 050												
B	EC123 Great Kei	14 426	15 218	16 098	14 426	15 218	16 098												
B	EC124 Amahlathi	27 759	29 283	30 976	27 759	29 283	30 976												
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	20 934	22 083	23 360	20 934	22 083	23 360												
B	EC127 Nkomkobe	26 315	27 760	29 365	26 315	27 760	29 365												
B	EC128 Ntuba	11 729	12 373	13 088	11 729	12 373	13 088												
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	389 786	411 178	451 479	389 786	411 178	451 479							64 156	35 000	30 897	64 156	35 000	30 897
Total: Amathole Municipalities		584 564	616 647	668 827	584 564	616 647	668 827							64 156	35 000	30 897	64 156	35 000	30 897
B	EC131 Inyanga Yethemba	13 228	13 953	14 760	13 228	13 953	14 760												
B	EC132 Tsolwani	11 683	12 324	13 037	11 683	12 324	13 037												
B	EC133 Inkwanqa	9 991	10 539	11 148	9 991	10 539	11 148												
B	EC134 Luthrop	32 122	33 885	35 844	32 122	33 885	35 844												
B	EC135 Inyanga Yethu	31 461	33 187	35 106	31 461	33 187	35 106							3 000	7 062		3 000	7 062	
B	EC136 Emalethi	23 311	24 591	26 013	23 311	24 591	26 013												
B	EC137 Engobeni	26 227	27 666	29 266	26 227	27 666	29 266							3 000	7 062		3 000	7 062	
B	EC138 Sakhosizwe	16 292	17 186	18 180	16 292	17 186	18 180												
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	345 243	364 190	397 110	345 243	364 190	397 110												
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		509 508	537 521	580 464	509 508	537 521	580 464								6 000	14 124		6 000	14 124
B	EC141 Elundini	27 253	28 749	30 411	27 253	28 749	30 411												
B	EC142 Senqa	28 025	29 563	31 272	28 025	29 563	31 272							2 300			2 300		
B	EC143 Maleswana	15 398	16 140	17 073	15 398	16 140	17 073												
B	EC144 Gaurap	12 044	12 704	13 438	12 044	12 704	13 438												
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	174 629	184 213	200 930	174 629	184 213	200 930												
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		257 251	271 369	293 124	257 251	271 369	293 124							2 300			2 300		
B	EC153 Ngqaza Hill	38 263	40 363	42 697	38 263	40 363	42 697												
B	EC154 Port St Johns	24 569	25 917	27 415	24 569	25 917	27 415												
B	EC155 Nyandam	39 753	41 935	44 360	39 753	41 935	44 360												
B	EC156 Mthorito	34 376	36 362	38 359	34 376	36 362	38 359												
B	EC157 Kung Sahana Dalindyebo	56 139	59 220	62 644	56 139	59 220	62 644							5 000			5 000		
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	682 682	720 149	788 378	682 682	720 149	788 378												
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		875 782	923 846	1 003 853	875 782	923 846	1 003 853							5 000	3 000	7 062	5 000	3 000	7 062
B	EC441 Matatiele	34 926	36 842	38 972	34 926	36 842	38 972												
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	37 795	39 869	42 174	37 795	39 869	42 174												
B	EC443 Mbitzani	35 718	37 678	39 856	35 718	37 678	39 856												
B	EC444 Ntshukulu	21 851	23 163	24 618	21 851	23 163	24 618												
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	373 803	394 317	424 192	373 803	394 317	424 192												
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		506 095	533 869	571 812	506 095	533 869	571 812												
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		2 918 290	3 078 447	3 324 562	2 918 290	3 078 447	3 324 562	1 092 344	1 341 291	1 558 319	1 092 344	1 341 291	1 558 319	185 518	93 270	100 636	185 518	93 270	100 636

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																				
A	MAN	Mangoseng							485 967	596 719	693 272	485 967	596 719	693 272						
B	FS161	Letaseng	22 090	23 302	24 649	22 090	23 302	24 649												
B	FS162	Kopanong	23 521	24 812	26 247	23 521	24 812	26 247												
B	FS163	Mohokare	18 840	19 874	21 023	18 840	19 874	21 023												
B	FS164	Naledi	17 163	18 105	19 152	17 163	18 105	19 152												
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			81 614	86 093	91 071	81 614	86 093	91 071												
B	FS181	Manlomyana	36 782	38 801	41 044	36 782	38 801	41 044												
B	FS182	Tokologo	21 658	22 847	24 168	21 658	22 847	24 168												
B	FS183	Tswelopele	30 344	32 010	33 861	30 344	32 010	33 861												
B	FS184	Majabeng	200 030	211 008	223 208	200 030	211 008	223 208							715	5 000	8 828	715	5 000	
B	FS185	Nala	55 367	58 406	61 783	55 367	58 406	61 783											8 828	
C	DC18	Lejweletsoana District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweletsoana Municipalities			344 181	363 072	384 064	344 181	363 072	384 064							715	5 000	8 828	715	5 000	
B	FS191	Setoto	76 379	80 570	85 228	76 379	80 570	85 228												
B	FS192	Dithabeng	51 733	54 573	57 728	51 733	54 573	57 728												
B	FS193	Nkotosana	34 018	35 885	37 960	34 018	35 885	37 960							5 000	7 062		5 000	7 062	
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phefong	207 842	219 248	237 210	207 842	219 248	237 210												
B	FS195	Phumela	26 624	28 085	29 709	26 624	28 085	29 709												
B	FS196	Mantsopa	27 625	29 141	30 826	27 625	29 141	30 826												
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			424 221	447 502	478 641	424 221	447 502	478 641							5 000	7 062		5 000	7 062	
B	FS201	Mophaka	46 897	49 471	52 331	46 897	49 471	52 331												
B	FS203	Ngwaliche	50 441	53 210	56 286	50 441	53 210	56 286												
B	FS204	Memaaholo	47 118	49 704	52 578	47 118	49 704	52 578												
B	FS205	Mafube	25 841	27 259	28 835	25 841	27 259	28 835												
C	DC20	Ficksburg District Municipality																		
Total: Ficksburg Municipalities			170 297	179 644	190 030	170 297	179 644	190 030												
Total: Free State Municipalities			1 020 313	1 076 311	1 143 826	1 020 313	1 076 311	1 143 826	485 967	596 719	693 272	485 967	596 719	693 272	715	10 000	15 890	715	10 000	
GAUTENG																				
A	EK11	Ekurhuleni							1 212 537	1 488 877	1 729 785	1 212 537	1 488 877	1 729 785		20 000	17 656		20 000	
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg							1 290 748	1 584 912	1 841 359	1 290 748	1 584 912	1 841 359	70 831	50 000	44 139	70 831	50 000	
A	TSH	City of Tshwane							1 051 070	1 290 611	1 499 439	1 051 070	1 290 611	1 499 439	59 567	60 000	52 967	59 567	60 000	
B	GT421	Emfuleni	154 041	162 495	171 890	154 041	162 495	171 890												
B	GT422	Midvaal	27 711	29 332	30 922	27 711	29 332	30 922												
B	GT423	Lesedi	28 070	29 610	31 322	28 070	29 610	31 322												
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality													2 508	5 000	10 593	2 508	5 000	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			209 822	221 337	234 134	209 822	221 337	234 134							2 508	5 000	10 593	2 508	5 000	
B	GT481	Mogale City	98 206	103 596	109 386	98 206	103 596	109 386							700	10 000	17 656	700	10 000	
B	GT482	Randfontein	36 736	38 752	40 992	36 736	38 752	40 992												
B	GT483	Westonaria	65 728	69 336	73 345	65 728	69 336	73 345												
B	GT484	Merafong City	74 163	78 233	82 756	74 163	78 233	82 756												
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality																		
Total: West Rand Municipalities			274 833	289 917	306 679	274 833	289 917	306 679							700	30 000	35 312	700	30 000	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			484 655	511 254	548 813	484 655	511 254	548 813	3 554 355	4 364 400	5 070 583	3 554 355	4 364 400	5 070 583	133 606	165 000	160 647	133 606	165 000	

**SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category		Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETII eThekweni							1 287 560	1 580 999	1 876 812	1 287 560	1 580 999	1 876 812	10 000	36 180	31 938	10 000	36 180	31 938
B	KZN211 Vumalathi	16 408	17 309	18 110	16 408	17 309	18 110												
B	KZN212 uMdloti	15 803	16 670	17 634	15 803	16 670	17 634												
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	29 908	31 549	33 373	29 908	31 549	33 373												
B	KZN214 uMuzwabantu	18 351	19 358	20 477	18 351	19 358	20 477												
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	13 496	14 236	15 059	13 496	14 236	15 059												
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	30 787	32 476	34 354	30 787	32 476	34 354												
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	269 979	305 893	332 526	269 979	305 893	332 526												
Total: Ugu Municipalities		424 732	437 491	471 733	424 732	437 491	471 733												
B	KZN221 uMhwalu	18 404	19 414	20 536	18 404	19 414	20 536												
B	KZN222 uMgeni	16 190	17 078	18 065	16 190	17 078	18 065												
B	KZN223 Mpofoza	11 728	12 372	13 087	11 728	12 372	13 087												
B	KZN224 Impendle	10 761	11 352	12 008	10 761	11 352	12 008												
B	KZN225 Mauduzi	153 399	161 817	175 505	153 399	161 817	175 505							13 500	8 828		13 500	8 828	8 828
B	KZN226 Mhambathini	12 442	13 125	13 884	12 442	13 125	13 884												
B	KZN227 Ruchonod	16 376	17 275	18 274	16 376	17 275	18 274												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	104 142	109 858	120 705	104 142	109 858	120 705												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		343 442	362 291	392 064	343 442	362 291	392 064							13 500	8 828		13 500	8 828	8 828
B	KZN232 Ennonobetheni, uMshini	10 758	32 446	34 322	10 758	32 446	34 322							10 000	8 000		10 000	8 000	
B	KZN233 Indaka	20 349	21 460	22 701	20 349	21 460	22 701												
B	KZN234 Umsheni	12 749	13 449	14 227	12 749	13 449	14 227												
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	23 233	24 508	25 925	23 233	24 508	25 925												
B	KZN236 Imbabuzane	20 963	22 114	23 393	20 963	22 114	23 393												
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	182 858	192 894	211 682	182 858	192 894	211 682												
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		290 904	306 871	332 250	290 904	306 871	332 250							10 000	8 000		10 000	8 000	
B	KZN241 Endumeni	12 414	13 116	13 874	12 414	13 116	13 874												
B	KZN242 Ngushu	25 498	26 897	28 452	25 498	26 897	28 452												
B	KZN244 Mungu	26 665	28 128	29 754	26 665	28 128	29 754												
B	KZN245 Unsvoti	17 870	18 851	19 941	17 870	18 851	19 941												
C	DC24 Umzimvubu District Municipality	196 447	207 228	225 382	196 447	207 228	225 382												
Total: Umzimvubu Municipalities		278 914	294 220	317 403	278 914	294 220	317 403												
B	KZN252 Newcastle	90 018	94 980	102 425	90 018	94 980	102 425							8 900	10 000	2 648	8 900	10 000	2 648
B	KZN253 Enslindgeni	10 461	11 035	11 673	10 461	11 035	11 673												
B	KZN254 Umshuani	18 604	19 625	20 760	18 604	19 625	20 760												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	49 992	52 715	59 500	49 992	52 715	59 500												
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		169 095	178 375	194 358	169 095	178 375	194 358							8 900	10 000	2 648	8 900	10 000	2 648

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	15 462	16 310	17 253	15 462	16 310	17 253												
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	20 371	21 489	22 731	20 371	21 489	22 731												
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	25 444	26 840	28 192	25 444	26 840	28 192												
B	KZN265 Nongoma	25 314	26 703	28 247	25 314	26 703	28 247							20 554	10 000	2 648	20 554	10 000	2 648
B	KZN266 Ulundi	26 700	28 165	29 793	26 700	28 165	29 793												
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	275 487	290 606	316 603	275 487	290 606	316 603												
Total: Zululand Municipalities		388 778	410 113	443 019	388 778	410 113	443 019							20 554	10 000	2 648	20 554	10 000	2 648
B	KZN271 Umhlathayalingana	24 149	25 474	26 947	24 149	25 474	26 947												
B	KZN272 Jozani	29 322	30 932	32 720	29 322	30 932	32 720												
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	11 202	11 816	12 499	11 202	11 816	12 499												
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	21 870	23 071	24 405	21 870	23 071	24 405												
B	KZN275 Mthunzi	10 903	11 501	12 166	10 903	11 501	12 166												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	226 773	239 219	260 295	226 773	239 219	260 295												
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		324 219	342 013	369 032	324 219	342 013	369 032												
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	17 558	18 522	19 593	17 558	18 522	19 593												
B	KZN282 uMshuza	86 617	91 371	96 654	86 617	91 371	96 654												
B	KZN283 Ntambeni	12 364	13 043	13 797	12 364	13 043	13 797												
B	KZN284 uMshuza	27 031	28 515	30 164	27 031	28 515	30 164												
B	KZN285 Mthonyeni	13 053	13 769	14 565	13 053	13 769	14 565												
B	KZN286 Nkandla	21 608	22 888	24 211	21 608	22 888	24 211												
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	195 223	205 937	215 215	195 223	205 937	215 215												
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		373 544	394 045	424 199	373 544	394 045	424 199												
B	KZN291 Mandeni	25 659	27 067	28 632	25 659	27 067	28 632							20 000	8 000	7 062	20 000	8 000	7 062
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	35 149	37 078	39 222	35 149	37 078	39 222								6 000	7 062		6 000	7 062
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	24 496	25 840	27 334	24 496	25 840	27 334								13 500	10 593		13 500	10 593
B	KZN294 Mphahlele	20 477	21 601	22 850	20 477	21 601	22 850												
C	DC29 uLembe District Municipality	179 292	189 131	207 073	179 292	189 131	207 073												
Total: uLembe Municipalities		285 073	300 717	325 111	285 073	300 717	325 111							20 000	27 500	24 717	20 000	27 500	24 717
B	KZN431 Ingwe	20 099	21 202	22 428	20 099	21 202	22 428												
B	KZN432 Kwa-Satu	9 567	10 092	10 675	9 567	10 092	10 675												
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	19 320	20 380	21 558	19 320	20 380	21 558												
B	KZN434 Umhlabetsheni	21 118	22 277	23 565	21 118	22 277	23 565												
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	48 144	50 786	53 722	48 144	50 786	53 722							5 000	4 415		5 000	4 415	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	165 717	174 811	191 930	165 717	174 811	191 930												
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		283 965	299 548	323 878	283 965	299 548	323 878							5 000	4 415		5 000	4 415	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		3 152 666	3 325 684	3 593 047	3 152 666	3 325 684	3 593 047	1 287 560	1 580 999	1 836 812	1 287 560	1 580 999	1 836 812	69 454	110 180	75 194	69 454	110 180	75 194

**SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category Municipality		Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grants (Capital Grants)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LB4311 Greater Gwaai	16 331	38 325	40 541	16 331	38 325	40 541												
B	LB4312 Greater Letaba	40 027	42 224	44 665	40 027	42 224	44 665												
B	LB4313 Greater Tzaneen	56 665	59 775	63 231	56 665	59 775	63 231							5 000	7 000	7 062	5 000	7 000	7 062
B	LB4314 Rix-Phalaborwa	20 778	21 918	23 185	20 778	21 918	23 185							6 000	10 000	13 242	6 000	10 000	13 242
B	LB4315 Maruleng	30 174	31 830	33 670	30 174	31 830	33 670												
C	DC31 Mopani District Municipality	319 302	336 826	373 071	319 302	336 826	373 071												
Total: Mopani Municipalities		503 277	530 898	578 363	503 277	530 898	578 363							11 000	17 000	20 304	11 000	17 000	20 304
B	LB4341 Musina	14 604	15 405	16 296	14 604	15 405	16 296												
B	LB4342 Mutale	16 977	17 908	18 943	16 977	17 908	18 943												
B	LB4343 Thlatala	74 355	78 436	82 971	74 355	78 436	82 971							55 000	45 000	17 656	55 000	45 000	17 656
B	LB4344 Maikado	67 400	71 099	75 210	67 400	71 099	75 210												
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	359 404	379 128	420 504	359 404	379 128	420 504												
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		532 740	561 976	613 924	532 740	561 976	613 924							55 000	45 000	17 656	55 000	45 000	17 656
B	LB4351 Bloubaerg	30 904	32 600	34 485	30 904	32 600	34 485												
B	LB4352 Agmang	26 371	27 818	29 426	26 371	27 818	29 426												
B	LB4353 Moienole	23 916	25 228	26 687	23 916	25 228	26 687												
B	LB4354 Poinkwane	221 514	233 670	247 180	221 514	233 670	247 180							10 000	6 000	11 035	10 000	6 000	11 035
B	LB4355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	34 836	36 748	38 873	34 836	36 748	38 873												
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	210 968	222 547	252 712	210 968	222 547	252 712												
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		548 509	578 611	629 363	548 509	578 611	629 363							30 000	6 000	11 035	30 000	6 000	11 035
B	LB4361 Thubazimbi	42 153	44 466	47 037	42 153	44 466	47 037												
B	LB4362 Lephale	43 557	45 948	48 605	43 557	45 948	48 605												
B	LB4364 Mookgopong	16 420	17 321	18 322	16 420	17 321	18 322												
B	LB4365 Medimole	41 434	43 707	46 234	41 434	43 707	46 234												
B	LB4366 Bela Bela	18 824	19 857	21 005	18 824	19 857	21 005												
B	LB4367 Mogalakwena	137 146	144 884	157 652	137 146	144 884	157 652							15 000	5 241		15 000	5 241	
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		299 734	316 183	338 855	299 734	316 183	338 855							15 000	5 241		15 000	5 241	
B	LB4471 Ephraim Mngale	21 678	22 868	24 190	21 678	22 868	24 190												
B	LB4472 Elias Mosealodi	35 223	37 156	39 304	35 223	37 156	39 304												
B	LB4473 Maikodutshamaga	41 436	43 710	46 237	41 436	43 710	46 237												
B	LB4474 Fetakgomo	18 690	19 716	20 856	18 690	19 716	20 856												
B	LB4475 Greater Tloane	44 048	46 465	49 151	44 048	46 465	49 151							500			500		
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	417 548	440 463	481 049	417 548	440 463	481 049												
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		578 623	610 378	660 787	578 623	610 378	660 787							500			500		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		2 462 883	2 598 046	2 821 292	2 462 883	2 598 046	2 821 292							111 500	73 241	48 995	111 500	73 241	48 995

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category Municipality		Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP101 Alibon Luthuli	77 236	81 474	88 502	77 236	81 474	88 502												
B	MP102 Mankaligwa	40 377	42 593	45 056	40 377	42 593	45 056												
B	MP103 Mkhondo	59 081	62 323	65 926	59 081	62 323	65 926												
B	MP104 Pixley Ka Seme	12 237	34 007	15 973	12 237	14 007	15 973												
B	MP105 Lelava	43 521	45 909	48 563	43 521	45 909	48 563							1 745			1 745		
B	MP106 Dipaleseng	21 691	22 881	24 204	21 691	22 881	24 204												
B	MP107 Govan Mbeki	91 896	96 939	102 544	91 896	96 939	102 544												
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		366 039	386 126	410 768	366 039	386 126	410 768							1 745			1 745		
B	MP111 Victor Khanye	24 893	26 259	27 777	24 893	26 259	27 777												
B	MP112 Emalahleni	94 768	99 968	105 748	94 768	99 968	105 748												
B	MP113 Steve Tshwete	17 552	39 613	41 903	17 552	39 613	41 903							10 000	5 000	17 655	10 000	5 000	17 655
B	MP114 Emakhazeni	15 929	16 803	17 774	15 929	16 803	17 774												
B	MP115 Thembisile Hani	108 092	114 024	125 108	108 092	114 024	125 108												
B	MP116 Dr JS Moroka	110 783	116 863	127 634	110 783	116 863	127 634												
C	DC11 Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		392 017	413 530	445 944	392 017	413 530	445 944							10 000	5 000	17 655	10 000	5 000	17 655
B	MP121 Thaba Chweu	32 377	34 154	36 129	32 377	34 154	36 129												
B	MP122 Mbombela	188 062	198 383	209 853	188 062	198 383	209 853							5 000	4 414		5 000	4 414	
B	MP123 Unjini	27 181	28 673	30 331	27 181	28 673	30 331												
B	MP124 Nkomazi	136 116	143 586	156 020	136 116	143 586	156 020												
B	MP125 Bushbuckridge	286 082	301 782	327 345	286 082	301 782	327 345								5 000	8 828		5 000	8 828
C	DC12 Ehlanzeni District Municipality																		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		669 818	706 578	759 678	669 818	706 578	759 678							10 000	13 242		10 000	13 242	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		1 427 874	1 506 234	1 616 390	1 427 874	1 506 234	1 616 390							11 745	15 000	30 897	11 745	15 000	30 897

**SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category		Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC061 Richtersveld	8 628	9 102	9 628	8 628	9 102	9 628												
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	16 088	16 971	17 952	16 088	16 971	17 952												
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	11 686	12 328	13 041	11 686	12 328	13 041												
B	NC065 Tzitzan	12 743	13 442	14 219	12 743	13 442	14 219												
B	NC066 Karoo Hoofland	11 381	12 006	12 700	11 381	12 006	12 700												
B	NC067 Khali-Ma	10 723	11 312	11 966	10 723	11 312	11 966												
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality																		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		71 249	75 161	79 506	71 249	75 161	79 506												
B	NC071 Uitenhage	11 510	12 141	12 843	11 510	12 141	12 843												
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	14 271	15 055	15 925	14 271	15 055	15 925												
B	NC073 Emthangeni	16 141	17 027	18 011	16 141	17 027	18 011												
B	NC074 Koroiberg	9 574	10 099	10 683	9 574	10 099	10 683												
B	NC075 Rondebosch	9 911	10 454	11 058	9 911	10 454	11 058												
B	NC076 Thembelintle	13 569	14 313	15 140	13 569	14 313	15 140												
B	NC077 Sijalamba	12 429	13 111	13 869	12 429	13 111	13 869												
B	NC078 Sijancuma	20 513	21 639	22 890	20 513	21 639	22 890												
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality																		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		107 918	113 839	120 419	107 918	113 839	120 419												
B	NC081 Mier	11 384	12 009	12 703	11 384	12 009	12 703												
B	NC082 'Ka' 'Gamb	20 977	22 129	23 408	20 977	22 129	23 408												
B	NC083 'Kha' 'Hart	23 789	25 095	26 546	23 789	25 095	26 546												
B	NC084 'Kheis	14 631	15 477	16 351	14 631	15 477	16 351												
B	NC085 Tsoelike	14 420	15 212	16 092	14 420	15 212	16 092												
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	9 371	9 887	10 459	9 371	9 887	10 459												
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality																		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		93 813	98 963	104 685	93 813	98 963	104 685												
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	55 028	58 048	61 404	55 028	58 048	61 404							2 000	5 000	11 240	2 000	5 000	11 240
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	25 617	27 023	28 585	25 617	27 023	28 585												
B	NC093 Magareng	13 099	13 817	14 616	13 099	13 817	14 616												
B	NC094 Phokwane	26 366	27 813	29 421	26 366	27 813	29 421												
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality																		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		120 110	126 701	134 026	120 110	126 701	134 026							2 000	5 000	13 240	2 000	5 000	13 240
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	56 479	59 578	63 150	56 479	59 578	63 150												
B	NC452 Gae-Segonyana	55 163	58 190	61 554	55 163	58 190	61 554												
B	NC453 Gamaqaba	10 697	11 284	11 936	10 697	11 284	11 936												
C	DC45 John Tshepo District Municipality																		
Total: John Tshepo District Municipalities		122 339	129 052	138 070	122 339	129 052	138 070												
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		515 429	543 716	576 706	515 429	543 716	576 706							2 000	10 000	20 302	2 000	10 000	20 302

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality		Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grants)					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																					
B	NW371	Moretele	103 975	109 681	110 516	103 975	109 681	110 516													
B	NW372	Madibeng	198 870	209 784	227 963	198 870	209 784	227 963													
B	NW373	Rustenburg	202 518	213 632	225 983	202 518	213 632	225 983							5 000	7 504		5 000	7 504		
B	NW374	Kgetlengriver	20 137	21 242	26 496	20 137	21 242	26 496													
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	123 800	130 595	138 146	123 800	130 595	138 146													
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																			
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities				649 300	684 934	738 104	649 300	684 934	738 104						5 000	7 504		5 000	7 504		
B	NW381	Ratlou	21 923	23 127	24 464	21 923	23 127	24 464													
B	NW382	Tlokweng	25 435	26 831	28 382	25 435	26 831	28 382													
B	NW383	Mafikeng	42 919	45 274	47 892	42 919	45 274	47 892													
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	30 804	32 494	34 373	30 804	32 494	34 373													
B	NW385	Ramotshete Moisa	27 401	28 905	30 576	27 401	28 905	30 576							10 000	6 000	8 828	10 000	6 000		
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	203 144	214 292	236 254	203 144	214 292	236 254													
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities				351 626	370 923	401 941	351 626	370 923	401 941						10 000	6 000	8 828	10 000	6 000		
B	NW392	Naledi	14 567	15 366	16 254	14 567	15 366	16 254													
B	NW393	Mmusa	16 739	17 658	18 679	16 739	17 658	18 679													
B	NW394	Greater Taung	32 722	34 518	36 514	32 722	34 518	36 514							9 308	8 000	7 062	9 308	8 000		
B	NW396	Lekwa-Tsemane	15 987	16 865	17 840	15 987	16 865	17 840													
B	NW397	NW397	29 856	31 495	33 316	29 856	31 495	33 316													
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	111 098	117 195	128 769	111 098	117 195	128 769													
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities				220 969	233 697	251 372	220 969	233 697	251 372						9 308	8 000	7 062	9 308	8 000		
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	24 317	25 652	27 135	24 317	25 652	27 135													
B	NW402	Tlokweng	41 475	43 752	46 282	41 475	43 752	46 282													
B	NW403	City of Mafikeng	122 046	128 744	136 187	122 046	128 744	136 187							5 000	7 000	10 594	5 000	8 828		
B	NW404	Magwan's Hills	34 470	36 362	38 464	34 470	36 362	38 464							7 000	7 000	10 594	7 000	10 594		
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																			
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities				222 308	234 510	248 068	222 308	234 510	248 068						12 000	19 422		12 000	19 422		
Total: North West Municipalities				1 444 203	1 523 464	1 639 485	1 444 203	1 523 464	1 639 485						19 308	31 000	42 816	19 308	31 000		

**SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category		Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant						Urban Settlements Development Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town							971 980	1 193 497	1 386 611	971 980	1 193 497	1 386 611	52 547	51 000	61 795	52 547	51 000	61 795
B	WC011	Matzikama	18 584	19 604	20 737	18 584	19 604	20 737							2 139	750		2 139	750	
B	WC012	Cederberg	15 544	16 397	17 345	15 544	16 397	17 345							750			750		
B	WC013	Bergvliet	11 799	12 446	13 166	11 799	12 446	13 166												
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	18 394	19 403	20 525	18 394	19 403	20 525												
B	WC015	Swartland	14 525	15 322	16 208	14 525	15 322	16 208												
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality																		
Total: West Coast Municipalities			78 846	83 172	87 981	78 846	83 172	87 981							2 889	750		2 889	750	
B	WC022	Wittenburg	22 112	23 326	24 675	22 112	23 326	24 675												
B	WC023	Drakenstein	15 080	17 006	19 146	15 080	17 006	19 146												
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	25 420	26 815	28 365	25 420	26 815	28 365												
B	WC025	Breede Valley	30 911	32 607	34 492	30 911	32 607	34 492												
B	WC026	Langeberg	18 376	19 385	20 506	18 376	19 385	20 506									3 600		3 600	
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			131 899	139 139	147 184	131 899	139 139	147 184									3 600		3 600	
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	26 174	27 610	29 206	26 174	27 610	29 206												
B	WC032	Overstrand	16 947	17 877	18 911	16 947	17 877	18 911							2 418			2 418		
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	10 284	10 849	11 476	10 284	10 849	11 476												
B	WC034	Swellendam	11 125	11 736	12 414	11 125	11 736	12 414												
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities			64 530	68 072	72 007	64 530	68 072	72 007							2 418			2 418		
B	WC041	Kannaland	11 517	12 149	12 851	11 517	12 149	12 851												
B	WC042	Hessequa	12 799	13 501	14 282	12 799	13 501	14 282												
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	17 156	18 098	19 144	17 156	18 098	19 144												
B	WC044	George	44 044	46 461	49 147	44 044	46 461	49 147												
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	17 505	18 465	19 533	17 505	18 465	19 533							10 825			10 825		
B	WC047	Boma	14 655	15 459	16 353	14 655	15 459	16 353							213	15 000	5 738	213	15 000	5 738
B	WC048	Kayema	24 180	25 507	26 982	24 180	25 507	26 982							94	20 000	28 249	94	20 000	28 249
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																		
Total: Eden Municipalities			141 856	149 640	158 292	141 856	149 640	158 292							11 132	35 000	33 987	11 132	35 000	33 987
B	WC051	Lingsburg	8 194	8 644	9 144	8 194	8 644	9 144												
B	WC052	Prince Albert	8 558	9 028	9 550	8 558	9 028	9 550												
B	WC053	Beaufort West	21 417	22 614	23 921	21 417	22 614	23 921							5 300			5 300		
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			38 189	40 286	42 615	38 189	40 286	42 615							5 300			5 300		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			455 320	480 309	508 079	455 320	480 309	508 079	971 980	1 193 497	1 386 611	971 980	1 193 497	1 386 611	74 286	90 350	95 782	74 286	90 350	95 782
Unallocated:																				
National Total			13 881 633	14 643 465	15 764 200	13 881 633	14 643 465	15 764 200	7 392 206	9 076 906	10 545 597	7 392 206	9 076 906	10 545 597	578 132	598 041	591 179	578 132	598 041	591 179

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																									
A	BUT Buffalo City	78 702	78 762		78 702	78 762								30 000	30 000	20 000	30 000	30 000	20 000	608 176	722 067	741 359	608 176	722 067	741 359
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	298 702	498 762	695 371	298 702	498 762	695 371							15 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	20 000	20 000	970 634	1 281 748	1 601 074	970 634	1 281 748	1 601 074
B	EC101 Camdeboo													1 600	4 000		1 600	4 000		17 335	20 599	17 559	17 335	20 599	17 559
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route													2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	971	20 345	23 461	23 673	20 345	23 461	23 673
B	EC103 Iweri													3 200	3 200	2 000	3 200	3 200	2 000	13 444	14 006	13 431	13 444	14 006	13 431
B	EC104 Makana																			40 490	45 179	32 908	40 490	45 179	32 908
B	EC105 Ndlambe													5 000	10 000	8 000	5 000	10 000	8 000	32 230	38 725	38 386	32 230	38 725	38 386
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley																			23 659	24 957	25 400	23 659	24 957	26 400
B	EC107 Swiartans																			12 672	13 367	14 140	12 672	13 367	14 140
B	EC108 Kouga													4 000			4 000			31 902	29 433	31 135	31 902	29 433	31 135
B	EC109 Kou-kamma																			17 763	18 738	19 821	17 763	18 738	19 821
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality													13 800	19 200	18 971	13 800	19 200	18 971	218 840	228 665	217 483	218 840	228 665	217 483
Total: Cacadu Municipalities														13 800	19 200	18 971	13 800	19 200	18 971	218 840	228 665	217 483	218 840	228 665	217 483
B	EC121 Mbashe													15 000	18 000	20 000	15 000	18 000	20 000	54 800	59 984	64 411	54 800	59 984	64 411
B	EC122 Masquna													14 000	15 000	15 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	67 815	71 768	75 050	67 815	71 768	75 050
B	EC123 Great Koi													1 000			1 000			15 426	15 218	16 098	15 426	15 218	16 098
B	EC124 Amathole																			27 759	29 423	29 976	27 759	29 423	29 976
B	EC126 Ngqulwen																			20 934	22 083	23 360	20 934	22 083	23 360
B	EC127 Nkonkobe																			26 315	27 760	29 365	26 315	27 760	29 365
B	EC128 Ntuba																			11 729	12 373	13 088	11 729	12 373	13 088
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	38 000	33 000	35 000	38 000	33 000	35 000	455 718	448 043	484 349	455 718	448 043	484 349
Total: Amathole Municipalities								1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	38 000	33 000	35 000	38 000	33 000	35 000	688 496	686 512	736 697	688 496	686 512	736 697
B	EC131 Isoraba Vethembu													4 000	10 000	16 000	4 000	10 000	16 000	17 228	23 953	30 760	17 228	23 953	30 760
B	EC132 Tsoelike													2 000	2 500	5 000	2 000	2 500	5 000	13 683	14 824	18 037	13 683	14 824	18 037
B	EC133 Isikwena																			9 991	10 539	11 148	9 991	10 539	11 148
B	EC134 Luthanjani																			32 122	36 885	42 906	32 122	36 885	42 906
B	EC135 Isotaka Yethu													25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	56 461	58 187	60 106	56 461	58 187	60 106
B	EC136 Emalahleni													4 000	7 000	5 000	4 000	7 000	5 000	27 311	34 591	38 075	27 311	34 591	38 075
B	EC137 Engcobo													30 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	10 000	10 000	56 227	37 666	39 266	56 227	37 666	39 266
B	EC138 Sekhukhwe													4 000	5 000	6 000	4 000	5 000	6 000	20 292	22 186	24 180	20 292	22 186	24 180
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	69 000	59 500	67 000	69 000	59 500	67 000	347 019	366 055	399 083	347 019	366 055	399 083
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities								1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	69 000	59 500	67 000	69 000	59 500	67 000	588 334	604 886	663 561	588 334	604 886	663 561
B	EC141 Ebaseni													1 000	5 000	10 000	1 000	5 000	10 000	28 253	33 749	40 411	28 253	33 749	40 411
B	EC142 Senqun																			30 325	29 563	31 272	30 325	29 563	31 272
B	EC143 Mafeteng																			15 500	18 140	19 073	15 500	18 140	19 073
B	EC144 Oorip																			12 044	15 704	21 438	12 044	15 704	21 438
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	1 000	10 000	20 000	1 000	10 000	20 000	176 405	186 078	202 963	176 405	186 078	202 963
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities								1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	1 000	10 000	20 000	1 000	10 000	20 000	262 327	283 234	315 097	262 327	283 234	315 097
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill													18 000	20 000	20 000	18 000	20 000	20 000	48 263	60 363	62 697	48 263	60 363	62 697
B	EC154 Port St John																			24 569	28 917	34 477	24 569	28 917	34 477
B	EC155 Nyandeni													3 600	20 000	40 000	3 600	20 000	40 000	43 353	61 935	84 360	43 353	61 935	84 360
B	EC156 Mbitlali													54 376	66 262	78 359	54 376	66 262	78 359	54 376	66 262	78 359	54 376	66 262	78 359
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo													18 000	25 000	50 000	18 000	25 000	50 000	79 139	84 220	112 644	79 139	84 220	112 644
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	51 600	95 000	150 000	51 600	95 000	150 000	684 458	722 014	790 351	684 458	722 014	790 351
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities								1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	51 600	95 000	150 000	51 600	95 000	150 000	934 158	1 023 711	1 162 888	934 158	1 023 711	1 162 888
B	EC441 Matatiele													4 000	10 001	27 000	4 000	10 001	27 000	38 926	46 843	65 972	38 926	46 843	65 972
B	EC442 Umzimvubu													30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	67 795	69 869	72 174	67 795	69 869	72 174
B	EC443 Mbitlali													30 000	30 000	40 000	30 000	30 000	40 000	65 718	67 678	79 856	65 718	67 678	79 856
B	EC444 Ntabankulu													5 000	20 000	10 000	5 000	20 000	10 000	28 853	45 163	36 618	28 853	45 163	36 618
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	69 000	90 001	107 000	69 000	90 001	107 000	375 579	396 182	426 165	375 579	396 182	426 165
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities								1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	69 000	90 001	107 000	69 000	90 001	107 000	576 871	625 736	688 785	576 871	625 736	688 785
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		377 404	577 524	695 371	377 404	577 524	695 371	8 880	9 325	9 965	8 880	9 325	9 965	279 400	356 781	429 971	279 400	356 781	429 971	4 831 836	5 456 558	6 118 924	4 831 836	5 456 558	6 118 924

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																									
A	MAN Mangoseng	20 000	20 000		20 000	20 000								25 000	20 000	18 000	25 000	20 000	18 000	530 967	636 719	711 272	530 967	636 719	711 272
B	FS161 Leremaeng																			22 090	23 302	24 649	22 090	23 302	24 649
B	FS162 Kapseng													4 000	500	1 000	4 000	500	1 000	27 521	25 312	27 247	27 521	25 312	27 247
B	FS163 Mokokare													2 000	429		2 000	429		20 840	20 303	21 023	20 840	20 303	21 023
B	FS164 Naledi													500			500			17 663	18 105	19 152	17 663	18 105	19 152
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality																								
Total: Xhariep Municipalities														6 500	929	1 000	6 500	929	1 000	88 114	87 822	92 071	88 114	87 822	92 071
B	FS181 Mankoyana																			36 782	38 801	41 044	36 782	38 801	41 044
B	FS182 Tokologo																			21 658	22 847	24 168	21 658	22 847	24 168
B	FS183 Tswelopele																			30 344	32 010	33 861	30 344	32 010	33 861
B	FS184 Matjhabeng													2 000	500	1 000	2 000	500	1 000	202 745	216 508	233 036	202 745	216 508	233 036
B	FS185 Nala													10 000			10 000			63 367	58 406	61 783	63 367	58 406	61 783
C	DC18 Lejwerapetwa District Municipality																								
Total: Lejwerapetwa Municipalities														12 000	500	1 000	12 000	500	1 000	356 896	368 572	393 892	356 896	368 572	393 892
B	FS191 Senoelo																			76 379	80 570	85 228	76 379	80 570	85 228
B	FS192 Othabeng																			51 733	59 573	64 190	51 733	59 573	64 190
B	FS193 Nkomo																			34 018	35 885	37 960	34 018	35 885	37 960
B	FS194 Mofuti-e-Potleng													10 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	15 000	15 000	217 842	234 248	252 210	217 842	234 248	252 210
B	FS195 Phumolele													3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000		29 624	31 085	29 709	29 624	31 085	29 709
B	FS196 Maseropa													800			800			28 425	29 141	30 826	28 425	29 141	30 826
C	DC19 Thabo Mofokanyana District Municipality																								
Total: Thabo Mofokanyana Municipalities														13 800	18 000	15 000	13 800	18 000	15 000	438 021	478 502	506 723	438 021	478 502	506 723
B	FS201 Mophaka													2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	48 897	51 471	56 331	48 897	51 471	56 331
B	FS203 Ngwabo													5 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	10 000	10 000	50 441	58 210	66 286	50 441	58 210	66 286
B	FS204 Metsimabolo													10 000	5 000	20 000	10 000	5 000	20 000	57 118	54 704	72 578	57 118	54 704	72 578
B	FS205 Mafabe													10 000	5 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	10 000	35 841	32 259	38 835	35 841	32 259	38 835
C	DC20 Fickslo Delat District Municipality																								
Total: Fickslo Delat Municipalities														22 000	17 000	44 000	22 000	17 000	44 000	192 297	196 644	234 030	192 297	196 644	234 030
Total: Free State Municipalities		28 000	20 000		28 000	28 000								79 300	66 429	79 000	79 300	66 429	79 000	1 606 295	1 759 489	1 931 988	1 606 295	1 759 489	1 931 988
GAUTENG																									
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	50 000	48 761		50 000	48 761								73 000	74 000	75 000	73 000	74 000	75 000	1 335 537	1 631 638	1 822 441	1 335 537	1 631 638	1 822 441
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	1 298 702	1 373 762	1 295 571	1 298 702	1 373 762	1 295 571							33 000	128 000	230 000	33 000	128 000	230 000	2 693 281	3 136 674	3 411 069	2 693 281	3 136 674	3 411 069
A	TSH City of Tshwane	748 702	773 761	995 571	748 702	773 761	995 571							30 000	32 000	35 000	30 000	32 000	35 000	1 889 339	2 156 372	2 582 977	1 889 339	2 156 372	2 582 977
B	GT421 Emfuleni													27 000	15 000	15 000	27 000	15 000	15 000	181 041	177 495	186 890	181 041	177 495	186 890
B	GT422 Midvaal																			27 711	29 232	30 922	27 711	29 232	30 922
B	GT423 Lesedi																			28 070	29 610	31 322	28 070	29 610	31 322
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality																			2 508	5 000	10 593	2 508	5 000	10 593
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities														27 000	15 000	15 000	27 000	15 000	15 000	239 330	241 337	259 727	239 330	241 337	259 727
B	GT481 Mogale City																			98 906	113 596	127 242	98 906	113 596	127 242
B	GT482 Randfontein													10 000	5 000		10 000	5 000		46 736	43 752	40 992	46 736	43 752	40 992
B	GT483 Westonaria																			65 728	69 336	73 345	65 728	69 336	73 345
B	GT484 Mamelong City													15 000			15 000			89 163	78 233	82 756	89 163	78 233	82 756
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																			20 000	17 656		20 000	17 656	
Total: West Rand Municipalities														25 000	5 000		25 000	5 000		380 633	324 917	341 991	380 633	324 917	341 991
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		2 097 404	2 196 284	2 291 142	2 097 404	2 196 284	2 291 142							188 000	254 000	355 000	188 000	254 000	355 000	6 458 020	7 490 938	8 418 285	6 458 020	7 490 938	8 418 285

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																									
A	ETH eThekweni	598 703	778 761	995 571	598 703	778 761	995 571							5 000	5 000	20 000	5 000	5 000	20 000	1 901 263	2 400 940	2 884 321	1 901 263	2 400 940	2 884 321
B	KZN211 Valamkholo													5 000			5 000			21 408	17 309	18 310	21 408	17 309	18 310
B	KZN212 uMdomi														15 000	4 500		15 000	4 500	15 803	31 670	22 134	15 803	31 670	22 134
B	KZN213 Umzimbe													7 000			7 000			36 908	31 549	33 373	36 908	31 549	33 373
B	KZN214 uMkuziwabesutu																			18 351	19 358	20 477	18 351	19 358	20 477
B	KZN215 Etimplyweni																			13 496	14 236	15 059	13 496	14 236	15 059
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast														15 000	18 000		15 000	18 000	30 787	47 476	52 354	30 787	47 476	52 354
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973							291 755	307 758	334 499	291 755	307 758	334 499
Total: Ugu Municipalities								1 776	1 865	1 973	1 776	1 865	1 973	12 000	30 000	23 500	12 000	30 000	23 500	428 508	469 356	496 206	428 508	469 356	496 206
B	KZN221 uMakwazi																			18 404	19 414	20 536	18 404	19 414	20 536
B	KZN222 uMageni																			16 190	17 078	18 065	16 190	17 078	18 065
B	KZN223 Mpofana																			11 728	12 372	13 087	11 728	12 372	13 087
B	KZN224 Impendle													5 000	3 000	1 400	5 000	3 000	1 400	15 761	14 352	13 408	15 761	14 352	13 408
B	KZN225 Masuthazi	45 000	43 762		45 000	43 762								5 000			5 000			203 399	219 079	184 333	203 399	219 079	184 333
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini													7 000			7 000			19 442	13 125	13 884	19 442	13 125	13 884
B	KZN227 Richmond																			16 376	17 275	18 274	16 376	17 275	18 274
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972							105 918	111 723	122 677	105 918	111 723	122 677
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		45 000	43 762		45 000	43 762		1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972	17 000	3 000	1 400	17 000	3 000	1 400	407 218	424 418	404 264	407 218	424 418	404 264
B	KZN232 Ennonketo-Ladysmith													5 000	8 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	10 000	40 758	48 446	44 322	40 758	48 446	44 322
B	KZN233 Indaba																			25 343	21 460	22 701	25 343	21 460	22 701
B	KZN234 Umsheni																			12 749	13 449	14 227	12 749	13 449	14 227
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba																			23 233	24 508	25 925	23 233	24 508	25 925
B	KZN236 Inxwabo																			20 963	22 114	23 393	20 963	22 114	23 393
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972	5 000	8 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	10 000	184 634	194 759	213 654	184 634	194 759	213 654
Total: Uthukela Municipalities								1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972	5 000	8 000	10 000	5 000	8 000	10 000	307 680	324 736	344 222	307 680	324 736	344 222
B	KZN241 Endumeni													7 000			7 000			19 434	13 116	13 874	19 434	13 116	13 874
B	KZN242 Ngqulu													10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000		35 498	41 897	28 452	35 498	41 897	28 452
B	KZN244 Masinga														10 000	15 000			26 665	38 128	44 754	26 665	38 128	44 754	
B	KZN245 Umvoti																			17 870	18 851	19 941	17 870	18 851	19 941
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972							198 223	209 093	227 354	198 223	209 093	227 354
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities								1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972	17 000	25 000	15 000	17 000	25 000	15 000	297 690	321 085	334 375	297 690	321 085	334 375
B	KZN252 Newcastle													10 000	7 000	7 000	10 000	7 000	7 000	108 938	111 980	112 073	108 938	111 980	112 073
B	KZN253 Enadlangeni																			10 461	11 035	11 673	10 461	11 035	11 673
B	KZN254 Durbasburg																			18 604	19 625	20 760	18 604	19 625	20 760
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality							1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972							51 768	54 600	61 472	51 768	54 600	61 472
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								1 776	1 865	1 972	1 776	1 865	1 972	10 000	7 000	7 000	10 000	7 000	7 000	189 771	197 240	205 978	189 771	197 240	205 978

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 1

Category	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
B	KZN261 eDunbe													15 000	9 000		15 000	9 000		15 462	16 310	17 253	15 462	16 310	17 253
B	KZN262 uPhongolo																			20 371	36 489	31 731	20 371	36 489	31 731
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi													8 000	15 000	8 000	8 000	15 000	8 000	33 444	41 840	36 392	33 444	41 840	36 392
B	KZN265 Nongoma													20 000	25 000	20 000	20 000	25 000		65 868	61 703	30 895	65 868	61 703	30 895
B	KZN266 Uthuli													8 000	8 000	2 590	8 000	8 000	2 590	34 700	36 165	32 383	34 700	36 165	32 383
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							277 263	292 470	318 575	277 263	292 470	318 575
Total Zululand Municipalities								1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	36 000	63 000	19 590	36 000	63 000	19 590	447 188	484 977	467 229	447 188	484 977	467 229
B	KZN271 Umkhayelwazi													5 000	15 000	16 000	5 000	15 000	16 000	29 149	40 474	42 947	29 149	40 474	42 947
B	KZN272 Jozini													9 000	10 000	15 000	9 000	10 000	15 000	38 322	40 932	47 720	38 322	40 932	47 720
B	KZN273 The Big 5 Falc Bay														24 000	10 000		24 000	10 000	11 202	35 816	22 499	11 202	35 816	22 499
B	KZN274 Hlabisa													12 000	30 000	15 000	12 000	30 000	15 000	33 870	53 071	39 405	33 870	53 071	39 405
B	KZN275 Mthatha													10 000		10 000		10 000		20 903	11 501	12 166	20 903	11 501	12 166
C	DC27 Umkhayelwazi District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							228 549	241 081	262 267	228 549	241 081	262 267
Total Umkhayelwazi Municipalities								1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	36 000	79 000	56 000	36 000	79 000	56 000	361 995	422 877	427 894	361 995	422 877	427 894
B	KZN281 Mthatha																			17 558	18 522	19 593	17 558	18 522	19 593
B	KZN282 uPhelweni																			86 617	91 371	96 654	86 617	91 371	96 654
B	KZN283 Ntshongweni													20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	32 164	33 043	33 797	32 164	33 043	33 797
B	KZN284 uMthatha													15 000	12 000	12 000	15 000	12 000	12 000	42 031	40 515	42 164	42 031	40 515	42 164
B	KZN285 Mthatha													6 000		6 000				19 053	13 769	14 565	19 053	13 769	14 565
B	KZN286 Nkandla													20 000	22 000	23 000	20 000	22 000	23 000	41 698	44 888	47 211	41 698	44 888	47 211
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							196 999	207 801	227 187	196 999	207 801	227 187
Total uThungulu Municipalities								1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	61 000	54 000	55 000	61 000	54 000	55 000	436 330	449 909	481 171	436 330	449 909	481 171
B	KZN291 Maudini																			25 659	35 067	35 694	25 659	35 067	35 694
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza													10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000		55 149	43 078	46 284	55 149	43 078	46 284
B	KZN293 Ndlovu													6 000	9 000	10 000	6 000	9 000	10 000	34 496	49 340	37 927	34 496	49 340	37 927
B	KZN294 Mphahlele																			26 477	39 601	32 850	26 477	39 601	32 850
C	DC29 ILembe District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							181 068	190 995	209 045	181 068	190 995	209 045
Total ILembe Municipalities								1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	16 000	19 000	10 000	16 000	19 000	10 000	322 849	349 081	361 806	322 849	349 081	361 806
B	KZN401 Ingwe													9 000	14 000	15 000	9 000	14 000	15 000	29 699	35 302	37 428	29 699	35 302	37 428
B	KZN402 Kwa Sazi																			9 567	10 092	10 675	9 567	10 092	10 675
B	KZN403 Greater Kokstad																			19 320	20 380	21 558	19 320	20 380	21 558
B	KZN404 Uthukela																			21 118	22 277	23 565	21 118	22 277	23 565
B	KZN405 Umtshatzi													10 000	20 000	21 000	10 000	20 000	21 000	58 144	75 786	79 137	58 144	75 786	79 137
C	DC40 Siyanda District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							167 493	176 675	193 902	167 493	176 675	193 902
Total Siyanda Municipalities								1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	19 000	34 000	36 000	19 000	34 000	36 000	304 741	340 412	366 266	304 741	340 412	366 266
Total KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		643 703	822 533	995 571	643 703	822 533	995 571	17 760	18 645	19 721	17 760	18 645	19 721	234 000	327 000	251 490	234 000	327 000	251 490	5 485 143	6 185 031	6 772 835	5 485 143	6 185 031	6 772 835

**SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																									
B	LJM331														7 000	9 000			7 000	9 000			36 331	45 325	49 541
B	LJM332																						40 027	42 224	44 665
B	LJM333														13 000	16 000	12 000	13 000	16 000	12 000			74 665	82 775	82 775
B	LJM334														4 000	2 000	6 000	4 000	2 000	6 000			30 778	33 918	42 427
B	LJM335														5 000	10 000		5 000	10 000				35 174	41 830	33 670
C	DC13							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972										321 078	338 690	375 043
Total: Mpumali Municipalities								1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	22 000	35 000	27 000	22 000	35 000	27 000				538 653	584 762	627 639
B	LJM341																						14 604	15 405	16 296
B	LJM342																						16 977	17 908	18 943
B	LJM343														50 000	40 000	30 000	50 000	40 000	30 000			179 355	163 436	130 627
B	LJM344														7 000	10 000	12 000	7 000	10 000	12 000			74 400	81 099	87 210
C	DC14							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972										361 180	380 992	422 476
Total: Vhembe Municipalities								1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	57 000	50 000	42 000	57 000	50 000	42 000				646 516	658 848	675 592
B	LJM351														3 000	3 500	5 000	3 000	3 500	5 000			33 904	36 100	39 485
B	LJM352																						26 371	27 818	29 426
B	LJM353																						23 916	25 228	26 687
B	LJM354		98 703	198 761		98 703	198 761								16 000	18 000	16 000	16 000	18 000	16 000			366 217	456 431	456 431
B	LJM355														4 000	5 000	2 500	4 000	5 000	2 500			38 836	41 748	41 748
C	DC15							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972										212 744	224 411	254 684
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		98 703	198 761		98 703	198 761		1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	23 000	26 500	23 000	23 000	26 500	23 000				701 988	811 736	666 870
B	LJM361																						42 153	47 466	52 037
B	LJM362																						43 557	45 948	48 605
B	LJM364																						16 420	17 321	18 322
B	LJM365														3 000			3 000					44 434	43 707	46 234
B	LJM366																						18 824	19 857	21 005
B	LJM367														8 300			8 300					160 646	150 125	157 652
C	DC16																								
Total: Waterberg Municipalities														11 300	3 000	5 000	11 300	3 000	5 000				326 034	324 424	343 855
B	LJM471																						21 678	22 868	24 190
B	LJM472																						35 223	37 156	39 304
B	LJM473														4 000	6 800	10 000	4 000	6 800	10 000			45 436	50 510	56 237
B	LJM474														8 000	10 000	12 000	8 000	10 000	12 000			18 690	19 714	20 856
B	LJM475																						52 548	56 465	61 151
C	DC17							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972										419 324	442 327	483 021
Total: Sekakehane Municipalities								1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	12 000	16 800	22 000	12 000	16 800	22 000				592 899	629 042	684 759
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		98 703	198 761		98 703	198 761		7 104	7 456	7 888	7 104	7 456	7 888	125 300	131 300	119 500	125 300	131 300	119 500				2 825 490	3 008 804	2 997 675

STAATSKOEFERANT, 31 MEI 2012

No. 35399 37

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category Municipality		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE							
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)		
NORTHERN CAPE																											
B	NC061 Richtersveld																										
B	NC062 Nama-Karoo																										
B	NC064 Karoo-Berg																										
B	NC065 Hantam																										
B	NC066 Karoo-Hoogland																										
B	NC067 Khai-Ma																										
C	DC6 Namaqualand District Municipality																										
Total: Namaqualand Municipalities																											
B	NC071 Uitenhage																										
B	NC072 Uitenhage																										
B	NC073 East London																										
B	NC074 Kaniem																										
B	NC075 Rensselaersburg																										
B	NC076 Teyateyanan																										
B	NC077 Strydom																										
B	NC078 Strydom																										
C	DC7 Port Elizabeth District Municipality																										
Total: Port Elizabeth District Municipalities																											
B	NC081 Mossburg																										
B	NC082 Kaniem																										
B	NC083 Kaniem																										
B	NC084 Kaniem																										
B	NC085 Kaniem																										
B	NC086 Kaniem																										
C	DC8 Strydom District Municipality																										
Total: Strydom District Municipalities																											
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje																										
B	NC092 Dikgatong																										
B	NC093 Maseru																										
B	NC094 Pekaia																										
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality																										
Total: Frances Baard District Municipalities																											
B	NC451 Joe Mankeng																										
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana																										
B	NC453 Gama																										
C	DC45 John Tloko District Municipality																										
Total: John Tloko District Municipalities																											
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																											

**SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
T																								
Moretele													4 600	4 000	4 000	4 600	4 000	4 000	103 975	109 681	119 516	103 975	109 681	119 516
Madibeng													16 500	7 000	8 000	16 500	7 000	8 000	203 470	213 784	231 963	203 470	213 784	231 963
Rustenburg	303 484	322 365	592 991	303 484	322 365	592 991													522 502	547 997	834 478	522 502	547 997	834 478
Kgedlengrivier																			20 137	21 242	26 496	20 137	21 242	26 496
Moses Kotane																			123 800	130 595	138 146	123 800	130 595	138 146
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																								
Platinum Municipalities	303 484	322 365	592 991	303 484	322 365	592 991							21 100	11 000	12 000	21 100	11 000	12 000	973 884	1 023 299	1 350 599	973 884	1 023 299	1 350 599
Ratlou																			21 923	23 127	24 464	21 923	23 127	24 464
Teyateyanan													9 200	3 000	4 200	9 200	3 000	4 200	34 635	29 831	32 582	34 635	29 831	32 582
Matibeng														4 000	4 000		4 000	4 000	42 919	49 274	51 892	42 919	49 274	51 892
Ditabotla																			30 804	32 494	34 373	30 804	32 494	34 373
Ramotshere Moiloa																			37 401	34 905	39 404	37 401	34 905	39 404
Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972							204 920	216 156	238 226	204 920	216 156	238 226
Modiri Molema Municipalities							1 776	1 864	1 972	1 776	1 864	1 972	9 200	7 000	8 200	9 200	7 000	8 200	372 602	385 787	420 941	372 602	385 787	420 941
Naledi														5 000	6 000		5 000	6 000	14 567	20 366	22 254	14 567	20 366	22 254
Mamas																			16 739	17 658	18 679	16 739	17 658	18 679
Greater Tsoelike																			42 030	42 518	43 576	42 030	42 518	43 576
Lekwa-Tsema																			15 987	16 865	17 840	15 987	16 865	17 840
NW397																			29 856	31 495	33 316	29 856	31 495	33 316
Dr Ruth Segomoti Mopani District Municipality							1 775	1 864	1 972	1 775	1 864	1 972							112 873	119 059	130 741	112 873	119 059	130 741
Segomoti Mopani Municipalities							1 775	1 864	1 972	1 775	1 864	1 972	5 000	6 000		5 000	6 000		232 052	247 961	266 406	232 052	247 961	266 406
Venterdorp													12 700	10 000	10 000	12 700	10 000	10 000	37 017	35 652	37 135	37 017	35 652	37 135
Tlokweng													3 800	8 000	9 500	3 800	8 000	9 500	45 275	56 752	64 610	45 275	56 752	64 610
City of Mafikeng													2 500	5 000	7 000	2 500	5 000	7 000	124 546	140 744	153 781	124 546	140 744	153 781
Maunabo Hill																			34 470	36 362	38 464	34 470	36 362	38 464
Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																								
Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities													19 000	23 000	26 500	19 000	23 000	26 500	241 308	269 510	293 990	241 308	269 510	293 990
West Municipalities	303 484	322 365	592 991	303 484	322 365	592 991	3 551	3 728	3 944	3 551	3 728	3 944	49 300	46 000	52 700	49 300	46 000	52 700	1 819 846	1 926 557	2 331 936	1 819 846	1 926 557	2 331 936

SCHEDULES 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant						Rural Roads Asset Management Grant						Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																									
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 348 702	1 298 762	1 295 571	1 348 702	1 298 762	1 295 571							10 000	20 000		10 000	20 000		2 373 229	2 553 259	2 763 977	2 373 229	2 553 259	2 763 977
B	WC011 Matzhlama													5 300	2 000	2 000	5 300	2 000	2 000	20 723	22 354	22 737	20 723	22 354	22 737
B	WC012 Cederberg													4 200			4 200			21 594	16 397	17 345	21 594	16 397	17 345
B	WC013 Bergvriër																			15 999	12 446	13 166	15 999	12 446	13 166
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay													1 000	2 000			1 000	2 000	18 394	20 403	22 525	18 394	20 403	22 525
B	WC015 Swartland																			14 525	15 322	16 208	14 525	15 322	16 208
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality													9 500	3 000	4 000	9 500	3 000	4 000	91 235	86 922	91 981	91 235	86 922	91 981
Total: West Coast Municipalities														9 500	3 000	4 000	9 500	3 000	4 000	91 235	86 922	91 981	91 235	86 922	91 981
B	WC022 Witsenburch																			22 112	23 326	24 675	22 112	23 326	24 675
B	WC023 Drakenstein													5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	40 080	42 006	44 146	40 080	42 006	44 146
B	WC024 Stellenbosch													800			800			26 220	26 815	28 365	26 220	26 815	28 365
B	WC025 Breede Valley													1 800			1 800			32 711	32 607	34 492	32 711	32 607	34 492
B	WC026 Langeberg													500	1 000		500	1 000		18 876	23 985	25 506	18 876	23 985	25 506
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality													8 100	6 800	5 000	8 100	6 800	5 000	139 999	148 739	152 184	139 999	148 739	152 184
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities														8 100	6 800	5 000	8 100	6 800	5 000	139 999	148 739	152 184	139 999	148 739	152 184
B	WC031 Theresenklouf													3 000			3 000			29 174	27 610	29 206	29 174	27 610	29 206
B	WC032 Overstrand													1 800		3 000	1 800		3 000	21 165	17 877	21 911	21 165	17 877	21 911
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas													1 000			1 000			11 284	10 849	11 476	11 284	10 849	11 476
B	WC034 Swellendam																			11 125	11 736	12 414	11 125	11 736	12 414
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality													5 800		3 000	5 800		3 000	72 748	68 072	75 007	72 748	68 072	75 007
Total: Overberg Municipalities														5 800		3 000	5 800		3 000	72 748	68 072	75 007	72 748	68 072	75 007
B	WC041 Kammanland													5 000			5 000			16 517	12 149	12 851	16 517	12 149	12 851
B	WC042 Hantseke													1 000	1 600	5 300	1 000	1 000	5 300	13 799	14 501	19 582	13 799	14 501	19 582
B	WC043 Mossel Bay													1 000	1 600	7 500	1 000	1 000	7 500	18 156	19 098	26 444	18 156	19 098	26 444
B	WC044 George													8 400	1 500	2 000	8 400	1 500	2 000	52 444	47 961	51 147	52 444	47 961	51 147
B	WC045 Oudaloom													1 000	1 000	1 800	1 000	1 000	1 800	29 330	19 465	21 333	29 330	19 465	21 333
B	WC047 Bitou													500	1 000	4 000	500	1 000	4 000	15 368	31 459	26 091	15 368	31 459	26 091
B	WC048 Knysna													5 000	2 000	1 400	5 000	2 000	1 400	29 274	47 507	56 631	29 274	47 507	56 631
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality													21 900	7 500	22 000	21 900	7 500	22 000	174 888	192 140	214 279	174 888	192 140	214 279
Total: Eden Municipalities														21 900	7 500	22 000	21 900	7 500	22 000	174 888	192 140	214 279	174 888	192 140	214 279
B	WC051 Laingsburg																			8 194	8 644	9 144	8 194	8 644	9 144
B	WC052 Prince Albert													16 000	5 000	20 000	16 000	5 000	20 000	8 558	9 028	9 530	8 558	9 028	9 530
B	WC053 Beaufort West																			42 737	27 614	43 921	42 737	27 614	43 921
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality													16 000	5 000	20 000	16 000	5 000	20 000	59 489	45 286	62 615	59 489	45 286	62 615
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities														16 000	5 000	20 000	16 000	5 000	20 000	59 489	45 286	62 615	59 489	45 286	62 615
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		1 348 702	1 298 762	1 295 571	1 348 702	1 298 762	1 295 571							61 300	31 500	74 000	61 300	31 500	74 000	2 911 588	3 094 418	3 360 043	2 911 588	3 094 418	3 360 043
Unallocated:																									
National Total		4 988 183	5 549 981	5 870 846	4 988 183	5 549 981	5 870 846	37 295	39 154	41 418	37 295	39 154	41 418	1 151 443	1 314 772	1 487 658	1 151 443	1 314 772	1 487 658	28 028 812	31 232 319	34 300 898	28 028 812	31 232 319	34 300 898

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES
(National and Municipal Financial Years)

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant								
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City							300	5 000			300	5 000						
	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay																		
B	EC101	Camdeboo	5 000	10 000	14 400	5 000	10 000	14 400												
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103	Ikwezi																		
B	EC104	Makana																		
B	EC105	Ndlambe	10 000	30 000	45 000	30 000	30 000	45 000												
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	17 000	6 466		17 000	6 466													
B	EC107	Baviaans	5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000												
B	EC108	Kouga																		
B	EC109	Koo-kamma																		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			57 000	56 466	79 400	57 000	56 466	79 400												
B	EC121	Mthatha												13 000	7 600		13 000	7 600		
B	EC122	Mquma												13 000	7 600		13 000	7 600		
B	EC123	Great Kei												9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600		
B	EC124	Amahlathi												9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																		
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																		
B	EC128	Ntuba																		
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	51 929	51 504	64 400	51 929	51 504	64 400	300	5 000			300	5 000						
Total: Amathole Municipalities			51 929	51 504	64 400	51 929	51 504	64 400	300	5 000			300	5 000		44 000	30 400		44 000	30 400
B	EC131	Incuba Yethemba																		
B	EC132	Tsolwana																		
B	EC133	Inkwanca												7 000	3 500		7 000	3 500		
B	EC134	Lukhanji																		
B	EC135	Intika Yethu																		
B	EC136	Emalaheni																		
B	EC137	Engcobo												9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600		
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe																		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	169 405	175 024	170 672	169 405	175 024	170 672	300	5 000			300	5 000						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			169 405	175 024	170 672	169 405	175 024	170 672	300	5 000			300	5 000		16 000	11 100		16 000	11 100
B	EC141	Elundini																		
B	EC142	Senqu												9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600		
B	EC143	Maletswai												9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600		
B	EC144	Ganep																		
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality							300	5 000			300	5 000						
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities									300	5 000			300	5 000		18 000	15 200		18 000	15 200
B	EC153	Ngqusa Hill																		
B	EC154	Port St Johns																		
B	EC155	Nyandeni												9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000		
B	EC156	Mthontlo												9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000		
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo												9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000		
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality	95 000	200 000	300 000	95 000	200 000	300 000	300	5 000			300	5 000						
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			95 000	200 000	300 000	95 000	200 000	300 000	300	5 000			300	5 000		27 000	18 000		27 000	18 000
B	EC441	Matatiele												9 000	7 600		9 000	7 600		
B	EC442	Umtintswini												9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000		
B	EC443	Mbitzana												9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000		
B	EC444	Ntshankulu												4 500	6 700		4 500	6 700		
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	100 000	110 000	120 000	100 000	110 000	120 000	300	5 000			300	5 000						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			100 000	110 000	120 000	100 000	110 000	120 000	300	5 000			300	5 000		31 500	26 300		31 500	26 300
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			473 334	592 994	734 472	473 334	592 994	734 472	1 800	30 000			1 800	30 000		136 500	101 000		136 500	101 000

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category			Municipality			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
						National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
						2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																							
A	MAN	Mangaung							300	500	500	300	500	500									
B	FS161	Letsemeng																					
B	FS162	Kopanong	27 000	30 000	30 000	27 000	30 000	30 000	300	500	500	300	500	500									
B	FS163	Mohokare	11 000	20 000		11 000	20 000																
B	FS164	Naledi																					
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																					
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			40 000	50 000	30 000	40 000	50 000	30 000	300	500	500	300	500	500									
B	FS181	Masilanyana	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000															
B	FS182	Tokologo	17 000	40 000	45 000	17 000	40 000	45 000															
B	FS183	Tswelopele																					
B	FS184	Matjhabeng																					
B	FS185	Nala																					
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																					
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			45 000	55 000	65 000	45 000	55 000	65 000															
B	FS191	Sersoto	10 000	20 000	25 000	10 000	20 000	25 000															
B	FS192	Dikhalabeng	20 000	25 580	35 000	20 000	25 580	35 000	300	500	500	300	500	500									
B	FS193	Nkciaana	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000															
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	44 620	32 600	31 400	44 620	32 600	31 400	300	500	500	300	500	500	9 000	7 500		9 000	7 500				
B	FS195	Phumelela	18 000	25 000	30 000	18 000	25 000	30 000							9 000	7 500		9 000	7 500				
B	FS196	Mantsopa																					
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																					
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			100 620	118 180	141 400	100 620	118 180	141 400	600	1 000	1 000	600	1 000	1 000	18 000	15 000		18 000	15 000				
B	FS201	Mophaka	8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000															
B	FS203	Ngwathe																					
B	FS204	Metsimaholo							600	500	500	600	500	500									
B	FS205	Mafube		5 000	10 000		5 000	10 000															
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																					
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			8 000	20 000	30 000	8 000	20 000	30 000	600	500	500	600	500	500									
Total: Free State Municipalities			193 620	243 180	266 400	193 620	243 180	266 400	1 800	2 500	2 500	1 800	2 500	2 500	18 000	15 000		18 000	15 000				

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

[illegible]

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekweni																		
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo																		
B	KZN212 uMdoni													10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
B	KZN213 Umzumbe																		
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu																		
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni																		
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast																		
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	40 373	53 000	55 000	40 373	53 000	55 000	300	5 000		300	5 000		10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
Total: Ugu Municipalities		40 373	53 000	55 000	40 373	53 000	55 000	300	5 000		300	5 000		10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
B	KZN221 uMshwathi													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN222 uMgeni																		
B	KZN223 Mpofoana																		
B	KZN224 Impendle																		
B	KZN225 Mfunduzi													4 500	5 500		4 500	5 500	
B	KZN226 Nkhamabathini																		
B	KZN227 Richmond																		
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	41 000	38 000	17 000	41 000	38 000	17 000							12 500	13 000		12 500	13 000	
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		41 000	38 000	17 000	41 000	38 000	17 000							12 500	13 000		12 500	13 000	
B	KZN232 Emambethi-Ladysmith													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN233 Indaka																		
B	KZN234 Umsheni																		
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN236 Imbabazane																		
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	25 000	46 910	37 000	25 000	46 910	37 000	300	5 000		300	5 000		16 000	15 000		16 000	15 000	
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		25 000	46 910	37 000	25 000	46 910	37 000	300	5 000		300	5 000		16 000	15 000		16 000	15 000	
B	KZN241 Endumeni																		
B	KZN242 Nguthu														7 500			7 500	
B	KZN244 Mtsiwa														7 500			7 500	
B	KZN245 Umnoli													7 500	6 000		7 500	6 000	
C	DC24 Umzimvubu District Municipality	20 000	31 813	45 000	20 000	31 813	45 000	300	5 000		300	5 000		7 500	21 000		7 500	21 000	
Total: Umzimvubu Municipalities		20 000	31 813	45 000	20 000	31 813	45 000	300	5 000		300	5 000		7 500	21 000		7 500	21 000	
B	KZN252 Newcastle							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni																		
B	KZN254 Dandeniwer													10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	17 000			17 000			300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		17 000			17 000			600	10 000	10 000	600	10 000	10 000	10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe																		
B	KZN262 uPhongolo																		
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi																		
B	KZN265 Nongoma													10 000	6 000		10 000	6 000	
B	KZN266 Ulundi																		
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	69 928	48 413		69 928	48 413		300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
Total: Zululand Municipalities		69 928	48 413		69 928	48 413		300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	10 000	6 000		10 000	6 000	
B	KZN271 Umkhayesingana													10 000	6 000		10 000	6 000	
B	KZN272 Jozini													10 000	6 000		10 000	6 000	
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay													10 000	6 000		10 000	6 000	
B	KZN274 Hlabisa																		
B	KZN275 Mthabisa																		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	93 878	84 000	77 400	93 878	84 000	77 400	300	5 000		300	5 000							
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		93 878	84 000	77 400	93 878	84 000	77 400	300	5 000		300	5 000		30 000	18 000		30 000	18 000	
B	KZN281 Mfolosi																		
B	KZN282 uMkhathuzi							100	5 000		100	5 000		10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
B	KZN283 Numbanana																		
B	KZN284 uMlalazi													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN285 Mthongweni													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN286 Ntandla																		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	44 001	54 000	105 000	44 001	54 000	105 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		44 001	54 000	105 000	44 001	54 000	105 000	600	10 000	5 000	600	10 000	5 000	26 000	22 500		26 000	22 500	
B	KZN291 Maseru																		
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza																		
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe													8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN294 Maphumulo																		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	56 576	87 000	120 000	56 576	87 000	120 000												
Total: iLembe Municipalities		56 576	87 000	120 000	56 576	87 000	120 000							8 000	7 500		8 000	7 500	
B	KZN431 Ingwe													7 000	6 500		7 000	6 500	
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani																		
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad																		
B	KZN434 Ubushebezwe																		
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu													10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	15 000	20 429	46 200	15 000	20 429	46 200	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		15 000	20 429	46 200	15 000	20 429	46 200	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	17 000	14 000		17 000	14 000	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		422 756	463 565	502 600	422 756	463 565	502 600	3 000	50 000	25 000	3 000	50 000	25 000	147 000	132 000		147 000	132 000	

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																			
B	LIM311 Greater Giyani													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM312 Greater Letaba													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM313 Greater Tzaneen													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM314 Ba-Phalaborwa																		
B	LIM315 Maruleng																		
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	38 789	35 000	37 000	38 789	35 000	37 000	11 698	27 235	61 593	11 698	27 235	61 593						
Total: Mopani Municipalities		38 789	35 000	37 000	38 789	35 000	37 000	11 698	27 235	61 593	11 698	27 235	61 593	21 000	18 000		21 000	18 000	
B	LIM341 Musina																		
B	LIM342 Mutale																		
B	LIM343 Thulamela													8 000	6 000		8 000	6 000	
B	LIM344 Makhado													8 000	6 000		8 000	6 000	
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	35 200	35 000	35 000	35 200	35 000	35 000	19 944	39 966	60 000	19 944	39 966	60 000						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		35 200	35 000	35 000	35 200	35 000	35 000	19 944	39 966	60 000	19 944	39 966	60 000	16 000	12 000		16 000	12 000	
B	LIM351 Bloubaerg													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM352 Aganang													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM353 Molemole																		
B	LIM354 Polokwane							300	10 000	15 000	300	10 000	15 000						
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi													7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality							34 346	29 477	20 300	34 346	29 477	20 300						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities								34 646	39 477	35 300	34 646	39 477	35 300	21 000	18 000		21 000	18 000	
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi																		
B	LIM362 Lephalale							300			300			7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
B	LIM364 Mookgopong																		
B	LIM365 Modimolle																		
B	LIM366 Bela Bela							300			300								
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	55 700	60 000	60 000	55 700	60 000	60 000	13 706	13 406	25 000	13 706	13 406	25 000	7 000	6 000		7 000	6 000	
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		55 700	60 000	60 000	55 700	60 000	60 000	14 306	13 406	25 000	14 306	13 406	25 000	14 000	12 000		14 000	12 000	
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale																		
B	LIM472 Elias Moseoleli													7 000	6 500		7 000	6 500	
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga														6 500				
B	LIM474 Ficksburg																		
B	LIM475 Greater Tzaneen													9 000			9 000		
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	351 534	386 311	526 084	351 534	386 311	526 084	33 504	30 000	15 000	33 504	30 000	15 000						
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		351 534	386 311	526 084	351 534	386 311	526 084	33 504	30 000	15 000	33 504	30 000	15 000	16 000	13 000		16 000	13 000	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		481 223	516 311	658 084	481 223	516 311	658 084	114 098	150 084	196 893	114 098	150 084	196 893	88 000	73 000		88 000	73 000	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																					
B	MP101	Albert Lutuli	10 000	24 000	50 000	10 000	24 000	50 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000							
B	MP102	Mankajwa	6 000	15 000	17 000	6 000	15 000	17 000													
B	MP103	Mkhondo																			
B	MP104	Pixley Ka Seme																			
B	MP105	Lekwa																			
B	MP106	Dipaleseng	6 000	15 000	20 000	6 000	15 000	20 000													
B	MP107	Govan Mbeki																			
C	DC10	Gert Sibande District Municipality																			
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			22 000	54 000	87 000	22 000	54 000	87 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000							
B	MP111	Victor Khanye	33 200			33 200															
B	MP112	Emalahleni	25 000	30 000	20 000	25 000	30 000	20 000													
B	MP113	Steve Tshwete																			
B	MP114	Emakhazeni																			
B	MP115	Thembelele Hani	3 000	15 000	13 000	3 000	15 000	13 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000							
B	MP116	Dr JS Moroka	5 000	15 000	20 000	5 000	15 000	20 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000							
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality																			
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			66 200	60 000	53 000	66 200	60 000	53 000	600	10 000	10 000	600	10 000	10 000							
B	MP121	Tlaba Chweu							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000							
B	MP122	Mbombela	3 000	10 000	25 000	3 000	10 000	25 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000							
B	MP123	Umgund																			
B	MP124	Nkomaz							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	9 000	5 500		9 000	5 500		
B	MP125	Bushbuckridge	78 858			78 858			300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	15 000	5 500		15 000	5 500		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	12 000	20 000	40 000	12 000	20 000	40 000													
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			93 858	30 000	65 000	93 858	30 000	65 000	1 200	20 000	20 000	1 200	20 000	20 000	24 000	11 000		24 000	11 000		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			182 058	144 000	205 000	182 058	144 000	205 000	2 100	35 000	35 000	2 100	35 000	35 000	24 000	11 000		24 000	11 000		

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC061 Richtersveld	8 000	17 000		8 000	17 000													
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	51 000	75 000	120 000	51 000	75 000	120 000												
B	NC064 Kamiesberg																		
B	NC065 Hanam		8 775	19 000		8 775	19 000												
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland																		
B	NC067 Khai-Ma																		
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			5 000			5 000												
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		59 000	100 775	144 000	59 000	100 775	144 000												
B	NC071 Ubusu																		
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	44 000	30 000	37 000	44 000	30 000	37 000												
B	NC073 Emthangeni	15 000	24 000		15 000	24 000													
B	NC074 Karooberg																		
B	NC075 Renosterberg																		
B	NC076 Thembelihle	20 000	5 000		20 000	5 000													
B	NC077 Siyathamba																		
B	NC078 Siyancuma																		
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality																		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		79 000	59 000	37 000	79 000	59 000	37 000												
B	NC081 Mier																		
B	NC082 'Kai !Garib																		
B	NC083 //Kharu Haas																		
B	NC084 'Kheis																		
B	NC085 Tsamabane																		
B	NC086 Kgatelopele																		
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality																		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities																			
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje		14 000	6 000		14 000	6 000												
B	NC092 Dikgatlong																		
B	NC093 Magareng																		
B	NC094 Phokwane							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	15 000	60 000	87 000	15 000	60 000	87 000												
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		15 000	74 000	93 000	15 000	74 000	93 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	48 500	20 000	9 000	48 500	20 000	9 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	9 000	7 000		9 000	7 000	
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000						
B	NC453 Gungahama	10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000		5 600		11 594	5 600		11 594						
C	DC45 John Tsolo Gaetsewe District Municipality																		
Total: John Tsolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		58 500	35 000	9 000	58 500	35 000	9 000	6 200	10 000	21 594	6 200	10 000	21 594	9 000	7 000		9 000	7 000	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		211 500	268 775	283 000	211 500	268 775	283 000	6 500	15 000	26 594	6 500	15 000	26 594	9 000	7 000		9 000	7 000	

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST																					
B	NW171	Moretele																			
B	NW172	Madibeng	1 000	25 000	45 000	5 000	25 000	45 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	9 000	6 500		9 000	6 500		
B	NW173	Rustenburg							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	9 000	6 000		9 000	6 000		
B	NW174	Kgetlengrivier							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000							
B	NW175	Moses Kotane		20 000	50 000		20 000	50 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	11 000	7 500		11 000	7 500		
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		15 000	20 000		15 000	20 000													
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			5 000	60 000	115 000	5 000	60 000	115 000	1 200	20 000	20 000	1 200	20 000	20 000	29 000	20 000		29 000	20 000		
B	NW181	Ratlou	4 000	11 000	10 000	4 000	11 000	30 000							7 000	7 500		7 000	7 500		
B	NW182	Tswaing																			
B	NW183	Mafikeng		5 000	40 000		5 000	40 000													
B	NW184	Ditsobotla																			
B	NW185	Ramotshere Moiloa																			
B	NW185	Ramotshere Moiloa							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	7 000	7 500		7 000	7 500		
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality							300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000							
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			4 000	16 000	70 000	4 000	16 000	70 000	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	14 000	15 000		14 000	15 000		
B	NW192	Naledi																			
B	NW193	Mamusa													7 000	7 500		7 000	7 500		
B	NW194	Greater Tzane													7 000	7 500		7 000	7 500		
B	NW196	Lekwa-Tsemane																			
B	NW197	NW397																			
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	215 000	173 000	104 904	215 000	173 000	104 904	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000							
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			215 000	173 000	104 904	215 000	173 000	104 904	300	5 000	5 000	300	5 000	5 000	14 000	15 000		14 000	15 000		
B	NW401	Venterdorp	15 000	3 303		15 000	3 303														
B	NW402	Tlokve																			
B	NW403	City of Mafosano																			
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills																			
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality																			
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			15 000	3 303		15 000	3 303														
Total: North West Municipalities			239 000	252 303	289 904	239 000	252 303	289 904	1 800	30 000	30 000	1 800	30 000	30 000	57 000	50 000		57 000	50 000		

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category		Municipality		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						Water Services Operating Subsidy						Rural Households Infrastructure Grant					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town																			
B	WC011	Matzikama	10 100	12 900		10 100	12 900														
B	WC012	Cederberg	14 692	21 162		14 692	21 162		300		5 000	300		5 000							
B	WC013	Bergvliet																			
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay																			
B	WC015	Swartland																			
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	9 000	53 000		9 000	53 000		300			300									
Total: West Coast Municipalities				33 792	87 062		33 792	87 062		600		5 000	600		5 000						
B	WC022	Witzenberg	10 000			10 000															
B	WC023	Drakenstein	6 000	10 000	16 000	6 000	10 000	16 000													
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000													
B	WC025	Breede Valley	18 000	18 700	30 000	18 000	18 700	30 000													
B	WC026	Langeberg																			
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																			
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				39 000	38 700	66 000	39 000	38 700	66 000												
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	5 500	8 500		5 500	8 500		300		5 000	300		5 000							
B	WC032	Overstrand	3 000	5 000		3 000	5 000														
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	5 558	5 558		5 558	5 558														
B	WC034	Swellendam	11 600	11 600		11 600	11 600		300			300									
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																			
Total: Overberg Municipalities				25 658	30 658		25 658	30 658		600		5 000	600		5 000						
B	WC041	Kannaland		5 000	6 000		5 000	6 000													
B	WC042	Hessequa																			
B	WC043	Mossel Bay																			
B	WC044	George																			
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	8 000	11 180	10 000	8 000	11 180	10 000	300		1 638	300		1 638							
B	WC047	Bithou	1 000	3 500	10 000	1 000	3 500	10 000													
B	WC048	Knysna																			
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																			
Total: Eden Municipalities				11 000	21 680	26 000	11 000	21 680	26 000	300		1 638	300		1 638						
B	WC051	Laingsburg																			
B	WC052	Prince Albert																			
B	WC053	Beaufort West	1 900	2 500		1 900	2 500														
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																			
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities				1 900	2 500		1 900	2 500													
Total: Western Cape Municipalities				131 350	180 600	92 000	131 350	180 600	92 000	1 500		11 638	1 500		11 638						
Unallocated:																					
National Total				2 516 641	2 921 728	3 351 460	2 516 641	2 921 728	3 351 460	132 598	312 584	327 625	132 598	312 584	327 625	479 500	389 000	479 500	389 000		

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Edkon) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City	15 200	6 480	7 466	15 200	6 480	7 466	100	1 500	2 500	300	1 500	2 500	15 800	12 980	9 966	15 800	12 980	9 966
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay							6 500	2 000	400	6 500	2 000	400	6 500	2 000	400	6 500	2 000	400
B	EC101	Camdeboo	112		28	112		28							5 112	10 000	14 428	5 112	10 000	14 428
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103	Gqezi	24		36	24		36							24		36	24		36
B	EC104	Makana	80	1 693	2 695	80	1 693	2 695	400	200		400	200		480	1 893	2 695	480	1 893	2 695
B	EC105	Ndlambe	24	2 049	3 225	24	2 049	3 225							30 024	32 049	48 225	30 024	32 049	48 225
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	398	720	1 191	398	720	1 191							17 398	7 186	1 191	17 398	7 186	1 191
B	EC107	Baviaans	56		30	56		30							5 056	10 000	20 030	5 056	10 000	20 030
B	EC108	Kouga	24		24	24		24							24		24	24		24
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	2 515	1 255	1 921	2 515	1 255	1 921							2 515	1 255	1 921	2 515	1 255	1 921
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			3 233	5 717	9 156	3 233	5 717	9 150	400	200		400	200		60 633	62 383	88 550	60 633	62 383	88 550
B	EC121	Mbashe	36 854	3 421	15 287	36 854	3 421	15 287							49 854	11 021	15 287	49 854	11 021	15 287
B	EC122	Mquma	45 512	32 393	43 610	45 512	32 393	43 610							58 512	39 993	43 610	58 512	39 993	43 610
B	EC123	Groot Koi	24	2 921	4 524	24	2 921	4 524							9 024	10 521	4 524	9 024	10 521	4 524
B	EC124	Amathole	23 712	8 611	7 050	23 712	8 611	7 050							32 712	16 211	7 050	32 712	16 211	7 050
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	5 472	1 940	3 005	5 472	1 940	3 005							5 472	1 940	3 005	5 472	1 940	3 005
B	EC127	Mankobe	10 044	2 259	2 941	10 044	2 259	2 941							10 044	2 259	2 941	10 044	2 259	2 941
B	EC128	Ntuba	48			48			4 000	5 000	2 000	4 000	5 000	2 000	48			48		
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality													56 229	61 504	66 400	56 229	61 504	66 400
Total: Amathole Municipalities			121 666	51 545	76 417	121 666	51 545	76 417	4 000	5 000	2 000	4 000	5 000	2 000	221 895	143 449	142 817	221 895	143 449	142 817
B	EC131	Incuba Yethemba	408		156	408		156							408		156	408		156
B	EC132	Tsolwana	48	1 544	2 377	48	1 544	2 377							48	1 544	2 377	48	1 544	2 377
B	EC133	Indwana	48		107	48		107							48		107	48		107
B	EC134	Luthuli	3 295		124	3 295		124	400	1 500	1 500	400	1 500	1 500	10 695	5 000	1 624	10 695	5 000	1 624
B	EC135	Intaka Yetshu	24 996	18 229	17 968	24 996	18 229	17 968							24 996	18 229	17 968	24 996	18 229	17 968
B	EC136	Emalahleu	13 931	7 047	6 898	13 931	7 047	6 898	400	1 500	1 500	400	1 500	1 500	14 331	8 547	8 398	14 331	8 547	8 398
B	EC137	Engcobo	28 917	2 978	1 403	28 917	2 978	1 403							37 917	10 578	1 403	37 917	10 578	1 403
B	EC138	Sakharuvu	5 472	2 259	3 473	5 472	2 259	3 473							5 472	2 259	3 473	5 472	2 259	3 473
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality													169 705	180 024	170 672	169 705	180 024	170 672
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			77 115	32 057	34 506	77 115	32 057	34 506	800	3 000	3 000	800	3 000	3 000	263 620	226 181	208 178	263 620	226 181	208 178
B	EC141	Elundini	43 563	10 581	23 468	43 563	10 581	23 468							52 563	18 181	23 468	52 563	18 181	23 468
B	EC142	Seqaqa	13 296	3 044	4 709	13 296	3 044	4 709							22 296	10 644	4 709	22 296	10 644	4 709
B	EC143	Maitsoa	16		33	16		33							16		33	16		33
B	EC144	Gontep	57		472	57		472							57		472	57		472
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality													300	5 000		300	5 000	
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			56 932	13 625	28 682	56 932	13 625	28 682							75 232	33 825	28 682	75 232	33 825	28 682
B	EC153	Ngquta Hill	71 120	29 338	26 338	71 120	29 338	26 338							71 120	29 338	26 338	71 120	29 338	26 338
B	EC154	Port St John	15 525	3 971	4 831	15 525	3 971	4 831	400	1 500	1 500	400	1 500	1 500	15 925	5 471	6 331	15 925	5 471	6 331
B	EC155	Nyandeni	9 174	16 219	22 613	9 174	16 219	22 613							18 174	22 219	22 613	18 174	22 219	22 613
B	EC156	Mthombo	6 331	9 490	8 753	6 331	9 490	8 753							15 331	15 490	8 753	15 331	15 490	8 753
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	48 268	11 387	21 602	48 268	11 387	21 602							57 268	17 387	21 602	57 268	17 387	21 602
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality													95 300	205 000	100 000	95 300	205 000	100 000
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			150 418	70 405	84 137	150 418	70 405	84 137	400	1 500	1 500	400	1 500	1 500	273 118	294 905	385 637	273 118	294 905	385 637
B	EC441	Matatiele	10 032	42 107	41 218	10 032	42 107	41 218							19 032	49 707	41 218	19 032	49 707	41 218
B	EC442	Umtsimbuku	28 869	154 438	147 992	28 869	154 438	147 992							37 869	160 438	147 992	37 869	160 438	147 992
B	EC443	Muzina	14 934	138 031	82 300	14 934	138 031	82 300							23 934	144 031	82 300	23 934	144 031	82 300
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	9 941	14 116	12 507	9 941	14 116	12 507							14 441	21 016	12 507	14 441	21 016	12 507
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality													100 300	115 000	120 000	100 300	115 000	120 000
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			63 776	348 892	284 017	63 776	348 892	284 017							195 576	490 192	404 017	195 576	490 192	404 017
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			488 340	528 721	524 375	488 340	528 721	524 375	12 400	13 200	9 400	12 400	13 200	9 400	1 112 374	1 265 915	1 268 247	1 112 374	1 265 915	1 268 247

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																			
A	MAN Mangung													300	500	500	300	500	500
B	FS161 Letsameg	10		21	10		21							10		21	10		21
B	FS162 Kopanong	51		94	51		94							27 351	30 594	30 594	27 351	30 594	30 594
B	FS163 Mokokotze	51		21	51		21							13 051	20 000	21	13 051	20 000	21
B	FS164 Naledi	6			6									6			6		
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		118		136	118		136							40 418	50 500	30 636	40 418	50 500	30 636
B	FS181 Masiyonyana	103	2 245	1 123	103	2 245	1 123							8 103	17 245	21 123	8 103	17 245	21 123
B	FS182 Tokologo	264		62	264		62							37 264	40 000	45 062	37 264	40 000	45 062
B	FS183 Tsevelopeke	9 968	674	1 252	9 968	674	1 252							9 968	674	1 252	9 968	674	1 252
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	10 448	9 217	10 491	10 448	9 217	10 491	500	1 000	2 200	500	1 000	2 200	10 948	10 217	12 691	10 948	10 217	12 691
B	FS185 Nala	133		123	133		123							133		123	133		123
C	DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities		20 916	12 136	13 051	20 916	12 136	13 051	500	1 000	2 200	500	1 000	2 200	66 416	68 136	80 251	66 416	68 136	80 251
B	FS191 Seiso	2 238	2 049	2 073	2 238	2 049	2 073							12 238	22 049	27 073	12 238	22 049	27 073
B	FS192 Diklabeng	5 496	1 854	5 658	5 496	1 854	5 658	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	26 296	30 684	42 158	26 296	30 684	42 158
B	FS193 Mosema	4 527	4 527		4 527	4 527								12 527	19 527	20 000	12 527	19 527	20 000
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	92		41	92		41							54 012	40 600	11 941	54 012	40 600	11 941
B	FS195 Phumelela	5 360			5 360									32 360	32 500	30 000	32 360	32 500	30 000
B	FS196 Mantsopa	94			94									94			94		
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality																		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		17 807	10 430	7 772	17 807	10 430	7 772	500	750	1 000	500	750	1 000	137 527	148 360	151 172	137 527	148 360	151 172
B	FS201 Mophaka	103		41	103		41							8 103	15 000	20 041	8 103	15 000	20 041
B	FS203 Ngwathe	82			82									82			82		
B	FS204 Metsimaholo			21			21							600	500	521	600	500	521
B	FS205 Mafube	92			92									92			92		
C	DC20 Ficksburg District Municipality													5 000	10 000		5 000	10 000	
Total: Ficksburg Municipalities		277		62	277		62							8 877	20 500	30 562	8 877	20 500	30 562
Total: Free State Municipalities		39 118	22 566	21 021	39 118	22 566	21 021	1 000	1 750	3 200	1 000	1 750	3 200	253 538	284 996	293 121	253 538	284 996	293 121

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
GAUTENG																			
A	ESU Ekurhuleni	6 469	101 117	96 593	6 469	101 117	96 593	8 000	2 000	2 000	8 000	2 000	2 000	14 469	101 117	98 593	14 469	101 117	98 593
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	12 525		52 996	12 525		52 996	1 500	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 200	1 200	14 025	1 200	54 196	14 025	1 200	54 196
A	TSH City of Tshwane	75 981	9 145	7 523	75 981	9 145	7 523	1 776	4 497	7 727	3 776	4 497	7 727	119 757	53 642	75 250	119 757	53 642	75 250
B	GT421 Emfuleni	3 363	5 137	5 137	3 363	5 137	5 137							43 363	95 137	115 137	43 363	95 137	115 137
B	GT422 Midvaal													20 000	50 000	90 000	20 000	50 000	90 000
B	GT423 Lesedi							1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality							1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000
Total: Sediberg Municipalities		3 363	5 137	5 137	3 363	5 137	5 137	1 500	1 000	2 000	1 500	1 000	2 000	64 863	144 137	207 137	64 863	144 137	207 137
B	GT481 Mogale City	2 114	9 268	9 268	2 114	9 268	9 268	3 000	1 000	1 000	3 000	1 000	1 000	5 114	10 268	10 268	5 114	10 268	10 268
B	GT482 Randfontein	4 230	82	82	4 230	82	82							4 230	82	82	4 230	82	82
B	GT483 Westonaria													81 800	80 000	60 000	81 800	80 000	60 000
B	GT484 Merafong City																		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality							2 500	832	1 200	2 500	832	1 200	2 500	832	1 200	2 500	832	1 200
Total: West Rand Municipalities		6 544	9 350	9 350	6 544	9 350	9 350	5 500	1 832	2 200	5 500	1 832	2 200	93 844	91 182	71 550	93 844	91 182	71 550
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		104 882	124 749	171 599	104 882	124 749	171 599	20 276	10 529	15 127	20 276	10 529	15 127	306 958	395 278	566 726	306 958	395 278	566 726

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A	ETH	eThekweni	2 565	11 736	15 117	2 565	11 736	15 117	2 200	1 700	500	2 200	1 700	500	4 765	13 436	15 817	4 765	13 436	15 817
B	KZN211	Vukamehlo	22 463			22 463									22 463			22 463		
B	KZN212	uMdoni	182	13 209	19 570	182	13 209	19 570							182	13 209	19 570	182	13 209	19 570
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	31 392			31 392									41 392	7 501		41 392	7 501	
B	KZN214	uMuzwabantu		7 501			7 501									7 501			7 501	
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni																		
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	249	4 269	6 130	249	4 269	6 130							249	4 269	6 130	249	4 269	6 130
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality													40 673	58 000	55 000	40 673	58 000	55 000
Total: Ugu Municipalities			54 286	34 979	35 700	54 286	34 979	35 700							104 959	90 479	80 700	104 959	90 479	80 700
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	2 576	1 026	760	2 576	1 026	760							10 576	8 526	760	10 576	8 526	760
B	KZN222	uMgeni		1 106	819		1 106	819								1 106	819		1 106	819
B	KZN223	Mpofana																		
B	KZN224	Impendle																		
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	137	2 276	3 372	137	2 276	3 372	700	300	500	700	300	500	5 337	8 076	3 872	5 337	8 076	3 872
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	10 533	25 404	38 186	10 533	25 404	38 186							10 533	25 404	38 186	10 533	25 404	38 186
B	KZN227	Richmond		3 122	4 625		3 122	4 625							41 000	38 000	17 000	41 000	38 000	17 000
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality													67 446	84 234	65 262	67 446	84 234	65 262
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			13 246	32 934	47 762	13 246	32 934	47 762	700	300	500	700	300	500	67 446	84 234	65 262	67 446	84 234	65 262
B	KZN232	Ennambethi-Ladysmith	7 991	33 262	24 639	7 991	33 262	24 639	300					300	16 291	40 762	24 639	16 291	40 762	24 639
B	KZN233	Indela	9 330	10 263	11 289	9 330	10 263	11 289							9 330	10 263	11 289	9 330	10 263	11 289
B	KZN234	Umthazi	10 841	413	306	10 841	413	306	400	500	500	400	500	500	11 241	913	806	11 241	913	806
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	19 190	21 108	23 219	19 190	21 108	23 219							27 190	28 608	23 219	27 190	28 608	23 219
B	KZN236	Imbabuzane	11 645	12 810	14 091	11 645	12 810	14 091							11 645	12 810	14 091	11 645	12 810	14 091
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality													25 300	51 910	37 000	25 300	51 910	37 000
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			58 997	77 854	73 544	58 997	77 854	73 544	700	500	500	700	500	500	100 997	148 264	111 044	100 997	148 264	111 044
B	KZN241	Endimeni																		
B	KZN242	Ngqitha	20 191	9 157	10 174	20 191	9 157	10 174							20 191	16 657	10 174	20 191	16 657	10 174
B	KZN244	Masinga	296	14 813	25 156	296	14 813	25 156							296	22 113	25 156	296	22 113	25 156
B	KZN245	Umtvoti	296	569	843	296	569	843							7 796	6 569	843	7 796	6 569	843
C	DC24	Umzimvathi District Municipality													20 300	36 813	45 000	20 300	36 813	45 000
Total: Umzimvathi Municipalities			20 783	24 539	36 173	20 783	24 539	36 173							48 583	82 352	81 173	48 583	82 352	81 173
B	KZN252	Newcastle	296	6 500	9 630	296	6 500	9 630	500					500	1 096	11 500	14 630	1 096	11 500	14 630
B	KZN253	Enadlangeni																		
B	KZN254	Danahouser													10 000	7 500		10 000	7 500	
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality													17 300	5 000	5 000	17 300	5 000	5 000
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			296	6 500	9 630	296	6 500	9 630	500					500	28 396	24 000	19 630	28 396	24 000	19 630

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Isiqoqo) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN161 eDunbe	13 509	14 860	16 346	13 509	14 860	16 346							13 509	14 860	16 346	13 509	14 860	16 346
B	KZN162 uPhongolo		4 203	5 672		4 203	5 672								4 203	5 672		4 203	5 672
B	KZN163 Abaqulusi	15 150		6 364	15 150		6 364							15 150		6 364	15 150		6 364
B	KZN165 Nongoma	28 608	8 053	25 585	28 608	8 053	25 585							28 608	8 053	25 585	28 608	8 053	25 585
B	KZN166 Ulundi	11 731	1 864	1 381	11 731	1 864	1 381							11 731	1 864	1 381	11 731	1 864	1 381
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality													70 228	51 413	5 000	70 228	51 413	5 000
Total: Zululand Municipalities		68 998	28 980	55 348	68 998	28 980	55 348							149 236	88 293	60 348	149 236	88 293	60 348
B	KZN171 Umhlabyalingana		542	6 073		542	6 073							10 000	6 542	6 073	10 000	6 542	6 073
B	KZN172 Jozini	21 386	23 524	16 467	21 386	23 524	16 467							31 386	29 524	16 467	31 386	29 524	16 467
B	KZN173 The Big 5 False Bay		4 203	10 184		4 203	10 184								4 203	10 184		4 203	10 184
B	KZN174 Hlabisa	14 022	15 424	16 201	14 022	15 424	16 201							24 022	21 424	16 201	24 022	21 424	16 201
B	KZN175 Mthunzwa	18 810	18 791	27 838	18 810	18 791	27 838							18 810	18 791	27 838	18 810	18 791	27 838
C	DC17 Umkhanyakade District Municipality													94 178	89 000	77 400	94 178	89 000	77 400
Total: Umkhanyakade Municipalities		54 218	62 484	76 763	54 218	62 484	76 763							178 396	169 484	154 163	178 396	169 484	154 163
B	KZN181 Mfolozi	17 100	672	996	17 100	672	996							17 100	672	996	17 100	672	996
B	KZN182 uMfolozi	15 047	48 802	41 977	15 047	48 802	41 977							25 147	61 302	41 977	25 147	61 302	41 977
B	KZN183 Numbanana																		
B	KZN184 uMfolozi	40 565	44 621	36 150	40 565	44 621	36 150							48 565	52 121	36 150	48 565	52 121	36 150
B	KZN185 Mthunzwa																		
B	KZN186 Mthunzwa	38 993	4 203	5 672	38 993	4 203	5 672							46 993	11 703	5 672	46 993	11 703	5 672
C	DC18 uThungulu District Municipality													44 301	59 000	110 000	44 301	59 000	110 000
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		111 708	98 298	84 795	111 708	98 298	84 795							182 304	184 798	194 795	182 304	184 798	194 795
B	KZN191 Mandeni		4 687	6 540		4 687	6 540	1 800	800	700	1 800	800	700	1 800	5 487	7 240	1 800	5 487	7 240
B	KZN192 KwaDukuza		2 822	3 136		2 822	3 136	1 200	800	500	1 200	800	500	1 200	3 622	3 636	1 200	3 622	3 636
B	KZN193 Nqweniso	28 664	89 640	107 196	28 664	89 640	107 196	500	300	800	500	300	800	37 164	97 440	107 996	37 164	97 440	107 996
B	KZN194 Mphahlele	1 129	4 690	6 401	1 129	4 690	6 401							1 129	4 690	6 401	1 129	4 690	6 401
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality													56 576	87 000	120 000	56 576	87 000	120 000
Total: iLembe Municipalities		29 793	101 839	123 273	29 793	101 839	123 273	3 500	1 900	2 000	3 500	1 900	2 000	97 869	198 239	245 273	97 869	198 239	245 273
B	KZN411 Ingwe	31 475			31 475									38 475	6 500		38 475	6 500	
B	KZN412 Kwa-Sani		16 171	10 757		16 171	10 757								16 171	10 757		16 171	10 757
B	KZN413 Greater Kokstad	5 617	57	42	5 617	57	42							5 617	57	42	5 617	57	42
B	KZN414 Umtsheni	15 197	79 927	113 037	15 197	79 927	113 037							19 197	79 927	113 037	19 197	79 927	113 037
B	KZN415 Umtsheni	39 096	63 012	80 997	39 096	63 012	80 997	400	500	500	400	500	500	49 496	71 012	81 497	49 496	71 012	81 497
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality													15 300	25 429	51 200	15 300	25 429	51 200
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		95 405	159 167	204 833	95 405	159 167	204 833	400	500	500	400	500	500	128 105	199 096	256 533	128 105	199 096	256 533
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		510 292	629 312	753 138	510 292	629 312	753 138	8 000	4 900	4 000	8 000	4 900	4 000	1 091 048	1 279 777	1 284 738	1 091 048	1 279 777	1 284 738

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category		Municipality		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
LMPPOPO																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Kalam) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																				
B	MP101	Albert Luthuli	8 273	14 490	17 054	8 273	14 490	17 054									18 573	41 490	72 054	
B	MP102	Mankalagwa	9 690			9 690											15 690	15 000	17 000	
B	MP103	Mchondo	7 797	1 181	1 005	7 797	1 181	1 005									7 797	1 181	1 005	
B	MP104	Pixley Ka Seme																		
B	MP105	Lekwa	2 000	1 231	1 081	2 000	1 231	1 081									2 000	1 231	1 081	
B	MP106	Dipaleseng	121			121											6 121	15 000	20 000	
B	MP107	Govan Mbeki																		
C	DC10	Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			27 881	16 902	19 140	27 881	16 902	19 140									50 181	75 902	111 140	
B	MP111	Victor Khanye	274		103	274		103									33 474		103	
B	MP112	Envaladleni															25 000	30 000	20 000	
B	MP113	Steve Tshwete	2 791	3 010	3 585	2 791	3 010	3 585	1 213	1 241	268	1 213	1 241	268			4 004	4 251	3 853	
B	MP114	Emakhazeni	9 050	1 550	1 529	9 050	1 550	1 529									9 050	1 550	1 529	
B	MP115	Thembausani Hani	22 398	6 384	5 985	22 398	6 384	5 985									25 698	26 384	23 985	
B	MP116	Dr JS Moroka	8 540	1 269	1 529	8 540	1 269	1 529									15 840	21 269	26 529	
C	DC11	Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			43 053	12 213	12 731	43 053	12 213	12 731	1 213	1 241	268	1 213	1 241	268			111 066	83 454	75 999	
B	MP121	Thaba Chweu	430			430											730	5 000	5 000	
B	MP122	Mbombela	14 204	11 026	9 908	14 204	11 026	9 908									17 504	26 026	19 908	
B	MP123	Umjindi																		
B	MP124	Nkomazi	11 086	22 230	32 168	11 086	22 230	32 168									20 386	32 730	37 168	
B	MP125	Bushbuckridge	11 912	40 064	28 570	11 912	40 064	28 570	3 000	1 000	2 000	3 000	1 000	2 000			109 070	51 564	35 570	
C	DC12	Ehlanzeni District Municipality															12 000	20 000	40 000	
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			37 632	73 320	70 646	37 632	73 320	70 646	3 000	1 000	2 000	3 000	1 000	2 000			159 690	135 320	157 646	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			108 566	102 435	102 517	108 566	102 435	102 517	4 213	2 241	2 268	4 213	2 241	2 268			320 937	294 676	344 785	

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category		Municipality		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Edgem) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL- INDIRECT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
NORTHERN CAPE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Enam) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
NORTH WEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

**SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant						Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	91 704	84 091	76 823	91 704	84 091	76 823	4 500	1 000	1 000	4 500	1 000	1 000	96 204	87 091	79 823	96 204	87 091	79 823
B	WC011 Matzikama		91	102		91	102	400	60		400	60		10 590	13 051	102	10 590	13 051	102
B	WC012 Cederberg	710	822	838	710	822	838							15 702	21 984	5 838	15 702	21 984	5 838
B	WC013 Bergvliet	6 034	151	118	6 034	151	118							6 034	151	118	6 034	151	118
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay																		
B	WC015 Swartland	214	2 915	3 279	214	2 915	3 279							214	2 915	3 279	214	2 915	3 279
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality													9 300	53 000	9 300	9 300	53 000	9 300
Total: West Coast Municipalities		6 958	3 979	4 337	6 958	3 979	4 337	400	60		400	60		41 750	91 101	9 337	41 750	91 101	9 337
B	WC022 Wittenburg	34	302	158	34	302	158							30 014	302	158	30 014	302	158
B	WC023 Drakenstein	34	329	162	34	329	162							6 014	10 129	16 162	6 014	10 129	16 162
B	WC024 Stellenbosch													5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000
B	WC025 Breede Valley	9 402	2 313	2 115	9 402	2 313	2 115							27 402	21 013	32 115	27 402	21 013	32 115
B	WC026 Langeberg	35	285	200	35	285	200	400	120		400	120		435	405	200	435	405	200
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		9 505	3 229	2 635	9 505	3 229	2 635	400	120		400	120		68 905	42 049	68 435	68 905	42 049	68 435
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	48	2 789	3 239	48	2 789	3 239							5 848	11 289	8 239	5 848	11 289	8 239
B	WC032 Overstrand							135			135			3 135	5 000	3 135	3 135	5 000	3 135
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas													5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558	5 558
B	WC034 Swellendam	35	98	106	35	98	106							11 935	11 698	106	11 935	11 698	106
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities		83	2 887	3 345	83	2 887	3 345	135			135			26 476	33 545	8 345	26 476	33 545	8 345
B	WC041 Karoovaland														5 000	6 000		5 000	6 000
B	WC042 Hessequa	1 174	284	322	1 174	284	322							1 174	284	322	1 174	284	322
B	WC043 Mossel Bay																		
B	WC044 George	353	4 640	5 220	353	4 640	5 220							353	4 640	5 220	353	4 640	5 220
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	83	3 331	3 689	83	3 331	3 689							9 683	16 511	15 327	9 683	16 511	15 327
B	WC047 Bitou							1 300	300	300	1 300	300	300	4 500	3 800	10 300	4 500	3 800	10 300
B	WC048 Knysna							600	800	600	600	800	600	600	800	600	600	800	600
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality																		
Total: Eden Municipalities		1 610	8 255	9 231	1 610	8 255	9 231	3 400	1 100	900	3 400	1 100	900	16 310	31 035	37 769	16 310	31 035	37 769
B	WC051 Laingsburg	35	200	157	35	200	157							15	200	157	35	200	157
B	WC052 Prince Albert	34			34									34			34		
B	WC053 Beaufort West	117	3 148	1 806	117	3 148	1 806	600			600			2 617	5 648	1 806	2 617	5 648	1 806
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		186	3 348	1 963	186	3 348	1 963	600			600			2 684	5 848	1 963	2 684	5 848	1 963
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		110 646	105 789	98 334	110 646	105 789	98 334	9 435	4 280	3 900	9 435	4 280	3 900	252 331	290 669	205 872	252 331	290 669	205 872
Unallocated:																			
National Total		1 879 368	1 982 596	2 098 903	1 879 368	1 982 596	2 098 903	80 000	55 000	58 300	80 000	55 000	58 300	5 088 107	5 660 908	5 836 288	5 088 107	5 660 908	5 836 288

SCHEDULE 3

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality			EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE														
A	BUF	Buffalo City	651 565	698 242	750 687	651 565	698 242	750 687	1 292 808	1 438 589	1 507 522	1 292 808	1 438 589	1 507 522
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	729 226	781 838	841 201	729 226	781 838	841 201	1 727 606	2 071 836	2 449 125	1 727 606	2 071 836	2 449 125
B	EC101	Camdeboo	37 264	40 259	43 479	37 264	40 259	43 479	63 261	73 478	78 166	63 261	73 478	78 166
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	39 254	42 313	45 631	39 254	42 313	45 631	62 899	68 144	72 004	62 899	68 144	72 004
B	EC103	Ikwezi	15 627	16 837	18 061	15 627	16 837	18 061	32 395	33 213	34 228	32 395	33 213	34 228
B	EC104	Makana	67 002	71 985	78 142	67 002	71 985	78 142	126 272	121 627	116 445	126 272	121 627	116 445
B	EC105	Ndlambe	55 952	60 093	65 146	55 952	60 093	65 146	121 759	133 487	154 457	121 759	133 487	154 457
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	36 314	39 288	42 463	36 314	39 288	42 463	80 671	73 801	72 754	80 671	73 801	72 754
B	EC107	Baviaans	17 189	18 509	19 857	17 189	18 509	19 857	38 438	44 246	56 727	38 438	44 246	56 727
B	EC108	Kouga	47 299	50 948	55 655	47 299	50 948	55 655	82 749	82 751	89 514	82 749	82 751	89 514
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	29 210	31 556	34 077	29 210	31 556	34 077	52 788	53 919	58 519	52 788	53 919	58 519
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	71 325	74 517	78 566	71 325	74 517	78 566	74 575	76 887	80 766	74 575	76 887	80 766
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			416 436	446 305	481 077	416 436	446 305	481 077	735 807	761 553	813 580	735 807	761 553	813 580
B	EC121	Mbhashe	120 099	129 065	140 344	120 099	129 065	140 344	228 053	202 440	222 742	228 053	202 440	222 742
B	EC122	Mquma	154 089	165 479	179 494	154 089	165 479	179 494	290 928	279 610	300 854	290 928	279 610	300 854
B	EC123	Great Kei	31 853	34 435	37 199	31 853	34 435	37 199	59 603	62 544	60 521	59 603	62 544	60 521
B	EC124	Amahlathi	90 283	96 982	105 295	90 283	96 982	105 295	154 054	144 846	146 021	154 054	144 846	146 021
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	62 426	67 037	72 708	62 426	67 037	72 708	92 132	93 430	101 773	92 132	93 430	101 773
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	86 351	92 780	100 812	86 351	92 780	100 812	126 191	125 169	135 818	126 191	125 169	135 818
B	EC128	Nxuba	20 983	22 670	24 483	20 983	22 670	24 483	36 060	37 413	40 271	36 060	37 413	40 271
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	583 540	629 005	679 327	583 540	629 005	679 327	1 122 040	1 140 922	1 232 276	1 122 040	1 140 922	1 232 276
Total: Amathole Municipalities			1 149 624	1 237 453	1 339 662	1 149 624	1 237 453	1 339 662	2 109 061	2 086 374	2 240 276	2 109 061	2 086 374	2 240 276
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	40 558	43 575	47 324	40 558	43 575	47 324	61 494	69 898	80 940	61 494	69 898	80 940
B	EC132	Tsolwana	24 741	26 641	28 581	24 741	26 641	28 581	41 772	45 379	51 695	41 772	45 379	51 695
B	EC133	Inkwanca	17 833	19 199	20 599	17 833	19 199	20 599	31 172	32 108	34 554	31 172	32 108	34 554
B	EC134	Lukhanyo	109 210	117 362	127 591	109 210	117 362	127 591	159 171	164 417	177 571	159 171	164 417	177 571
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	88 676	96 006	103 803	88 676	96 006	103 803	173 433	174 792	184 577	173 433	174 792	184 577
B	EC136	Emalahleni	69 797	75 590	81 744	69 797	75 590	81 744	115 097	121 098	130 917	115 097	121 098	130 917
B	EC137	Engcobo	76 102	81 794	88 980	76 102	81 794	88 980	173 546	132 408	134 349	173 546	132 408	134 349
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	38 813	41 691	45 258	38 813	41 691	45 258	67 877	68 506	75 611	67 877	68 506	75 611
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	359 914	386 308	415 728	359 914	386 308	415 728	905 851	934 757	987 683	905 851	934 757	987 683
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			825 644	888 166	959 608	825 644	888 166	959 608	1 729 413	1 743 363	1 857 897	1 729 413	1 743 363	1 857 897

**SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

		EQUITABLE SHARE¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	73 466	79 520	85 966	73 466	79 520	85 966	157 582	133 820	152 545	157 582	133 820	152 545
B	EC142 Senqu	89 723	96 358	104 540	89 723	96 358	104 540	146 501	138 935	143 221	146 501	138 935	143 221
B	EC143 Maletswai	22 944	24 872	26 915	22 944	24 872	26 915	41 560	45 382	48 721	41 560	45 382	48 721
B	EC144 Gariep	24 997	27 021	29 190	24 997	27 021	29 190	40 438	45 095	53 800	40 438	45 095	53 800
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	166 056	178 286	192 423	166 056	178 286	192 423	358 555	371 484	397 526	358 555	371 484	397 526
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		377 186	406 057	439 034	377 186	406 057	439 034	744 636	734 716	795 813	744 636	734 716	795 813
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	111 157	119 498	130 097	111 157	119 498	130 097	234 734	211 569	221 832	234 734	211 569	221 832
B	EC154 Port St Johns	67 852	73 630	79 720	67 852	73 630	79 720	111 646	110 388	123 228	111 646	110 388	123 228
B	EC155 Nyandeni	127 388	136 871	148 729	127 388	136 871	148 729	192 215	223 395	258 402	192 215	223 395	258 402
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	99 507	106 947	116 335	99 507	106 947	116 335	172 572	191 069	206 147	172 572	191 069	206 147
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	169 531	181 579	195 070	169 531	181 579	195 070	317 238	285 556	332 016	317 238	285 556	332 016
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	449 945	482 839	519 518	449 945	482 839	519 518	1 267 988	1 412 353	1 612 069	1 267 988	1 412 353	1 612 069
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		1 025 380	1 101 364	1 189 469	1 025 380	1 101 364	1 189 469	2 296 393	2 434 330	2 753 694	2 296 393	2 434 330	2 753 694
B	EC441 Matatiele	105 328	113 183	123 036	105 328	113 183	123 036	169 016	212 103	232 926	169 016	212 103	232 926
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	106 050	113 969	123 934	106 050	113 969	123 934	215 431	346 646	346 800	215 431	346 646	346 800
B	EC443 Mbizana	112 442	121 927	131 953	112 442	121 927	131 953	205 394	336 006	296 809	205 394	336 006	296 809
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	62 559	67 888	73 504	62 559	67 888	73 504	109 153	136 437	125 329	109 153	136 437	125 329
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	297 598	319 472	344 702	297 598	319 472	344 702	808 148	833 024	893 067	808 148	833 024	893 067
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		683 977	736 439	797 129	683 977	736 439	797 129	1 507 142	1 864 216	1 894 931	1 507 142	1 864 216	1 894 931
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		5 859 038	6 295 864	6 797 867	5 859 038	6 295 864	6 797 867	12 142 866	13 134 977	14 312 838	12 142 866	13 134 977	14 312 838

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality			EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES						
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	
FREE STATE															
A	MAN	Mangaung	608 634	652 171	701 138	608 634	652 171	701 138	1 147 315	1 290 890	1 414 410	1 147 315	1 290 890	1 414 410	
B	FS161	Letsemeng	50 533	54 390	58 601	50 533	54 390	58 601	75 933	80 062	85 971	75 933	80 062	85 971	
B	FS162	Kopanong	88 546	94 938	102 399	88 546	94 938	102 399	149 430	155 837	162 940	149 430	155 837	162 940	
B	FS163	Mohokare	51 002	54 893	59 143	51 002	54 893	59 143	88 193	97 566	82 887	88 193	97 566	82 887	
B	FS164	Naledi	37 182	40 019	43 117	37 182	40 019	43 117	58 151	60 494	64 969	58 151	60 494	64 969	
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	22 802	24 390	25 981	22 802	24 390	25 981	26 052	26 510	28 231	26 052	26 510	28 231	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			250 065	268 630	289 241	250 065	268 630	289 241	397 759	420 469	424 998	397 759	420 469	424 998	
B	FS181	Masilonyana	81 091	86 995	94 013	81 091	86 995	94 013	129 445	145 411	158 880	129 445	145 411	158 880	
B	FS182	Tokologo	43 058	46 228	49 628	43 058	46 228	49 628	105 724	111 445	121 558	105 724	111 445	121 558	
B	FS183	Tswelopele	62 058	66 570	71 927	62 058	66 570	71 927	105 670	101 624	109 740	105 670	101 624	109 740	
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	432 357	463 211	497 815	432 357	463 211	497 815	657 232	692 306	745 992	657 232	692 306	745 992	
B	FS185	Nala	134 966	144 722	156 133	134 966	144 722	156 133	203 932	205 498	220 739	203 932	205 498	220 739	
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	97 137	101 178	105 517	97 137	101 178	105 517	100 387	103 298	107 717	100 387	103 298	107 717	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			850 667	908 904	975 033	850 667	908 904	975 033	1 302 390	1 359 582	1 464 626	1 302 390	1 359 582	1 464 626	
B	FS191	Setsoto	165 468	177 472	191 625	165 468	177 472	191 625	257 475	282 461	306 626	257 475	282 461	306 626	
B	FS192	Dikhalabeng	129 367	138 891	150 388	129 367	138 891	150 388	212 896	233 718	260 036	212 896	233 718	260 036	
B	FS193	Nketoana	77 933	83 599	90 308	77 933	83 599	90 308	127 778	141 381	150 968	127 778	141 381	150 968	
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	338 076	362 119	389 051	338 076	362 119	389 051	630 953	644 337	678 902	630 953	644 337	678 902	
B	FS195	Phumelela	56 039	60 124	65 001	56 039	60 124	65 001	120 323	126 079	127 410	120 323	126 079	127 410	
B	FS196	Mantsopa	66 714	71 652	77 449	66 714	71 652	77 449	106 533	103 163	110 975	106 533	103 163	110 975	
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	76 578	80 100	83 914	76 578	80 100	83 914	80 565	82 220	86 114	80 565	82 220	86 114	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			910 175	973 957	1 047 736	910 175	973 957	1 047 736	1 536 523	1 613 359	1 721 031	1 536 523	1 613 359	1 721 031	
B	FS201	Moqhaka	163 244	175 215	189 641	163 244	175 215	189 641	223 803	244 056	268 463	223 803	244 056	268 463	
B	FS203	Ngwathe	153 983	165 209	178 575	153 983	165 209	178 575	207 799	225 789	247 561	207 799	225 789	247 561	
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	97 653	104 647	112 501	97 653	104 647	112 501	162 563	162 221	188 300	162 563	162 221	188 300	
B	FS205	Mafube	75 102	80 555	87 006	75 102	80 555	87 006	114 359	115 184	128 541	114 359	115 184	128 541	
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	131 146	135 887	140 897	131 146	135 887	140 897	134 396	143 007	153 097	134 396	143 007	153 097	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			621 128	661 513	708 620	621 128	661 513	708 620	842 920	890 257	985 962	842 920	890 257	985 962	
Total: Free State Municipalities			3 240 669	3 465 175	3 721 768	3 240 669	3 465 175	3 721 768	5 226 907	5 574 557	6 011 027	5 226 907	5 574 557	6 011 027	

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 825 341	1 957 841	2 107 743	1 825 341	1 957 841	2 107 743	3 202 979	3 693 846	4 030 027	3 202 979	3 693 846	4 030 027
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	2 125 543	2 281 428	2 458 593	2 125 543	2 281 428	2 458 593	4 986 714	5 420 552	5 925 108	4 986 714	5 420 552	5 925 108
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520	3 067 104	3 334 519	3 865 247	3 067 104	3 334 519	3 865 247
B	GT421 Emfuleni	597 485	640 148	688 010	597 485	640 148	688 010	852 405	945 030	1 024 487	852 405	945 030	1 024 487
B	GT422 Midvaal	50 833	54 698	59 601	50 833	54 698	59 601	101 794	136 180	182 973	101 794	136 180	182 973
B	GT423 Lesedi	59 701	64 159	69 690	59 701	64 159	69 690	91 021	96 019	103 262	91 021	96 019	103 262
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	226 009	234 056	242 549	226 009	234 056	242 549	233 767	242 306	257 392	233 767	242 306	257 392
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		934 028	993 061	1 059 850	934 028	993 061	1 059 850	1 278 987	1 419 535	1 568 114	1 278 987	1 419 535	1 568 114
B	GT481 Mogale City	210 117	225 189	242 126	210 117	225 189	242 126	326 478	351 303	382 086	326 478	351 303	382 086
B	GT482 Randfontein	92 992	100 007	108 795	92 992	100 007	108 795	147 208	146 091	152 319	147 208	146 091	152 319
B	GT483 Westonaria	98 840	106 089	114 838	98 840	106 089	114 838	252 218	260 675	254 033	252 218	260 675	254 033
B	GT484 Merafong City	185 846	199 081	213 914	185 846	199 081	213 914	279 271	279 814	299 120	279 271	279 814	299 120
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	166 903	173 274	180 056	166 903	173 274	180 056	173 153	196 356	201 162	173 153	196 356	201 162
Total: West Rand Municipalities		754 698	803 640	859 729	754 698	803 640	859 729	1 178 328	1 234 239	1 288 720	1 178 328	1 234 239	1 288 720
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		6 680 240	7 153 248	7 690 435	6 680 240	7 153 248	7 690 435	13 714 112	15 102 691	16 677 216	13 714 112	15 102 691	16 677 216

**SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	1 769 412	1 899 944	2 048 545	1 769 412	1 899 944	2 048 545	3 745 226	4 351 570	4 987 933	3 745 226	4 351 570	4 987 933
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	35 614	38 287	41 687	35 614	38 287	41 687	81 785	58 246	62 697	81 785	58 246	62 697
B	KZN212 uMdoni	27 805	29 934	32 712	27 805	29 934	32 712	47 090	77 463	77 116	47 090	77 463	77 116
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	86 177	93 230	100 756	86 177	93 230	100 756	166 777	134 929	136 829	166 777	134 929	136 829
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	43 500	46 725	50 723	43 500	46 725	50 723	64 151	76 234	73 900	64 151	76 234	73 900
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	26 036	28 154	30 418	26 036	28 154	30 418	41 832	45 040	48 177	41 832	45 040	48 177
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	85 382	91 574	98 560	85 382	91 574	98 560	119 718	145 969	159 744	119 718	145 969	159 744
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	260 269	279 554	301 024	260 269	279 554	301 024	602 247	647 462	692 723	602 247	647 462	692 723
Total: Ugu Municipalities		564 783	607 458	655 880	564 783	607 458	655 880	1 123 600	1 185 343	1 251 186	1 123 600	1 185 343	1 251 186
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	55 649	60 240	65 128	55 649	60 240	65 128	86 929	90 830	89 124	86 929	90 830	89 124
B	KZN222 uMngeni	35 302	38 035	41 588	35 302	38 035	41 588	53 792	58 869	63 172	53 792	58 869	63 172
B	KZN223 Mpofana	21 925	23 656	25 526	21 925	23 656	25 526	36 953	38 678	41 313	36 953	38 678	41 313
B	KZN224 Impendle	23 775	25 561	27 431	23 775	25 561	27 431	42 836	42 563	43 539	42 836	42 563	43 539
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	338 903	363 502	391 259	338 903	363 502	391 259	551 440	593 307	582 164	551 440	593 307	582 164
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	28 180	30 526	33 016	28 180	30 526	33 016	60 455	71 705	87 786	60 455	71 705	87 786
B	KZN227 Richmond	29 266	31 689	34 266	29 266	31 689	34 266	47 942	54 736	59 865	47 942	54 736	59 865
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	314 311	339 503	367 300	314 311	339 503	367 300	464 479	491 376	509 177	464 479	491 376	509 177
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		847 311	912 712	985 514	847 311	912 712	985 514	1 344 826	1 442 064	1 476 140	1 344 826	1 442 064	1 476 140
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	106 393	114 388	124 440	106 393	114 388	124 440	166 679	206 246	196 101	166 679	206 246	196 101
B	KZN233 Indaka	59 607	64 330	69 422	59 607	64 330	69 422	96 580	98 703	106 112	96 580	98 703	106 112
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	29 644	31 893	34 766	29 644	31 893	34 766	55 934	48 905	52 499	55 934	48 905	52 499
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	62 494	67 133	72 896	62 494	67 133	72 896	115 217	122 899	124 740	115 217	122 899	124 740
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	64 585	69 783	75 360	64 585	69 783	75 360	99 493	107 357	115 544	99 493	107 357	115 544
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	253 410	272 002	292 725	253 410	272 002	292 725	475 661	527 313	545 579	475 661	527 313	545 579
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		576 133	619 529	669 609	576 133	619 529	669 609	1 009 564	1 111 423	1 140 575	1 009 564	1 111 423	1 140 575
B	KZN241 Endumeni	32 355	34 927	38 510	32 355	34 927	38 510	54 089	50 663	55 084	54 089	50 663	55 084
B	KZN242 Nquthu	71 672	77 027	83 774	71 672	77 027	83 774	130 661	138 201	125 100	130 661	138 201	125 100
B	KZN244 Msinga	69 621	75 475	81 668	69 621	75 475	81 668	99 882	138 536	154 278	99 882	138 536	154 278
B	KZN245 Umvoti	41 962	45 103	49 070	41 962	45 103	49 070	69 928	73 143	72 554	69 928	73 143	72 554
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	177 373	190 325	204 767	177 373	190 325	204 767	399 911	438 381	479 321	399 911	438 381	479 321
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		392 983	422 857	457 789	392 983	422 857	457 789	754 471	838 924	886 337	754 471	838 924	886 337
B	KZN252 Newcastle	270 475	289 781	311 436	270 475	289 781	311 436	390 866	415 881	440 839	390 866	415 881	440 839
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	13 989	15 082	16 177	13 989	15 082	16 177	26 750	28 737	30 550	26 750	28 737	30 550
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	47 617	51 514	55 674	47 617	51 514	55 674	78 271	81 259	79 134	78 271	81 259	79 134
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	97 319	105 075	113 636	97 319	105 075	113 636	178 247	171 920	182 558	178 247	171 920	182 558
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		429 400	461 452	496 923	429 400	461 452	496 923	674 134	697 797	733 081	674 134	697 797	733 081

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	36 417	39 110	42 431	36 417	39 110	42 431	68 688	72 930	78 730	68 688	72 930	78 730
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	59 760	64 198	69 715	59 760	64 198	69 715	83 431	107 540	109 826	83 431	107 540	109 826
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	79 053	84 983	92 518	79 053	84 983	92 518	130 947	129 473	137 974	130 947	129 473	137 974
B	KZN265 Nongoma	72 001	77 416	84 334	72 001	77 416	84 334	179 777	155 822	143 514	179 777	155 822	143 514
B	KZN266 Ulundi	78 231	84 129	91 692	78 231	84 129	91 692	127 962	124 808	128 196	127 962	124 808	128 196
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	258 854	277 840	299 001	258 854	277 840	299 001	617 863	634 131	624 826	617 863	634 131	624 826
Total: Zululand Municipalities		584 316	627 676	679 691	584 316	627 676	679 691	1 208 668	1 224 704	1 223 066	1 208 668	1 224 704	1 223 066
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana	56 693	61 556	66 670	56 693	61 556	66 670	99 142	111 222	118 390	99 142	111 222	118 390
B	KZN272 Jozini	73 817	80 044	86 626	73 817	80 044	86 626	145 825	153 150	153 513	145 825	153 150	153 513
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	14 141	15 245	16 350	14 141	15 245	16 350	27 643	57 914	51 733	27 643	57 914	51 733
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	25 755	27 978	30 311	25 755	27 978	30 311	85 947	105 123	88 617	85 947	105 123	88 617
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	48 763	53 165	57 725	48 763	53 165	57 725	90 776	100 429	90 776	90 776	100 429	90 776
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	176 384	189 272	203 644	176 384	189 272	203 644	502 361	521 505	545 561	502 361	521 505	545 561
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		395 553	427 260	461 326	395 553	427 260	461 326	951 694	1 035 021	1 058 243	951 694	1 035 021	1 058 243
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	43 392	47 213	51 199	43 392	47 213	51 199	80 350	69 057	74 488	80 350	69 057	74 488
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	179 139	191 975	206 393	179 139	191 975	206 393	305 403	351 298	351 924	305 403	351 298	351 924
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	20 311	22 148	24 049	20 311	22 148	24 049	55 975	57 841	60 546	55 975	57 841	60 546
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	79 831	85 881	93 715	79 831	85 881	93 715	173 727	181 167	174 729	173 727	181 167	174 729
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	25 107	26 969	29 278	25 107	26 969	29 278	47 460	43 388	46 543	47 460	43 388	46 543
B	KZN286 Nkandla	50 777	55 046	59 564	50 777	55 046	59 564	142 768	114 287	115 147	142 768	114 287	115 147
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	328 762	355 051	384 065	328 762	355 051	384 065	574 963	624 002	723 502	574 963	624 002	723 502
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		727 319	784 283	848 263	727 319	784 283	848 263	1 380 646	1 441 040	1 546 879	1 380 646	1 441 040	1 546 879
B	KZN291 Mandeni	65 009	69 874	76 014	65 009	69 874	76 014	94 768	113 078	121 648	94 768	113 078	121 648
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	72 649	77 913	83 848	72 649	77 913	83 848	140 298	127 263	136 468	140 298	127 263	136 468
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	58 371	62 782	68 474	58 371	62 782	68 474	132 331	212 212	217 097	132 331	212 212	217 097
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	48 830	52 838	57 111	48 830	52 838	57 111	78 736	90 779	99 062	78 736	90 779	99 062
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	228 010	245 123	264 146	228 010	245 123	264 146	476 546	532 910	595 441	476 546	532 910	595 441
Total: iLembe Municipalities		472 869	508 530	549 593	472 869	508 530	549 593	922 679	1 076 242	1 169 716	922 679	1 076 242	1 169 716
B	KZN431 Ingwe	50 739	54 883	59 308	50 739	54 883	59 308	120 613	99 235	99 436	120 613	99 235	99 436
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	12 054	13 013	13 957	12 054	13 013	13 957	24 921	41 926	38 089	24 921	41 926	38 089
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	48 477	52 054	56 391	48 477	52 054	56 391	76 734	75 141	80 691	76 734	75 141	80 691
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	50 309	54 472	58 900	50 309	54 472	58 900	93 924	159 326	198 202	93 924	159 326	198 202
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	85 299	91 643	99 559	85 299	91 643	99 559	196 239	241 091	262 893	196 239	241 091	262 893
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	203 556	218 521	235 753	203 556	218 521	235 753	401 245	432 393	483 105	401 245	432 393	483 105
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		450 434	484 586	523 868	450 434	484 586	523 868	913 676	1 049 112	1 162 416	913 676	1 049 112	1 162 416
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		7 210 513	7 756 287	8 377 001	7 210 513	7 756 287	8 377 001	14 029 184	15 453 240	16 635 572	14 029 184	15 453 240	16 635 572

**SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	132 615	142 462	154 706	132 615	142 462	154 706	197 011	199 716	211 314	197 011	199 716	211 314
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	133 166	143 030	155 233	133 166	143 030	155 233	189 825	234 738	228 161	189 825	234 738	228 161
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	195 684	209 576	225 129	195 684	209 576	225 129	296 558	307 886	317 892	296 558	307 886	317 892
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	61 461	66 094	72 018	61 461	66 094	72 018	111 939	105 635	121 817	111 939	105 635	121 817
B	LIM335 Maruleng	53 513	57 977	62 712	53 513	57 977	62 712	96 287	104 701	102 258	96 287	104 701	102 258
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	463 410	497 516	535 513	463 410	497 516	535 513	885 166	934 863	1 097 942	885 166	934 863	1 097 942
Total: Mopani Municipalities		1 039 849	1 116 655	1 205 311	1 039 849	1 116 655	1 205 311	1 776 786	1 887 539	2 079 384	1 776 786	1 887 539	2 079 384
B	LIM341 Musina	31 447	33 978	36 696	31 447	33 978	36 696	51 884	51 783	55 442	51 884	51 783	55 442
B	LIM342 Mutale	42 892	46 578	50 453	42 892	46 578	50 453	74 152	73 990	84 159	74 152	73 990	84 159
B	LIM343 Thulamela	260 695	279 187	299 881	260 695	279 187	299 881	496 041	494 186	464 341	496 041	494 186	464 341
B	LIM344 Makhado	235 434	252 135	270 826	235 434	252 135	270 826	351 185	400 400	393 232	351 185	400 400	393 232
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	476 439	511 035	549 640	476 439	511 035	549 640	1 007 512	1 084 703	1 140 909	1 007 512	1 084 703	1 140 909
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		1 046 907	1 122 913	1 207 496	1 046 907	1 122 913	1 207 496	1 980 774	2 105 062	2 138 083	1 980 774	2 105 062	2 138 083
B	LIM351 Blouberg	90 331	97 038	105 381	90 331	97 038	105 381	139 311	148 462	155 612	139 311	148 462	155 612
B	LIM352 Aganang	75 680	81 964	88 640	75 680	81 964	88 640	123 990	123 336	123 343	123 990	123 336	123 343
B	LIM353 Molemole	74 498	80 450	86 851	74 498	80 450	86 851	101 714	110 814	117 948	101 714	110 814	117 948
B	LIM354 Polokwane	388 232	415 871	446 844	388 232	415 871	446 844	794 868	915 070	767 683	794 868	915 070	767 683
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	124 157	133 381	144 867	124 157	133 381	144 867	183 718	194 339	194 980	183 718	194 339	194 980
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	402 162	433 214	467 620	402 162	433 214	467 620	690 851	743 829	790 368	690 851	743 829	790 368
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 155 060	1 241 918	1 340 203	1 155 060	1 241 918	1 340 203	2 034 452	2 235 850	2 149 934	2 034 452	2 235 850	2 149 934
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	60 104	64 551	70 003	60 104	64 551	70 003	106 071	114 417	124 740	106 071	114 417	124 740
B	LIM362 Lephalale	80 984	86 919	94 055	80 984	86 919	94 055	149 567	150 914	150 481	149 567	150 914	150 481
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	25 758	27 837	30 070	25 758	27 837	30 070	45 478	47 558	51 092	45 478	47 558	51 092
B	LIM365 Modimolle	56 393	60 536	65 544	56 393	60 536	65 544	112 723	107 555	115 191	112 723	107 555	115 191
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	45 008	48 339	52 420	45 008	48 339	52 420	67 816	71 596	76 211	67 816	71 596	76 211
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	249 145	266 832	286 633	249 145	266 832	286 633	513 530	533 547	579 470	513 530	533 547	579 470
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	90 530	94 219	98 171	90 530	94 219	98 171	93 780	96 469	100 371	93 780	96 469	100 371
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		607 922	649 233	696 896	607 922	649 233	696 896	1 088 965	1 122 056	1 197 556	1 088 965	1 122 056	1 197 556
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	68 729	73 838	80 210	68 729	73 838	80 210	98 600	100 695	110 921	98 600	100 695	110 921
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	129 556	139 187	151 191	129 556	139 187	151 191	177 595	187 761	196 731	177 595	187 761	196 731
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	143 213	153 818	166 931	143 213	153 818	166 931	196 795	225 843	240 695	196 795	225 843	240 695
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	46 115	50 004	54 116	46 115	50 004	54 116	71 170	76 329	84 456	71 170	76 329	84 456
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	129 796	139 462	151 546	129 796	139 462	151 546	235 676	232 882	244 684	235 676	232 882	244 684
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	365 585	392 479	422 445	365 585	392 479	422 445	1 218 781	1 269 274	1 526 732	1 218 781	1 269 274	1 526 732
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		882 994	948 788	1 026 439	882 994	948 788	1 026 439	1 998 617	2 092 784	2 404 219	1 998 617	2 092 784	2 404 219
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		4 732 732	5 079 507	5 476 345	4 732 732	5 079 507	5 476 345	8 879 594	9 443 291	9 969 176	8 879 594	9 443 291	9 969 176

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	159 110	170 758	184 796	159 110	170 758	184 796	282 760	310 235	357 052	282 760	310 235	357 052	
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	105 157	112 916	122 383	105 157	112 916	122 383	170 280	177 979	189 239	170 280	177 979	189 239	
B	MP303 Mkhondo	100 346	107 747	116 808	100 346	107 747	116 808	171 167	173 621	186 439	171 167	173 621	186 439	
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	84 113	90 238	97 522	84 113	90 238	97 522	120 138	126 615	136 195	120 138	126 615	136 195	
B	MP305 Lekwa	79 067	84 916	92 081	79 067	84 916	92 081	130 640	134 926	145 425	130 640	134 926	145 425	
B	MP306 Dpaleseng	44 041	47 466	51 183	44 041	47 466	51 183	75 120	87 717	97 837	75 120	87 717	97 837	
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	189 937	203 551	218 845	189 937	203 551	218 845	286 092	312 860	334 089	286 092	312 860	334 089	
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	252 910	261 780	271 123	252 910	261 780	271 123	256 160	264 030	273 323	256 160	264 030	273 323	
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 014 681	1 079 372	1 154 741	1 014 681	1 079 372	1 154 741	1 492 357	1 587 983	1 719 599	1 492 357	1 587 983	1 719 599	
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	50 861	54 608	59 155	50 861	54 608	59 155	112 666	83 237	89 735	112 666	83 237	89 735	
B	MP312 Emalahleni	181 640	194 669	209 309	181 640	194 669	209 309	325 708	336 007	345 507	325 708	336 007	345 507	
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	85 818	92 016	98 998	85 818	92 016	98 998	143 820	153 250	175 109	143 820	153 250	175 109	
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	35 648	38 555	41 666	35 648	38 555	41 666	63 927	59 278	63 669	63 927	59 278	63 669	
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	221 044	237 192	256 569	221 044	237 192	256 569	364 011	382 470	408 362	364 011	382 470	408 362	
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	230 199	248 061	267 452	230 199	248 061	267 452	368 115	404 962	434 315	368 115	404 962	434 315	
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	299 711	310 161	321 160	299 711	310 161	321 160	303 175	312 661	323 360	303 175	312 661	323 360	
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 104 921	1 175 262	1 254 309	1 104 921	1 175 262	1 254 309	1 681 422	1 731 865	1 840 057	1 681 422	1 731 865	1 840 057	
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	75 312	80 866	87 638	75 312	80 866	87 638	122 719	125 390	134 467	122 719	125 390	134 467	
B	MP322 Mbombela	312 298	334 542	359 474	312 298	334 542	359 474	627 830	700 583	646 349	627 830	700 583	646 349	
B	MP323 Umjindi	48 789	52 391	56 793	48 789	52 391	56 793	90 163	91 934	98 324	90 163	91 934	98 324	
B	MP324 Nkomazi	259 653	278 075	298 694	259 653	278 075	298 694	439 915	463 761	504 582	439 915	463 761	504 582	
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	445 036	477 143	514 585	445 036	477 143	514 585	874 454	857 221	934 028	874 454	857 221	934 028	
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	178 734	186 053	193 896	178 734	186 053	193 896	194 234	208 553	236 096	194 234	208 553	236 096	
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 319 822	1 409 070	1 511 080	1 319 822	1 409 070	1 511 080	2 349 315	2 447 442	2 553 846	2 349 315	2 447 442	2 553 846	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		3 439 424	3 663 704	3 920 130	3 439 424	3 663 704	3 920 130	5 523 094	5 767 290	6 113 502	5 523 094	5 767 290	6 113 502	

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC061 Richtersveld	11 904	12 950	14 044	11 904	12 950	14 044	32 032	41 702	26 372	32 032	41 702	26 372
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	32 468	35 199	38 095	32 468	35 199	38 095	103 856	131 820	186 747	103 856	131 820	186 747
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	12 477	13 463	14 438	12 477	13 463	14 438	27 963	28 441	30 179	27 963	28 441	30 179
B	NC065 Hantam	20 014	21 659	23 414	20 014	21 659	23 414	38 057	46 526	59 333	38 057	46 526	59 333
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	13 175	14 209	15 238	13 175	14 209	15 238	30 856	31 865	34 138	30 856	31 865	34 138
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	12 489	13 476	14 451	12 489	13 476	14 451	33 667	46 331	39 111	33 667	46 331	39 111
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	32 116	33 572	35 447	32 116	33 572	35 447	35 366	35 822	42 647	35 366	35 822	42 647
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		134 643	144 528	155 127	134 643	144 528	155 127	301 797	362 507	418 527	301 797	362 507	418 527
B	NC071 Ubuntu	17 705	19 161	20 713	17 705	19 161	20 713	32 861	33 985	36 289	32 861	33 985	36 289
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	29 319	31 648	34 159	29 319	31 648	34 159	94 303	84 505	93 515	94 303	84 505	93 515
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	34 322	37 112	40 103	34 322	37 112	40 103	68 835	81 724	61 749	68 835	81 724	61 749
B	NC074 Kareeberg	11 941	12 963	14 039	11 941	12 963	14 039	24 815	25 712	27 422	24 815	25 712	27 422
B	NC075 Renosterberg	14 691	15 834	16 984	14 691	15 834	16 984	27 913	28 938	30 742	27 913	28 938	30 742
B	NC076 Thembelihle	14 630	15 769	16 915	14 630	15 769	16 915	54 849	37 732	34 796	54 849	37 732	34 796
B	NC077 Siyathemba	20 108	21 735	23 480	20 108	21 735	23 480	37 095	37 992	40 334	37 095	37 992	40 334
B	NC078 Siyancuma	35 680	38 485	41 518	35 680	38 485	41 518	59 260	64 987	70 262	59 260	64 987	70 262
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	27 054	28 797	30 532	27 054	28 797	30 532	30 504	31 047	32 732	30 504	31 047	32 732
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		205 450	221 504	238 443	205 450	221 504	238 443	430 435	426 622	427 841	430 435	426 622	427 841
B	NC081 Mier	9 959	10 766	11 541	9 959	10 766	11 541	23 643	25 425	26 944	23 643	25 425	26 944
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	46 950	50 407	54 622	46 950	50 407	54 622	71 662	75 300	80 844	71 662	75 300	80 844
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	52 652	56 623	61 632	52 652	56 623	61 632	87 833	89 082	97 628	87 833	89 082	97 628
B	NC084 !Kheis	15 852	17 077	18 318	15 852	17 077	18 318	34 252	34 472	36 609	34 252	34 472	36 609
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	25 422	27 500	29 720	25 422	27 500	29 720	46 826	47 420	50 611	46 826	47 420	50 611
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	14 659	15 898	17 207	14 659	15 898	17 207	27 332	28 435	30 366	27 332	28 435	30 366
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	42 890	44 870	47 435	42 890	44 870	47 435	46 140	47 120	49 635	46 140	47 120	49 635
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		208 384	223 141	240 475	208 384	223 141	240 475	337 688	347 254	372 637	337 688	347 254	372 637
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	146 493	157 014	168 840	146 493	157 014	168 840	251 001	247 212	270 884	251 001	247 212	270 884
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	44 948	48 459	52 263	44 948	48 459	52 263	83 788	94 374	92 795	83 788	94 374	92 795
B	NC093 Magareng	28 704	30 964	33 406	28 704	30 964	33 406	45 206	59 124	62 415	45 206	59 124	62 415
B	NC094 Phokwane	63 719	68 373	73 950	63 719	68 373	73 950	111 386	124 836	154 070	111 386	124 836	154 070
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	87 442	91 004	99 640	87 442	91 004	99 640	105 692	153 254	188 840	105 692	153 254	188 840
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		371 306	395 814	428 099	371 306	395 814	428 099	597 073	678 800	769 004	597 073	678 800	769 004
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	72 127	77 961	84 209	72 127	77 961	84 209	207 091	179 592	172 892	207 091	179 592	172 892
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	65 874	70 737	76 691	65 874	70 737	76 691	128 612	151 030	162 060	128 612	151 030	162 060
B	NC453 Gamagara	20 705	22 428	24 263	20 705	22 428	24 263	52 202	57 007	54 078	52 202	57 007	54 078
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	55 361	58 251	61 815	55 361	58 251	61 815	58 611	60 501	64 015	58 611	60 501	64 015
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		214 067	229 377	246 978	214 067	229 377	246 978	446 516	448 130	453 045	446 516	448 130	453 045
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 133 850	1 214 364	1 309 122	1 133 850	1 214 364	1 309 122	2 113 509	2 263 313	2 441 054	2 113 509	2 263 313	2 441 054

**SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

		EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele	155 654	168 055	181 403	155 654	168 055	181 403	294 447	301 329	316 092	294 447	301 329	316 092
B	NW372 Madibeng	273 733	293 205	315 018	273 733	293 205	315 018	519 494	559 415	615 149	519 494	559 415	615 149
B	NW373 Rustenburg	256 520	274 824	295 354	256 520	274 824	295 354	803 167	840 918	1 151 061	803 167	840 918	1 151 061
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	42 641	45 963	49 565	42 641	45 963	49 565	79 282	69 605	78 511	79 282	69 605	78 511
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	228 799	245 488	265 434	228 799	245 488	265 434	409 530	421 024	473 011	409 530	421 024	473 011
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	239 064	248 045	257 581	239 064	248 045	257 581	242 726	265 195	279 781	242 726	265 195	279 781
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		1 196 411	1 275 580	1 364 355	1 196 411	1 275 580	1 364 355	2 348 646	2 457 486	2 913 605	2 348 646	2 457 486	2 913 605
B	NW381 Ratlou	67 258	72 722	78 566	67 258	72 722	78 566	109 947	123 048	141 231	109 947	123 048	141 231
B	NW382 Tswaing	63 830	68 580	74 508	63 830	68 580	74 508	105 363	103 405	112 458	105 363	103 405	112 458
B	NW383 Mafikeng	121 440	130 078	139 755	121 440	130 078	139 755	223 313	225 030	267 761	223 313	225 030	267 761
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	79 407	85 348	92 853	79 407	85 348	92 853	120 799	135 696	144 051	120 799	135 696	144 051
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	80 152	86 125	93 607	80 152	86 125	93 607	143 718	136 970	143 328	143 718	136 970	143 328
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	394 002	423 958	457 207	394 002	423 958	457 207	619 814	675 672	731 041	619 814	675 672	731 041
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		806 089	866 811	936 496	806 089	866 811	936 496	1 322 954	1 399 821	1 539 870	1 322 954	1 399 821	1 539 870
B	NW392 Naledi	33 235	35 740	38 918	33 235	35 740	38 918	59 184	60 502	65 867	59 184	60 502	65 867
B	NW393 Mamusa	31 940	34 578	37 385	31 940	34 578	37 385	58 979	62 169	58 551	58 979	62 169	58 551
B	NW394 Greater Taung	100 547	108 941	117 842	100 547	108 941	117 842	180 749	171 548	172 664	180 749	171 548	172 664
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	28 302	30 659	33 163	28 302	30 659	33 163	55 155	53 293	57 243	55 155	53 293	57 243
B	NW397 NW397	66 113	71 545	77 334	66 113	71 545	77 334	117 263	114 120	122 054	117 263	114 120	122 054
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	209 603	225 141	196 841	209 603	225 141	196 841	555 468	535 350	439 686	555 468	535 350	439 686
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		469 740	506 604	501 483	469 740	506 604	501 483	1 026 798	996 982	916 065	1 026 798	996 982	916 065
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	45 869	49 420	53 279	45 869	49 420	53 279	101 186	90 775	92 864	101 186	90 775	92 864
B	NW402 Tlokwe	85 150	91 264	98 136	85 150	91 264	98 136	143 225	152 416	167 196	143 225	152 416	167 196
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	335 773	359 709	386 545	335 773	359 709	386 545	504 945	509 996	549 858	504 945	509 996	549 858
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	77 840	83 519	90 304	77 840	83 519	90 304	125 309	130 664	140 638	125 309	130 664	140 638
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	156 438	156 023	161 865	156 438	156 023	161 865	159 688	158 173	164 065	159 688	158 173	164 065
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		701 070	739 935	790 129	701 070	739 935	790 129	1 034 353	1 042 024	1 114 621	1 034 353	1 042 024	1 114 621
Total: North West Municipalities		3 173 310	3 388 930	3 592 463	3 173 310	3 388 930	3 592 463	5 732 751	5 896 313	6 484 161	5 732 751	5 896 313	6 484 161

SCHEDULE 3
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality			EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE														
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 084 416	1 165 272	1 257 857	1 084 416	1 165 272	1 257 857	3 575 304	3 806 872	4 102 907	3 575 304	3 806 872	4 102 907
B	WC011	Matzikama	36 388	39 092	42 429	36 388	39 092	42 429	70 719	76 647	67 668	70 719	76 647	67 668
B	WC012	Cederberg	26 013	28 144	30 429	26 013	28 144	30 429	66 552	68 675	56 012	66 552	68 675	56 012
B	WC013	Bergrivier	22 679	24 627	26 689	22 679	24 627	26 689	47 658	39 374	42 373	47 658	39 374	42 373
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	34 054	36 735	40 276	34 054	36 735	40 276	56 495	59 288	65 201	56 495	59 288	65 201
B	WC015	Swartland	26 752	28 867	31 723	26 752	28 867	31 723	44 541	49 254	53 610	44 541	49 254	53 610
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	70 000	72 212	74 954	70 000	72 212	74 954	82 853	127 362	77 154	82 853	127 362	77 154
Total: West Coast Municipalities			215 886	229 677	246 500	215 886	229 677	246 500	368 818	420 600	362 018	368 818	420 600	362 018
B	WC022	Witzenberg	46 200	49 664	54 018	46 200	49 664	54 018	101 396	75 442	81 251	101 396	75 442	81 251
B	WC023	Drakenstein	69 397	74 441	80 136	69 397	74 441	80 136	118 561	128 926	142 844	118 561	128 926	142 844
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	41 241	44 284	47 736	41 241	44 284	47 736	83 552	83 249	98 501	83 552	83 249	98 501
B	WC025	Breede Valley	62 986	67 524	72 632	62 986	67 524	72 632	126 149	123 294	141 639	126 149	123 294	141 639
B	WC026	Langeberg	51 280	55 105	59 863	51 280	55 105	59 863	73 641	81 645	82 969	73 641	81 645	82 969
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	205 814	210 513	217 832	205 814	210 513	217 832	209 278	212 663	220 032	209 278	212 663	220 032
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			476 918	501 531	532 217	476 918	501 531	532 217	712 577	705 219	767 236	712 577	705 219	767 236
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	53 343	57 332	62 316	53 343	57 332	62 316	91 659	98 631	102 161	91 659	98 631	102 161
B	WC032	Overstrand	36 146	38 984	42 707	36 146	38 984	42 707	63 496	64 011	67 018	63 496	64 011	67 018
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	16 877	18 315	19 845	16 877	18 315	19 845	36 769	36 872	33 721	36 769	36 872	33 721
B	WC034	Swellendam	18 897	20 474	22 158	18 897	20 474	22 158	45 007	46 058	37 078	45 007	46 058	37 078
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	43 926	45 929	48 516	43 926	45 929	48 516	47 176	48 079	50 716	47 176	48 079	50 716
Total: Overberg Municipalities			169 189	181 034	195 542	169 189	181 034	195 542	284 107	293 651	290 694	284 107	293 651	290 694
B	WC041	Karunaland	18 989	20 515	22 158	18 989	20 515	22 158	39 256	39 914	43 409	39 256	39 914	43 409
B	WC042	Hessequa	26 522	28 810	31 232	26 522	28 810	31 232	44 545	45 745	53 536	44 545	45 745	53 536
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	42 495	45 755	49 973	42 495	45 755	49 973	65 162	67 003	79 017	65 162	67 003	79 017
B	WC044	George	80 370	86 196	92 766	80 370	86 196	92 766	139 953	144 747	155 533	139 953	144 747	155 533
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	43 034	46 290	50 452	43 034	46 290	50 452	88 841	84 416	89 512	88 841	84 416	89 512
B	WC047	Bitou	23 375	25 403	27 568	23 375	25 403	27 568	46 293	62 812	66 359	46 293	62 812	66 359
B	WC048	Knysna	30 859	33 272	36 395	30 859	33 272	36 395	63 783	83 729	96 026	63 783	83 729	96 026
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	125 699	129 788	134 520	125 699	129 788	134 520	128 949	131 938	136 720	128 949	131 938	136 720
Total: Eden Municipalities			391 343	416 029	445 064	391 343	416 029	445 064	616 782	660 304	720 112	616 782	660 304	720 112
B	WC051	Laingsburg	9 536	10 316	11 060	9 536	10 316	11 060	21 065	21 560	22 761	21 065	21 560	22 761
B	WC052	Prince Albert	10 586	11 438	12 262	10 586	11 438	12 262	22 228	22 616	24 212	22 228	22 616	24 212
B	WC053	Beaufort West	32 765	35 411	38 273	32 765	35 411	38 273	81 169	70 823	86 400	81 169	70 823	86 400
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	12 981	14 000	14 999	12 981	14 000	14 999	16 231	16 174	17 199	16 231	16 174	17 199
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			65 868	71 165	76 594	65 868	71 165	76 594	140 693	131 173	150 572	140 693	131 173	150 572
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			2 403 620	2 564 708	2 753 774	2 403 620	2 564 708	2 753 774	5 698 281	6 017 819	6 393 539	5 698 281	6 017 819	6 393 539
Unallocated:									330 000	1 251 924	1 314 912	330 000	1 251 924	1 314 912
National Total			37 873 396	40 581 787	43 638 905	37 873 396	40 581 787	43 638 905	73 390 298	79 905 415	86 352 997	73 390 298	79 905 415	86 352 997

1. Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards Councillor remuneration, but excludes the sharing of the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix to Schedule 3)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

**(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR
REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

Category			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees								
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																				
A	BUF	Buffalo City	651 565	698 242	750 687	651 565	698 242	750 687												
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	729 226	781 838	841 201	729 226	781 838	841 201												
B	EC101	Camdeboo	35 520	38 046	40 874	35 520	38 046	40 874							1 744	2 214	2 605	1 744	2 214	2 605
B	EC102	Blue Cranc Route	37 854	40 542	43 551	37 854	40 542	43 551							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	EC103	Ikwezi	14 454	15 479	16 627	14 454	15 479	16 627							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	EC104	Makana	63 592	68 127	73 212	63 592	68 127	73 212							3 410	3 858	4 930	3 410	3 858	4 930
B	EC105	Ndlambe	53 516	57 337	61 624	53 516	57 337	61 624							2 436	2 755	3 522	2 436	2 755	3 522
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	34 321	36 758	39 485	34 321	36 758	39 485							1 993	2 530	2 977	1 993	2 530	2 977
B	EC107	Bavians	16 016	17 152	18 424	16 016	17 152	18 424							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	EC108	Kouga	43 738	46 921	50 515	43 738	46 921	50 515							3 562	4 027	5 140	3 562	4 027	5 140
B	EC109	Kou-kamma	27 810	29 785	31 997	27 810	29 785	31 997							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	13 464	14 550	15 777	13 464	14 550	15 777	54 207	55 833	57 507	54 207	55 833	57 507	3 654	4 133	5 282	3 654	4 133	5 282
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			340 285	364 697	392 086	340 285	364 697	392 086	54 207	55 833	57 507	54 207	55 833	57 507	21 945	25 773	31 482	21 945	25 773	31 482
B	EC121	Mbashe	112 640	120 629	129 570	112 640	120 629	129 570							7 459	8 436	10 774	7 459	8 436	10 774
B	EC122	Mquma	146 538	156 937	168 577	146 538	156 937	168 577							7 551	8 542	10 917	7 551	8 542	10 917
B	EC123	Great Kei	30 204	32 348	34 747	30 204	32 348	34 747							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
B	EC124	Amathali	85 412	91 471	98 252	85 412	91 471	98 252							4 871	5 511	7 043	4 871	5 511	7 043
B	EC126	Nqushwa	59 352	63 561	68 272	59 352	63 561	68 272							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	81 328	87 099	93 559	81 328	87 099	93 559							5 023	5 680	7 253	5 023	5 680	7 253
B	EC128	Nxuba	19 986	21 405	22 994	19 986	21 405	22 994							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality	355 922	380 901	408 894	355 922	380 901	408 894	227 618	248 104	270 433	227 618	248 104	270 433						
Total: Amathole Municipalities			891 382	954 351	1 024 865	891 382	954 351	1 024 865	227 618	248 104	270 433	227 618	248 104	270 433	30 624	34 997	44 363	30 624	34 997	44 363
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	38 366	41 096	44 154	38 366	41 096	44 154							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169
B	EC132	Tsolwana	23 108	24 747	26 582	23 108	24 747	26 582							1 633	1 894	2 000	1 633	1 894	2 000
B	EC133	Inkwanca	16 659	17 842	19 166	16 659	17 842	19 166							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	EC134	Lukhanji	102 634	109 922	118 083	102 634	109 922	118 083							6 576	7 440	9 508	6 576	7 440	9 508
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	83 446	89 364	95 988	83 446	89 364	95 988							5 232	6 642	7 816	5 232	6 642	7 816
B	EC136	Emalahleni	65 563	70 213	75 417	65 563	70 213	75 417							4 234	5 377	6 327	4 234	5 377	6 327
B	EC137	Engcobo	71 230	76 283	81 937	71 230	76 283	81 937							4 872	5 511	7 043	4 872	5 511	7 043
B	EC138	Sakhsizwe	36 713	39 317	42 231	36 713	39 317	42 231							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	311 456	333 489	358 155	311 456	333 489	358 155	48 458	52 819	57 573	48 458	52 819	57 573	28 012	33 075	40 323	28 012	33 075	40 323
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			749 175	802 273	861 713	749 175	802 273	861 713	48 458	52 819	57 573	48 458	52 819	57 573	28 012	33 075	40 323	28 012	33 075	40 323
B	EC141	Elundini	69 232	74 143	79 639	69 232	74 143	79 639							4 234	5 377	6 327	4 234	5 377	6 327
B	EC142	Senqu	85 187	91 229	97 991	85 187	91 229	97 991							4 536	5 129	6 548	4 536	5 129	6 548
B	EC143	Maletswai	21 449	22 974	24 682	21 449	22 974	24 682							1 494	1 898	2 233	1 494	1 898	2 233
B	EC144	Gariep	23 752	25 440	27 330	23 752	25 440	27 330							1 245	1 581	1 861	1 245	1 581	1 861
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	147 735	158 195	169 903	147 735	158 195	169 903	15 398	16 784	18 294	15 398	16 784	18 294	2 923	3 307	4 226	2 923	3 307	4 226
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			347 355	371 981	399 545	347 355	371 981	399 545	15 398	16 784	18 294	15 398	16 784	18 294	14 432	17 292	21 195	14 432	17 292	21 195
B	EC153	Nqozu Hill	103 607	110 956	119 180	103 607	110 956	119 180							7 551	8 542	10 917	7 551	8 542	10 917
B	EC154	Port St Johns	62 965	67 431	72 429	62 965	67 431	72 429							4 887	6 199	7 291	4 887	6 199	7 291
B	EC155	Nyandeni	119 930	128 436	137 955	119 930	128 436	137 955							7 459	8 436	10 774	7 459	8 436	10 774
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	93 174	99 783	107 179	93 174	99 783	107 179							6 333	7 164	9 156	6 333	7 164	9 156
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	169 531	181 579	195 070	169 531	181 579	195 070												
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	395 075	423 031	454 326	395 075	423 031	454 326	54 870	59 808	65 192	54 870	59 808	65 192						
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			944 282	1 011 216	1 086 139	944 282	1 011 216	1 086 139	54 870	59 808	65 192	54 870	59 808	65 192	26 230	30 341	38 138	26 230	30 341	38 138
B	EC441	Mataiele	98 995	106 019	113 880	98 995	106 019	113 880							6 333	7 164	9 156	6 333	7 164	9 156
B	EC442	Umtzimvubu	99 473	106 529	114 426	99 473	106 529	114 426							6 576	7 440	9 508	6 576	7 440	9 508
B	EC443	Mbitzana	104 815	112 249	120 568	104 815	112 249	120 568							7 627	9 678	11 385	7 627	9 678	11 385
B	EC444	Niabankulu	58 076	62 195	66 805	58 076	62 195	66 805							4 483	5 693	6 699	4 483	5 693	6 699
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	266 332	285 192	306 301	266 332	285 192	306 301	26 394	28 769	31 358	26 394	28 769	31 358	4 871	5 511	7 043	4 871	5 511	7 043
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			627 691	672 184	721 980	627 691	672 184	721 980	26 394	28 769	31 358	26 394	28 769	31 358	29 890	35 486	43 791	29 890	35 486	43 791
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			5 280 961	5 656 782	6 078 216	5 280 961	5 656 782	6 078 216	426 945	462 117	500 357	426 945	462 117	500 357	151 133	176 964	219 292	151 133	176 964	219 292

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

Category			Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees								
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
FREE STATE																				
A	MAN	Mangaung	608 634	652 171	701 138	608 634	652 171	701 138												
B	FS161	Letsemeng	49 133	52 619	56 521	49 133	52 619	56 521							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	
B	FS162	Kopanong	86 689	92 840	99 724	86 689	92 840	99 724							1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	
B	FS163	Mohokare	49 602	53 122	57 062	49 602	53 122	57 062							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	
B	FS164	Naledi	36 186	38 754	41 628	36 186	38 754	41 628							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	9 710	10 426	11 229	9 710	10 426	11 229	11 100	11 434	11 775	11 100	11 434	11 775	1 993	2 530	2 977	1 993	2 530	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			231 320	247 761	266 164	231 320	247 761	266 164	11 100	11 434	11 775	11 100	11 434	11 775	7 646	9 435	11 300	7 646	9 435	
B	FS181	Masilanyana	78 656	84 240	90 491	78 656	84 240	90 491							2 436	2 755	3 522	2 436	2 755	
B	FS182	Tokologo	41 752	44 713	48 029	41 752	44 713	48 029							1 307	1 515	1 600	1 307	1 515	
B	FS183	Tsvelopele	60 201	64 472	69 253	60 201	64 472	69 253							1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	
B	FS184	Majhabeng	432 357	463 211	497 815	432 357	463 211	497 815												
B	FS185	Nala	132 044	141 416	151 907	132 044	141 416	151 907							2 923	3 307	4 226	2 923	3 307	
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	23 155	24 977	27 030	23 155	24 977	27 030	73 982	76 201	78 487	73 982	76 201	78 487						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			768 165	823 029	884 525	768 165	823 029	884 525	73 982	76 201	78 487	73 982	76 201	78 487	8 523	9 675	12 022	8 523	9 675	
B	FS191	Setsoke	161 176	172 619	185 429	161 176	172 619	185 429							4 292	4 854	6 196	4 292	4 854	
B	FS192	Dikgatlong	124 495	133 380	143 344	124 495	133 380	143 344							4 871	5 511	7 043	4 871	5 511	
B	FS193	Nketoana	75 741	81 119	87 139	75 741	81 119	87 139							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	
B	FS194	Maitsoe-a-Phofung	338 076	362 119	389 051	338 076	362 119	389 051												
B	FS195	Phumelela	54 182	58 026	62 327	54 182	58 026	62 327							1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	
B	FS196	Mantsoa	64 614	69 278	74 423	64 614	69 278	74 423							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	26 957	28 991	31 275	26 957	28 991	31 275	49 621	51 109	52 639	49 621	51 109	52 639						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			845 241	905 532	972 988	845 241	905 532	972 988	49 621	51 109	52 639	49 621	51 109	52 639	15 312	17 317	22 109	15 312	17 317	
B	FS201	Moghaka	157 155	168 326	180 837	157 155	168 326	180 837							6 089	6 889	8 804	6 089	6 889	
B	FS203	Ngwalhe	149 204	159 804	171 674	149 204	159 804	171 674							4 780	5 405	6 900	4 780	5 405	
B	FS204	Meunamaholo	97 653	104 647	112 501	97 653	104 647	112 501												
B	FS205	Mafube	73 002	78 182	83 979	73 002	78 182	83 979							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	
C	DC20	Ficksburg District Municipality	12 669	13 856	15 206	12 669	13 856	15 206	118 477	122 031	125 691	118 477	122 031	125 691						
Total: Ficksburg Municipalities			489 683	524 815	564 197	489 683	524 815	564 197	118 477	122 031	125 691	118 477	122 031	125 691	12 969	14 668	18 731	12 969	14 668	
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 943 043	3 153 308	3 389 012	2 943 043	3 153 308	3 389 012	253 180	260 775	268 592	253 180	260 775	268 592	44 450	51 095	64 162	44 450	51 095	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

Category		Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
GAUTENG																				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 825 341	1 957 841	2 107 743	1 825 341	1 957 841	2 107 743												
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 125 543	2 281 428	2 458 593	2 125 543	2 281 428	2 458 593												
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520	1 040 630	1 117 278	1 204 520												
B	GT421	Emfuleni	597 485	640 148	688 010	597 485	640 148	688 010												
B	GT422	Midvaal	47 515	50 947	54 813	47 515	50 947	54 813						3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787	
B	GT423	Lesedi	56 535	60 577	65 112	56 535	60 577	65 112						3 166	3 582	4 578	3 166	3 582	4 578	
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	18 704	20 532	22 619	18 704	20 532	22 619	207 305	213 524	219 930	207 305	213 524	219 930						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			720 239	772 204	830 554	720 239	772 204	830 554	207 305	213 524	219 930	207 305	213 524	219 930	6 484	7 333	9 365	6 484	7 333	9 365
B	GT481	Mogale City	210 117	225 189	242 126	210 117	225 189	242 126												
B	GT482	Randfontein	87 633	93 945	101 047	87 633	93 945	101 047						5 359	6 062	7 747	5 359	6 062	7 747	
B	GT483	Westonaria	95 035	101 786	109 347	95 035	101 786	109 347						3 805	4 303	5 492	3 805	4 303	5 492	
B	GT484	Merafong City	185 846	199 081	213 914	185 846	199 081	213 914												
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	25 024	27 139	29 537	25 024	27 139	29 537	141 879	146 135	150 519	141 879	146 135	150 519						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			603 655	647 140	695 971	603 655	647 140	695 971	141 879	146 135	150 519	141 879	146 135	150 519	9 164	10 365	13 239	9 164	10 365	13 239
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			6 315 408	6 775 891	7 297 381	6 315 408	6 775 891	7 297 381	349 184	359 659	370 449	349 184	359 659	370 449	15 648	17 698	22 604	15 648	17 698	22 604

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

		Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																			
A	ETH eThekweni	1 769 412	1 899 944	2 048 545	1 769 412	1 899 944	2 048 545												
B	KZN211 uMahlathini	33 178	35 532	38 165	33 178	35 532	38 165							2 436	2 755	3 522	2 436	2 755	3 522
B	KZN212 uMdoni	25 462	27 285	29 333	25 462	27 285	29 333							2 344	2 649	3 379	2 344	2 649	3 379
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	81 444	87 221	93 685	81 444	87 221	93 685							4 732	6 009	7 071	4 732	6 009	7 071
B	KZN214 uMuzwabantu	41 156	44 076	47 344	41 156	44 076	47 344							2 344	2 649	3 379	2 344	2 649	3 379
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	24 636	26 383	28 338	24 636	26 383	28 338							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	85 382	91 574	98 560	85 382	91 574	98 560												
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	214 131	229 264	246 208	214 131	229 264	246 208	46 138	50 290	54 816	46 138	50 290	54 816						
Total: Ugu Municipalities		505 389	541 335	581 633	505 389	541 335	581 633	46 138	50 290	54 816	46 138	50 290	54 816	13 256	15 833	19 431	13 256	15 833	19 431
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	52 411	56 129	60 290	52 411	56 129	60 290							3 238	4 112	4 838	3 238	4 112	4 838
B	KZN222 uMgeni	32 471	34 835	37 505	32 471	34 835	37 505							2 831	3 200	4 083	2 831	3 200	4 083
B	KZN223 Mpofana	21 024	22 517	24 190	21 024	22 517	24 190							902	1 139	1 336	902	1 139	1 336
B	KZN224 Impendle	22 601	24 204	25 998	22 601	24 204	25 998							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	338 903	363 502	391 259	338 903	363 502	391 259												
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	26 437	28 312	30 410	26 437	28 312	30 410							1 744	2 214	2 605	1 744	2 214	2 605
B	KZN227 Richmond	27 522	29 475	31 661	27 522	29 475	31 661							1 744	2 214	2 605	1 744	2 214	2 605
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	152 451	163 076	174 994	152 451	163 076	174 994	161 860	176 427	192 306	161 860	176 427	192 306						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		673 820	722 050	776 307	673 820	722 050	776 307	161 860	176 427	192 306	161 860	176 427	192 306	11 632	14 236	16 900	11 632	14 236	16 900
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	99 908	107 054	115 075	99 908	107 054	115 075							6 485	7 334	9 365	6 485	7 334	9 365
B	KZN233 Indaka	57 116	61 167	65 700	57 116	61 167	65 700							2 491	3 163	3 722	2 491	3 163	3 722
B	KZN234 Umsheni	27 544	29 519	31 739	27 544	29 519	31 739							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	59 084	63 275	67 966	59 084	63 275	67 966							3 410	3 858	4 930	3 410	3 858	4 930
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	61 441	65 798	70 675	61 441	65 798	70 675							3 143	3 985	4 685	3 143	3 985	4 685
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	218 783	234 259	251 585	218 783	234 259	251 585	34 627	37 743	41 140	34 627	37 743	41 140						
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		523 876	561 072	602 740	523 876	561 072	602 740	34 627	37 743	41 140	34 627	37 743	41 140	17 629	20 714	25 729	17 629	20 714	25 729
B	KZN241 Endumeni	28 215	30 243	32 523	28 215	30 243	32 523							4 141	4 684	5 987	4 141	4 684	5 987
B	KZN242 Nguthu	67 136	71 898	77 226	67 136	71 898	77 226							4 536	5 129	6 548	4 536	5 129	6 548
B	KZN244 Msunga	64 983	69 592	74 750	64 983	69 592	74 750							4 638	5 883	6 919	4 638	5 883	6 919
B	KZN245 Umvoti	39 282	42 072	45 196	39 282	42 072	45 196							2 679	3 031	3 874	2 679	3 031	3 874
C	DC24 Umzimvoti District Municipality	156 619	167 703	180 110	156 619	167 703	180 110	20 754	22 622	24 657	20 754	22 622	24 657						
Total: Umzimvoti Municipalities		356 235	381 508	409 805	356 235	381 508	409 805	20 754	22 622	24 657	20 754	22 622	24 657	15 994	18 727	23 328	15 994	18 727	23 328
B	KZN252 Newcastle	270 475	289 781	311 436	270 475	289 781	311 436							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	12 815	13 725	14 744	12 815	13 725	14 744							2 645	3 352	3 941	2 645	3 352	3 941
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	44 972	48 162	51 733	44 972	48 162	51 733												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	49 689	53 158	57 048	49 689	53 158	57 048	47 630	51 917	56 588	47 630	51 917	56 588						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		377 951	404 826	434 961	377 951	404 826	434 961	47 630	51 917	56 588	47 630	51 917	56 588	3 818	4 709	5 374	3 818	4 709	5 374

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	34 560	37 012	39 757	34 560	37 012	39 757							1 837	2 098	2 674	1 837	2 098	2 674
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	56 442	60 446	64 928	56 442	60 446	64 928							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	73 695	78 921	84 770	73 695	78 921	84 770							5 359	6 062	7 747	5 359	6 062	7 747
B	KZN265 Nongoma	66 886	71 630	76 939	66 886	71 630	76 939							5 115	5 786	7 395	5 115	5 786	7 395
B	KZN266 Ufundi	72 477	77 623	83 383	72 477	77 623	83 383							5 754	6 507	8 309	5 754	6 507	8 309
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	223 839	239 674	257 400	223 839	239 674	257 400	35 015	38 166	41 601	35 015	38 166	41 601						
Total: Zululand Municipalities		527 899	568 306	607 177	527 899	568 306	607 177	35 015	38 166	41 601	35 015	38 166	41 601	21 403	24 204	30 912	21 403	24 204	30 912
B	KZN271 Umhlalabyalungana	52 459	56 180	60 343	52 459	56 180	60 343							4 234	5 377	6 327	4 234	5 377	6 327
B	KZN272 Jozini	68 836	73 719	79 183	68 836	73 719	79 183							4 981	6 325	7 443	4 981	6 325	7 443
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	12 968	13 888	14 917	12 968	13 888	14 917							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	23 763	25 448	27 334	23 763	25 448	27 334							1 993	2 530	2 977	1 993	2 530	2 977
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	44 031	47 156	50 654	44 031	47 156	50 654							4 732	6 009	7 071	4 732	6 009	7 071
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	155 226	166 210	178 506	155 226	166 210	178 506	21 158	23 062	25 138	21 158	23 062	25 138						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		357 283	382 601	410 937	357 283	382 601	410 937	21 158	23 062	25 138	21 158	23 062	25 138	17 113	21 598	25 251	17 113	21 598	25 251
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	39 656	42 469	45 617	39 656	42 469	45 617							3 736	4 744	5 583	3 736	4 744	5 583
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	170 139	191 975	206 393	170 139	191 975	206 393												
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	18 319	19 618	21 072	18 319	19 618	21 072							1 993	2 530	2 977	1 993	2 530	2 977
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	73 499	78 717	84 559	73 499	78 717	84 559							6 333	7 164	9 156	6 333	7 164	9 156
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	23 737	25 422	27 308	23 737	25 422	27 308							1 370	1 547	1 970	1 370	1 547	1 970
B	KZN286 Nkandla	47 384	50 745	54 506	47 384	50 745	54 506							3 392	4 301	5 058	3 392	4 301	5 058
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	162 849	174 206	186 944	162 849	174 206	186 944	165 913	180 845	197 121	165 913	180 845	197 121						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		544 583	583 152	626 399	544 583	583 152	626 399	165 913	180 845	197 121	165 913	180 845	197 121	16 824	20 286	24 744	16 824	20 286	24 744
B	KZN291 Mandeni	60 868	65 189	70 027	60 868	65 189	70 027							4 141	4 684	5 987	4 141	4 684	5 987
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	72 649	77 913	83 848	72 649	77 913	83 848												
B	KZN293 Ndweni	53 835	57 653	61 925	53 835	57 653	61 925							4 536	5 129	6 548	4 536	5 129	6 548
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	46 090	49 359	53 017	46 090	49 359	53 017							2 740	3 479	4 094	2 740	3 479	4 094
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	175 440	187 822	201 687	175 440	187 822	201 687	52 570	57 301	62 459	52 570	57 301	62 459						
Total: iLembe Municipalities		408 882	437 936	470 504	408 882	437 936	470 504	52 570	57 301	62 459	52 570	57 301	62 459	11 417	13 292	16 629	11 417	13 292	16 629
B	KZN431 Ingwe	48 000	51 404	55 214	48 000	51 404	55 214							2 740	3 479	4 094	2 740	3 479	4 094
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	10 881	11 656	12 524	10 881	11 656	12 524							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	46 529	49 849	53 573	46 529	49 849	53 573							1 949	2 204	2 817	1 949	2 204	2 817
B	KZN434 Ubhulebeze	47 320	50 677	54 434	47 320	50 677	54 434							2 989	3 795	4 466	2 989	3 795	4 466
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	80 427	86 132	92 516	80 427	86 132	92 516							4 871	5 511	7 043	4 871	5 511	7 043
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	181 591	194 448	208 840	181 591	194 448	208 840	18 799	20 491	22 335	18 799	20 491	22 335	3 166	3 582	4 578	3 166	3 582	4 578
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		414 748	444 166	477 101	414 748	444 166	477 101	18 799	20 491	22 335	18 799	20 491	22 335	16 888	19 928	24 431	16 888	19 928	24 431
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		6 460 078	6 923 896	7 446 109	6 460 078	6 923 896	7 446 109	604 464	658 864	718 161	604 464	658 864	718 161	145 974	173 527	212 729	145 974	173 527	212 729

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

Category		Municipality	Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO																				
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	125 308	134 196	144 142	125 308	134 196	144 142							7 307	8 266	10 565	7 307	8 266	10 565
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	126 194	135 146	145 164	126 194	135 146	145 164							6 972	7 885	10 070	6 972	7 885	10 070
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	195 684	209 576	225 129	195 684	209 576	225 129												
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	57 076	61 134	65 680	57 076	61 134	65 680							4 384	4 960	6 339	4 384	4 960	6 339
B	LIM335	Maruleng	50 120	53 675	57 655	50 120	53 675	57 655							3 392	4 301	5 058	3 392	4 301	5 058
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	394 279	422 163	453 379	394 279	422 163	453 379	69 131	75 353	82 134	69 131	75 353	82 134						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			948 661	1 015 890	1 091 149	948 661	1 015 890	1 091 149	69 131	75 353	82 134	69 131	75 353	82 134	22 085	25 412	32 032	22 085	25 412	32 032
B	LJM341	Musina	29 953	32 081	34 463	29 953	32 081	34 463							1 494	1 898	2 233	1 494	1 898	2 233
B	LJM342	Mutale	39 654	42 467	45 615	39 654	42 467	45 615							3 238	4 112	4 838	3 238	4 112	4 838
B	LJM343	Thulamela	260 695	279 187	299 881	260 695	279 187	299 881												
B	LJM344	Makhado	235 434	252 135	270 826	235 434	252 135	270 826												
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	431 516	462 069	496 267	431 516	462 069	496 267	44 923	48 966	53 373	44 923	48 966	53 373	4 732	6 010	7 071	4 732	6 010	7 071
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			997 252	1 067 939	1 147 052	997 252	1 067 939	1 147 052	44 923	48 966	53 373	44 923	48 966	53 373	4 732	6 010	7 071	4 732	6 010	7 071
B	LJM351	Bloubaerg	85 307	91 358	98 129	85 307	91 358	98 129							5 023	5 680	7 253	5 023	5 680	7 253
B	LJM352	Aganang	71 043	76 082	81 721	71 043	76 082	81 721							4 638	5 883	6 919	4 638	5 883	6 919
B	LJM353	Molemole	71 105	76 149	81 793	71 105	76 149	81 793							3 392	4 301	5 058	3 392	4 301	5 058
B	LJM354	Polokwane	388 232	415 871	446 844	388 232	415 871	446 844												
B	LJM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	117 185	125 497	134 798	117 185	125 497	134 798							6 972	7 885	10 070	6 972	7 885	10 070
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	260 948	279 291	299 843	260 948	279 291	299 843	141 214	153 923	167 777	141 214	153 923	167 777	20 025	23 749	29 300	20 025	23 749	29 300
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			993 820	1 064 248	1 143 128	993 820	1 064 248	1 143 128	141 214	153 923	167 777	141 214	153 923	167 777	20 025	23 749	29 300	20 025	23 749	29 300
B	LJM361	Thabazimbi	57 273	61 351	65 920	57 273	61 351	65 920							2 831	3 200	4 083	2 831	3 200	4 083
B	LJM362	Lephalale	78 062	83 612	89 829	78 062	83 612	89 829							2 923	3 307	4 226	2 923	3 307	4 226
B	LJM364	Mookgopong	24 513	26 256	28 209	24 513	26 256	28 209							1 245	1 581	1 861	1 245	1 581	1 861
B	LJM365	Modimolle	54 201	58 056	62 375	54 201	58 056	62 375							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169
B	LJM366	Bela Bela	42 908	45 965	49 393	42 908	45 965	49 393							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
B	LJM367	Mogalakwena	249 145	266 832	286 633	249 145	266 832	286 633												
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	19 577	21 137	22 897	19 577	21 137	22 897	70 953	73 082	75 274	70 953	73 082	75 274	11 291	12 942	16 366	11 291	12 942	16 366
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			525 679	563 209	605 256	525 679	563 209	605 256	70 953	73 082	75 274	70 953	73 082	75 274	11 291	12 942	16 366	11 291	12 942	16 366
B	LJM471	Ephraim Mogale	64 831	69 429	74 575	64 831	69 429	74 575							3 897	4 409	5 634	3 897	4 409	5 634
B	LJM472	Elias Mokoaledi	122 249	130 921	140 626	122 249	130 921	140 626							7 307	8 266	10 565	7 307	8 266	10 565
B	LJM473	Makhuduthamaga	135 754	145 382	156 157	135 754	145 382	156 157							7 459	8 436	10 774	7 459	8 436	10 774
B	LJM474	Fetukgomo	42 972	46 020	49 430	42 972	46 020	49 430							3 143	3 985	4 685	3 143	3 985	4 685
B	LJM475	Greater Tloane	122 245	130 920	140 629	122 245	130 920	140 629							7 551	8 542	10 917	7 551	8 542	10 917
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	311 707	333 752	358 432	311 707	333 752	358 432	53 878	58 727	64 013	53 878	58 727	64 013	29 357	33 638	42 575	29 357	33 638	42 575
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			799 758	856 424	919 849	799 758	856 424	919 849	53 878	58 727	64 013	53 878	58 727	64 013	29 357	33 638	42 575	29 357	33 638	42 575
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			4 265 170	4 567 710	4 906 434	4 265 170	4 567 710	4 906 434	380 099	410 051	442 571	380 099	410 051	442 571	87 460	101 751	127 344	87 460	101 751	127 344

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

Category		Municipality		Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees								
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year					
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)			
MPUMALANGA																								
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	153 112	163 976	176 135	153 112	163 976	176 135							5 997	6 782	8 661	5 997	6 782	8 661				
B	MP302	Musikaliwa	100 529	107 681	115 693	100 529	107 681	115 693							4 628	5 235	6 691	4 628	5 235	6 691				
B	MP303	Mkhondo	95 718	102 512	110 117	95 718	102 512	110 117							4 628	5 235	6 691	4 628	5 235	6 691				
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	81 526	87 313	93 791	81 526	87 313	93 791							2 587	2 925	3 731	2 587	2 925	3 731				
B	MP305	Lekwa	75 414	80 782	86 799	75 414	80 782	86 799							3 654	4 133	5 282	3 654	4 133	5 282				
B	MP306	Dipaleang	42 547	45 568	48 950	42 547	45 568	48 950							1 494	1 898	2 233	1 494	1 898	2 233				
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	189 937	203 551	218 845	189 937	203 551	218 845																
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	17 403	19 208	21 274	17 403	19 208	21 274	235 507	242 572	249 849	235 507	242 572	249 849										
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities				756 186	810 591	871 604	756 186	810 591	871 604	235 507	242 572	249 849	235 507	242 572	249 849	22 988	26 208	33 289	22 988	26 208	33 289			
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	48 760	52 234	56 128	48 760	52 234	56 128							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027				
B	MP312	Emalahleni	181 640	194 669	209 309	181 640	194 669	209 309																
B	MP313	Steve Tshvete	85 818	92 016	98 998	85 818	92 016	98 998																
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	33 750	36 151	38 841	33 750	36 151	38 841							1 898	2 404	2 825	1 898	2 404	2 825				
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	213 250	228 375	245 300	213 250	228 375	245 300							7 794	8 817	11 269	7 794	8 817	11 269				
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	222 478	238 257	255 914	222 478	238 257	255 914							7 722	9 804	11 537	7 722	9 804	11 537				
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	19 030	21 060	23 386	19 030	21 060	23 386	280 681	289 101	297 774	280 681	289 101	297 774										
Total: Nkangala Municipalities				804 726	862 762	927 876	804 726	862 762	927 876	280 681	289 101	297 774	280 681	289 101	297 774	19 514	23 399	28 658	19 514	23 399	28 658			
B	MP321	Thabo Chweu	71 994	77 114	82 851	71 994	77 114	82 851							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787				
B	MP322	Mbombela	312 298	334 542	359 474	312 298	334 542	359 474																
B	MP323	Umjindi	46 597	49 911	53 623	46 597	49 911	53 623							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169				
B	MP324	Nkomazi	259 653	278 075	298 694	259 653	278 075	298 694																
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	436 024	466 948	501 555	436 024	466 948	501 555							9 012	10 195	13 030	9 012	10 195	13 030				
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	39 533	42 676	46 218	39 533	42 676	46 218	139 201	143 377	147 678	139 201	143 377	147 678										
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities				1 166 099	1 249 266	1 342 415	1 166 099	1 249 266	1 342 415	139 201	143 377	147 678	139 201	143 377	147 678	14 522	16 426	20 986	14 522	16 426	20 986			
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities				2 727 011	2 922 619	3 141 895	2 727 011	2 922 619	3 141 895	655 389	675 050	695 301	655 389	675 050	695 301	57 024	66 033	82 933	57 024	66 033	82 933			

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

		Equitable Share Formula						BSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																			
B	NC061 Riebeecksveld	10 907	11 684	12 556	10 907	11 684	12 556							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	20 320	32 479	34 898	20 320	32 479	34 898							2 147	2 720	3 197	2 147	2 720	3 197
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	11 303	12 106	13 005	11 303	12 106	13 005							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC065 Hanam	18 863	20 204	21 706	18 863	20 204	21 706							1 152	1 455	1 708	1 152	1 455	1 708
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	12 001	12 852	13 805	12 001	12 852	13 805							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	11 315	12 119	13 018	11 315	12 119	13 018							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	6 061	6 550	7 101	6 061	6 550	7 101	24 198	24 924	25 671	24 198	24 924	25 671	1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	2 674
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		100 770	107 994	116 089	100 770	107 994	116 089	24 198	24 924	25 671	24 198	24 924	25 671	9 671	11 609	13 367	9 671	11 609	13 367
B	NC071 Ubuntu	16 709	17 895	19 224	16 709	17 895	19 224							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	28 074	30 067	32 298	28 074	30 067	32 298							1 245	1 581	1 861	1 245	1 581	1 861
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	32 579	34 898	37 498	32 579	34 898	37 498							1 744	2 214	2 605	1 744	2 214	2 605
B	NC074 Kareeberg	11 039	11 824	12 703	11 039	11 824	12 703							902	1 139	1 336	902	1 139	1 336
B	NC075 Renosterberg	13 518	14 477	15 551	13 518	14 477	15 551							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC076 Thembelihle	13 457	14 412	15 481	13 457	14 412	15 481							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC077 Siyathemba	19 111	20 470	21 991	19 111	20 470	21 991							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
B	NC078 Siyancuma	34 281	36 714	39 437	34 281	36 714	39 437							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	8 646	9 298	10 032	8 646	9 298	10 032	16 167	16 652	17 151	16 167	16 652	17 151	2 242	2 846	3 350	2 242	2 846	3 350
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		177 414	190 055	204 215	177 414	190 055	204 215	16 167	16 652	17 151	16 167	16 652	17 151	11 871	14 795	17 076	11 871	14 795	17 076
B	NC081 Mier	8 785	9 409	10 108	8 785	9 409	10 108							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	44 850	48 033	51 595	44 850	48 033	51 595							2 100	2 374	3 027	2 100	2 374	3 027
B	NC083 //Karas Hois	49 334	52 871	56 845	49 334	52 871	56 845							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
B	NC084 !Khois	14 679	15 720	16 885	14 679	15 720	16 885							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	NC085 Tsantsebane	24 022	25 729	27 640	24 022	25 729	27 640							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	13 663	14 633	15 719	13 663	14 633	15 719							996	1 265	1 489	996	1 265	1 489
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	8 720	9 416	10 200	8 720	9 416	10 200	31 582	32 529	33 504	31 582	32 529	33 504	2 587	2 925	3 731	2 587	2 925	3 731
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		164 053	175 811	188 992	164 053	175 811	188 992	31 582	32 529	33 504	31 582	32 529	33 504	12 747	14 800	17 980	12 747	14 800	17 980
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	146 493	157 014	168 840	146 493	157 014	168 840							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	43 299	46 371	49 810	43 299	46 371	49 810							1 152	1 455	1 708	1 152	1 455	1 708
B	NC093 Magareng	27 553	29 509	31 698	27 553	29 509	31 698							2 192	2 480	3 169	2 192	2 480	3 169
B	NC094 Phokwane	61 526	65 893	70 780	61 526	65 893	70 780							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	10 391	11 307	12 073	10 391	11 307	12 073	73 733	75 945	82 780	73 733	75 945	82 780	8 311	9 773	12 116	8 311	9 773	12 116
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		289 262	310 094	333 201	289 262	310 094	333 201	73 733	75 945	82 780	73 733	75 945	82 780	8 311	9 773	12 116	8 311	9 773	12 116
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	68 486	73 343	78 779	68 486	73 343	78 779							3 642	4 617	5 430	3 642	4 617	5 430
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	62 800	67 261	72 256	62 800	67 261	72 256							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	NC453 Camagara	19 459	20 847	22 402	19 459	20 847	22 402							1 245	1 581	1 861	1 245	1 581	1 861
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	22 166	23 813	25 662	22 166	23 813	25 662	30 759	31 682	32 631	30 759	31 682	32 631	2 436	2 755	3 522	2 436	2 755	3 522
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		172 911	185 264	199 099	172 911	185 264	199 099	30 759	31 682	32 631	30 759	31 682	32 631	10 398	12 429	15 248	10 398	12 429	15 248
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		904 410	969 218	1 041 596	904 410	969 218	1 041 596	176 439	181 732	191 737	176 439	181 732	191 737	52 998	63 406	75 787	52 998	63 406	75 787

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

Category		Municipality		Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
				2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
NORTH WEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES

CategoryMunicipality			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 084 415	1 165 270	1 257 857	1 084 415	1 165 270	1 257 857												
B	WC011	Matzikama	34 531	36 993	39 754	34 531	36 993	39 754							1 857	2 098	2 674	1 857	2 098	2 674
B	WC012	Cederberg	24 613	26 373	28 348	24 613	26 373	28 348							1 400	1 771	2 080	1 400	1 771	2 080
B	WC013	Bergvliet	21 030	22 540	24 237	21 030	22 540	24 237							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	30 979	33 258	35 841	30 979	33 258	35 841							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	WC015	Swarland	23 921	25 667	27 640	23 921	25 667	27 640							2 832	3 200	4 083	2 832	3 200	4 083
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	8 926	9 305	10 162	8 926	9 305	10 162	61 074	62 906	64 792	61 074	62 906	64 792						
Total: West Coast Municipalities			144 000	154 136	165 982	144 000	154 136	165 982	61 074	62 906	64 792	61 074	62 906	64 792	10 813	12 632	15 724	10 813	12 632	15 724
B	WC022	Witzenberg	43 369	46 463	49 934	43 369	46 463	49 934							2 831	3 200	4 083	2 831	3 200	4 083
B	WC023	Drakenstein	69 397	74 441	80 136	69 397	74 441	80 136												
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	41 241	44 284	47 736	41 241	44 284	47 736												
B	WC025	Breede Valley	62 986	67 524	72 632	62 986	67 524	72 632												
B	WC026	Langeberg	48 449	51 905	55 780	48 449	51 905	55 780							2 831	3 200	4 083	2 831	3 200	4 083
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	11 888	10 769	12 096	11 888	10 769	12 096	193 926	199 744	205 736	193 926	199 744	205 736						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			277 330	295 386	318 314	277 330	295 386	318 314	193 926	199 744	205 736	193 926	199 744	205 736	5 662	6 400	8 166	5 662	6 400	8 166
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	50 269	53 856	57 881	50 269	53 856	57 881							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	WC032	Overstrand	33 071	35 508	38 272	33 071	35 508	38 272							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	15 726	16 860	18 137	15 726	16 860	18 137							1 151	1 455	1 708	1 151	1 455	1 708
B	WC034	Swellendam	17 746	19 019	20 450	17 746	19 019	20 450							1 151	1 455	1 708	1 151	1 455	1 708
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	8 449	9 127	9 893	8 449	9 127	9 893	32 890	33 877	34 892	32 890	33 877	34 892	2 587	2 925	3 731	2 587	2 925	3 731
Total: Overberg Municipalities			125 261	134 370	144 633	125 261	134 370	144 633	32 890	33 877	34 892	32 890	33 877	34 892	11 039	12 787	16 017	11 039	12 787	16 017
B	WC041	Kannaland	18 087	19 376	20 822	18 087	19 376	20 822							902	1 139	1 335	902	1 139	1 335
B	WC042	Hessequa	24 624	26 407	28 417	24 624	26 407	28 417							1 898	2 404	2 825	1 898	2 404	2 825
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	39 177	42 003	45 186	39 177	42 003	45 186							3 318	3 751	4 787	3 318	3 751	4 787
B	WC044	George	80 370	86 196	92 766	80 370	86 196	92 766												
B	WC045	Oudshoorn	39 959	42 814	46 017	39 959	42 814	46 017							3 075	3 476	4 435	3 075	3 476	4 435
B	WC047	Biseu	21 726	23 316	25 115	21 726	23 316	25 115							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
B	WC048	Knysna	28 515	30 623	33 016	28 515	30 623	33 016							2 344	2 649	3 379	2 344	2 649	3 379
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	11 289	11 946	13 143	11 289	11 946	13 143	114 410	117 842	121 377	114 410	117 842	121 377						
Total: Eden Municipalities			263 747	282 681	304 482	263 747	282 681	304 482	114 410	117 842	121 377	114 410	117 842	121 377	13 186	15 506	19 213	13 186	15 506	19 213
B	WC051	Leingsburg	8 362	8 959	9 627	8 362	8 959	9 627							1 173	1 357	1 433	1 173	1 357	1 433
B	WC052	Prince Albert	9 412	10 081	10 821	9 412	10 081	10 821							1 173	1 357	1 443	1 173	1 357	1 443
B	WC053	Beaufort West	31 116	33 334	35 821	31 116	33 334	35 821							1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	5 522	5 928	6 383	5 522	5 928	6 383	5 810	5 984	6 164	5 810	5 984	6 164	1 649	2 087	2 452	1 649	2 087	2 452
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			54 412	58 302	62 652	54 412	58 302	62 652	5 810	5 984	6 164	5 810	5 984	6 164	5 644	6 888	7 780	5 644	6 888	7 780
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 949 165	2 090 145	2 253 920	1 949 165	2 090 145	2 253 920	408 110	430 353	432 961	408 110	430 353	432 961	46 344	54 213	66 900	46 344	54 213	66 900
Unallocated:																				
National Total			33 482 903	35 879 035	38 538 180	33 482 903	35 879 035	38 538 180	3 732 908	3 930 353	4 145 960	3 732 908	3 930 353	4 145 960	657 585	772 399	954 766	657 585	772 399	954 766

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

**(BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number	Municipality		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2012/13 (R'000)			2013/14 (R'000)			2014/15 (R'000)		
EASTERN CAPE											
B	EC121	Mbhashe	35 269	35 746		37 745	38 255		40 519	41 066	
B	EC122	Mnquma	48 660	43 150		52 075	46 178		55 902	49 572	
B	EC123	Great Kei	9 779	7 815		10 465	8 364		11 234	8 979	
B	EC124	Amahlathi	27 433	21 982		29 359	23 525		31 516	25 254	
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	19 168	13 802		20 513	14 771		22 021	15 856	
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	26 408	20 312		28 261	21 738		30 338	23 335	
B	EC128	Nxuba	6 301	6 084		6 743	6 511		7 239	6 989	
C	DC12	Amathole District Municipality									
Total: Amathole Municipalities			173 018	148 891		185 161	159 342		198 769	171 051	
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	14 243	13 662		15 251	14 628		16 378	15 710	
B	EC132	Tsolwana	6 785	5 282		7 265	5 655		7 803	6 074	
B	EC133	Inkwanca	5 721	5 561		6 126	5 955		6 579	6 395	
B	EC134	Lukhanji	39 648	32 712		42 452	35 027		45 592	37 617	
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	27 606	23 056		29 559	24 687		31 745	26 513	
B	EC136	Emalahleni	21 988	18 210		23 544	19 499		25 285	20 941	
B	EC137	Engcobo	22 875	21 953		24 493	23 506		26 304	25 244	
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	12 468	10 905		13 350	11 676		14 337	12 540	
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality									
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			151 334	131 341		162 040	140 633		174 023	151 034	
B	EC141	Elundini	25 181	24 257		26 963	25 974		28 959	27 896	
B	EC142	Senqu	28 913	22 229		30 961	23 802		33 252	25 564	
B	EC143	Maletswai	7 673	6 349		8 216	6 798		8 825	7 302	
B	EC144	Gariep	8 616	8 534		9 226	9 138		9 908	9 815	
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality									
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities			70 383	61 369		75 366	65 712		80 944	70 577	
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	35 260	32 941		37 755	35 272		40 548	37 881	
B	EC154	Port St Johns	19 711	19 415		21 106	20 789		22 667	22 326	
B	EC155	Nyandeni	36 367	35 275		38 940	37 771		41 821	40 565	
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	30 563	27 680		32 726	29 639		35 147	31 831	
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	59 098	58 040		63 280	62 147		67 962	66 745	
C	DC15	O.R.Tambo District Municipality									
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities			180 999	173 351		193 807	185 618		208 145	199 348	
B	EC441	Matatiele	39 063	33 120		41 829	35 465		44 925	38 090	
B	EC442	Umtzimvubu	34 287	31 358		36 715	33 578		39 433	36 063	
B	EC443	Mbizana	32 103	30 825		34 375	33 006		36 918	35 448	
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	18 259	19 489		19 551	20 868		20 997	22 411	
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality									
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			123 712	114 792		132 470	122 917		142 273	132 012	
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			699 446	629 744		748 844	674 222		804 154	724 022	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
		National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number	Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
		2012/13 (R'000)			2013/14 (R'000)			2014/15 (R'000)		
KWAZULU-NATAL										
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	10 457	10 811		11 196	11 575		12 023	12 430	
B	KZN212 uMdoni	8 656	10 560		9 268	11 307		9 953	12 142	
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	25 578	25 332		27 386	27 122		29 410	29 126	
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	14 499	12 638		15 523	13 532		16 671	14 532	
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	7 297	7 419		7 812	7 943		8 390	8 530	
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	29 832	27 259		31 940	29 186		34 300	31 343	
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality									
Total: Ugu Municipalities		96 319	94 019		103 125	100 665		110 747	108 103	
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	19 437	14 357		20 792	15 357		22 311	16 480	
B	KZN222 uMngeni	13 349	11 626		14 279	12 437		15 323	13 346	
B	KZN223 Mpofana	7 631	6 938		8 162	7 422		8 759	7 964	
B	KZN224 Impendle	8 493	7 546		9 085	8 072		9 749	8 662	
B	KZN225 Msunduzi									
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	9 709	7 514		10 385	8 038		11 144	8 625	
B	KZN227 Richmond	8 340	7 919		8 921	8 471		9 573	9 090	
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality									
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		66 959	55 900		71 624	59 797		76 859	64 167	
B	KZN232 Ennambethi-Ladysmith	37 627	32 212		40 288	34 490		43 268	37 041	
B	KZN233 Indaka	22 558	16 396		24 154	17 555		25 940	18 854	
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	9 661	8 756		10 344	9 376		11 110	10 069	
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	20 188	16 741		21 616	17 925		23 215	19 251	
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	18 003	14 898		19 276	15 951		20 702	17 131	
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality									
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		108 037	89 003		115 678	95 297		124 235	102 346	
B	KZN241 Endumeni	10 048	11 423		10 759	12 231		11 555	13 136	
B	KZN242 Nquthu	25 386	21 162		27 182	22 660		29 193	24 336	
B	KZN244 Msinga	21 394	21 253		22 908	22 757		24 603	24 441	
B	KZN245 Umvoti	13 717	15 143		14 688	16 214		15 775	17 414	
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality									
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		70 545	68 981		75 537	73 862		81 126	79 327	
B	KZN252 Newcastle									
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	3 959	3 984		4 235	4 262		4 545	4 574	
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	13 691	12 363		14 647	13 227		15 719	14 194	
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality									
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		17 650	16 347		18 882	17 489		20 264	18 768	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
		National/Municipal Financial Year								
Number	Municipality	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
		2012/13 (R'000)			2013/14 (R'000)			2014/15 (R'000)		
B	KZN261 eDumbe	13 063	10 147		13 987	10 864		15 021	11 668	
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	20 466	15 665		21 914	16 773		23 534	18 014	
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	27 243	25 665		29 170	27 480		31 327	29 513	
B	KZN265 Nongoma	20 869	20 854		22 345	22 330		23 998	23 981	
B	KZN266 Ulundi	23 864	22 619		25 553	24 219		27 442	26 010	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality									
Total: Zululand Municipalities		105 505	94 950		112 969	101 666		121 322	109 186	
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingane	18 379	18 202		19 679	19 490		21 135	20 932	
B	KZN272 Jozini	26 071	23 104		27 916	24 739		29 981	26 569	
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	3 999	4 303		4 282	4 608		4 599	4 949	
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	7 191	7 733		7 700	8 281		8 270	8 893	
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	14 188	13 539		15 192	14 497		16 316	15 570	
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality									
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		69 828	66 881		74 769	71 615		80 301	76 913	
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	10 690	12 938		11 436	13 840		12 272	14 852	
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze									
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	6 993	7 361	6 041	7 481	7 875	6 463	8 028	8 451	6 935
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	22 433	21 169		23 998	22 646		25 752	24 302	
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	7 897	7 787		8 447	8 331		9 065	8 940	
B	KZN286 Nkandla	17 197	16 690		18 397	17 854		19 742	19 160	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality									
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		65 210	65 945	6 041	69 759	70 546	6 463	74 859	75 705	6 935
B	KZN291 Mandeni	20 592	18 758		22 045	20 082		23 673	21 564	
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	27 025	24 508		28 932	26 237		31 068	28 174	
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	18 526	16 849		19 833	18 039		21 298	19 370	
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	13 977	15 271		14 963	16 349		16 068	17 556	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality									
Total: iLembe Municipalities		80 120	75 386		85 773	80 707		92 107	86 664	
B	KZN431 Ingwe	18 592	14 139		19 908	15 140		21 381	16 261	
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	3 690	3 526		3 951	3 775		4 243	4 055	
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	21 536	18 260		23 061	19 553		24 767	21 001	
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	15 412	15 422		16 503	16 514		17 724	17 736	
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	28 619	24 104		30 645	25 811		32 913	27 721	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality									
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		87 849	75 451		94 068	80 793		101 028	86 774	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		768 022	702 863	6 041	822 184	752 437	6 463	982 848	807 953	6 935

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

NumberMunicipality			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
			Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2012/13 (R'000)			2013/14 (R'000)			2014/15 (R'000)		
LIMPOPO											
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	47 449	32 012		50 805	34 275		54 561	36 810	
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	49 991	32 003		53 527	34 266		57 485	36 800	
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	73 112	52 298		78 283	55 996		84 071	60 137	
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	22 134	15 540		23 699	16 638		25 452	17 869	
B	LIM335	Maruleng	20 491	12 766		21 940	13 669		23 563	14 680	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality									
Total: Mopani Municipalities			213 177	144 619		228 254	154 844		245 132	166 296	
B	LIM341	Musina	12 386	9 752		13 263	10 443		14 245	11 216	
B	LIM342	Mutale	14 649	10 717		15 686	11 476		16 847	12 325	
B	LIM343	Thulamela	109 289	74 010		117 027	79 250		125 688	85 116	
B	LIM344	Makhado	97 746	63 390		104 666	67 879		112 413	72 902	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality									
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			234 070	157 869		250 642	169 048		269 193	181 559	
B	LIM351	Blouberg	35 539	22 719		38 037	24 316		40 837	26 106	
B	LIM352	Aganang	30 598	18 654		32 749	19 965		35 159	21 434	
B	LIM353	Molemole	26 069	18 087		27 902	19 359		29 955	20 783	
B	LIM354	Polokwane									
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	40 384	30 612		43 222	32 764		46 403	35 175	
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality									
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			132 590	90 072		141 910	96 404		152 354	103 498	
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	21 368	15 140		22 879	16 210		24 571	17 409	
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	37 211	27 848		39 842	29 818		42 788	32 022	
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	41 942	33 485		44 908	35 853		48 229	38 504	
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	14 618	11 939		15 652	12 784		16 809	13 729	
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	42 450	33 906		45 452	36 304		48 813	38 988	
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality									
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			157 589	122 318		168 733	130 969		181 210	140 652	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			737 426	514 878		789 539	551 265		847 889	592 005	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

NumberMunicipality			BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES								
			National/Municipal Financial Year								
			Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2012/13 (R'000)			2013/14 (R'000)			2014/15 (R'000)		
NORTHERN CAPE											
B	NC451	Joe Morolong			11 939			12 826			13 822
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana									
B	NC453	Gamagara									
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality									
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					11 939			12 826			13 822
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					11 939			12 826			13 822
NORTH WEST											
B	NW381	Ratlou	19 234	14 035		20 589	15 024		22 107	16 132	
B	NW382	Tswaing	23 677	17 988		25 345	19 255		27 214	20 675	
B	NW383	Mafikeng	43 973	34 080		47 072	36 481		50 542	39 171	
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	28 641	24 359		30 659	26 076		32 919	27 998	
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	29 475	19 220		31 552	20 574		33 879	22 091	
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality									
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			145 000	109 682		155 217	117 410		166 661	126 067	
B	NW392	Naledi	13 133	10 905		14 062	11 676		15 064	12 509	
B	NW393	Mamusa	10 545	9 234		11 291	9 888		12 096	10 592	
B	NW394	Greater Taung	36 319	24 893		38 889	26 654		41 661	28 554	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	9 668	9 760		10 352	10 450		11 090	11 195	
B	NW397	NW397	22 121	15 483		23 686	16 578		25 375	17 760	
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality									
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			91 786	70 275		98 280	75 246		105 286	80 610	
Total: North West Municipalities			236 786	179 957		253 497	192 656		271 947	206 677	
Unallocated:											
National Total			2 441 680	2 027 442	17 980	2 614 064	2 170 580	19 289	2 806 838	2 330 657	20 757

Note: The above components of the local government equitable share formula are neither indicative nor guidelines on how much should be spent on these functions.

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE							
B	EC121 Mbashe	115 024	121 336	133 229	115 024	121 336	133 229
B	EC122 Mquma	122 315	129 027	141 674	122 315	129 027	141 674
B	EC123 Great Kei	15 380	16 224	17 814	15 380	16 224	17 814
B	EC124 Amahlathi	51 057	53 859	59 138	51 057	53 859	59 138
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	34 725	36 631	40 221	34 725	36 631	40 221
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	45 221	47 703	52 378	45 221	47 703	52 378
B	EC128 Nxuba	6 065	6 398	7 025	6 065	6 398	7 025
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality						
Total: Amathole Municipalities		389 787	411 178	451 479	389 787	411 178	451 479
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	8 502	8 969	9 779	8 502	8 969	9 779
B	EC132 Tsolwana	12 944	13 654	14 888	12 944	13 654	14 888
B	EC133 Inkwanca	4 079	4 303	4 692	4 079	4 303	4 692
B	EC134 Lukhanji	41 278	43 543	47 479	41 278	43 543	47 479
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	102 722	108 360	118 155	102 722	108 360	118 155
B	EC136 Emalahleni	64 886	68 447	74 634	64 886	68 447	74 634
B	EC137 Engcobo	84 991	89 655	97 759	84 991	89 655	97 759
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	25 841	27 260	29 724	25 841	27 260	29 724
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		345 243	364 191	397 110	345 243	364 191	397 110
B	EC141 Elundini	85 037	89 704	97 844	85 037	89 704	97 844
B	EC142 Senqu	72 225	76 189	83 103	72 225	76 189	83 103
B	EC143 Maletswai	9 742	10 277	11 209	9 742	10 277	11 209
B	EC144 Gariep	7 625	8 044	8 774	7 625	8 044	8 774
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality						
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		174 629	184 214	200 930	174 629	184 214	200 930
B	EC153 Ngquba Hill	138 384	145 979	159 810	138 384	145 979	159 810
B	EC154 Port St Johns	82 098	86 604	94 809	82 098	86 604	94 809
B	EC155 Nyandeni	153 956	162 405	177 792	153 956	162 405	177 792
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	114 175	120 441	131 852	114 175	120 441	131 852
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	194 069	204 720	224 116	194 069	204 720	224 116
C	DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality						
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		682 682	720 149	788 379	682 682	720 149	788 379
B	EC441 Matatiele	97 069	102 396	110 154	97 069	102 396	110 154
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	103 696	109 387	117 674	103 696	109 387	117 674
B	EC443 Mbizana	108 739	114 706	123 397	108 739	114 706	123 397
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	64 299	67 828	72 967	64 299	67 828	72 967
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		373 803	394 317	424 192	373 803	394 317	424 192
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		1 966 144	2 074 049	2 262 090	1 966 144	2 074 049	2 262 090

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL							
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	37 702	39 771	43 234	37 702	39 771	43 234
B	KZN212 uMdoni	17 923	18 907	20 553	17 923	18 907	20 553
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	94 759	99 960	108 663	94 759	99 960	108 663
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	40 828	43 069	46 819	40 828	43 069	46 819
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	24 645	25 998	28 261	24 645	25 998	28 261
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	74 121	78 189	84 997	74 121	78 189	84 997
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality						
Total: Ugu Municipalities		289 978	305 894	332 527	289 978	305 894	332 527
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	34 871	36 785	40 418	34 871	36 785	40 418
B	KZN222 uMgeni	9 793	10 330	11 350	9 793	10 330	11 350
B	KZN223 Mpofana	9 002	9 496	10 433	9 002	9 496	10 433
B	KZN224 Impendle	8 619	9 092	9 990	8 619	9 092	9 990
B	KZN225 Msunduzi						
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	19 392	20 456	22 476	19 392	20 456	22 476
B	KZN227 Richmond	22 465	23 698	26 037	22 465	23 698	26 037
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		104 142	109 857	120 704	104 142	109 857	120 704
B	KZN232 Emnambethi-Ladysmith	48 311	50 963	55 926	48 311	50 963	55 926
B	KZN233 Indaka	29 186	30 788	33 786	29 186	30 788	33 786
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	12 089	12 753	13 995	12 089	12 753	13 995
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	48 583	51 250	56 242	48 583	51 250	56 242
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	44 689	47 142	51 733	44 689	47 142	51 733
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality						
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		182 858	192 896	211 682	182 858	192 896	211 682
B	KZN241 Endumeni	5 975	6 303	6 856	5 975	6 303	6 856
B	KZN242 Nquthu	64 315	67 844	73 788	64 315	67 844	73 788
B	KZN244 Msinga	89 022	93 908	102 134	89 022	93 908	102 134
B	KZN245 Umvoti	37 135	39 173	42 604	37 135	39 173	42 604
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		196 447	207 228	225 382	196 447	207 228	225 382
B	KZN252 Newcastle						
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	10 534	11 112		10 534	11 112	
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	39 458	41 623	13 618	39 458	41 623	13 618
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		49 992	52 735	13 618	49 992	52 735	13 618

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	27 055	28 540	31 093	27 055	28 540	31 093
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	45 472	47 967	52 258	45 472	47 967	52 258
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	55 065	58 087	63 283	55 065	58 087	63 283
B	KZN265 Nongoma	79 533	83 898	91 403	79 533	83 898	91 403
B	KZN266 Ulundi	68 363	72 114	78 566	68 363	72 114	78 566
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality						
Total: Zululand Municipalities		275 488	290 606	316 603	275 488	290 606	316 603
B	KZN271 Umhlaluyalingana	64 647	68 195	74 203	64 647	68 195	74 203
B	KZN272 Jozini	77 045	81 273	88 434	77 045	81 273	88 434
B	KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay	12 765	13 465	14 652	12 765	13 465	14 652
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	26 291	27 734	30 178	26 291	27 734	30 178
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	46 025	48 551	52 829	46 025	48 551	52 829
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		226 773	239 218	260 296	226 773	239 218	260 296
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	36 277	38 268	41 850	36 277	38 268	41 850
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze						
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	25 249	26 635	29 128	25 249	26 635	29 128
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	71 144	75 049	82 074	71 144	75 049	82 074
B	KZN285 Mthorjaneni	15 880	16 751	18 320	15 880	16 751	18 320
B	KZN286 Nkandla	46 673	49 234	53 843	46 673	49 234	53 843
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		195 223	205 937	225 215	195 223	205 937	225 215
B	KZN291 Mandeni	37 237	39 280	43 007	37 237	39 280	43 007
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	40 439	42 658	46 704	40 439	42 658	46 704
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	51 935	54 785	59 982	51 935	54 785	59 982
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	49 682	52 408	57 380	49 682	52 408	57 380
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality						
Total: iLembe Municipalities		179 293	189 131	207 073	179 293	189 131	207 073
B	KZN431 Ingwe	38 171	40 266	44 209	38 171	40 266	44 209
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	4 490	4 736	5 200	4 490	4 736	5 200
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	10 607	11 190	12 285	10 607	11 190	12 285
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	41 654	43 940	48 243	41 654	43 940	48 243
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	70 795	74 680	81 993	70 795	74 680	81 993
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities		165 717	174 812	191 930	165 717	174 812	191 930
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		1 865 911	1 968 314	2 105 030	1 865 911	1 968 314	2 105 030

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			Breakdown of MIG allocations for district municipalities authorised for services					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO								
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	72 561	76 544	84 780	72 561	76 544	84 780
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	70 580	74 454	82 466	70 580	74 454	82 466
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	124 158	130 972	145 066	124 158	130 972	145 066
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	27 099	28 587	31 663	27 099	28 587	31 663
B	LIM335	Maruleng	24 903	26 270	29 097	24 903	26 270	29 097
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			319 301	336 827	373 072	319 301	336 827	373 072
B	LIM341	Musina	7 869	8 301	9 207	7 869	8 301	9 207
B	LIM342	Mutale	29 293	30 900	34 272	29 293	30 900	34 272
B	LIM343	Thulamela	176 897	186 605	206 970	176 897	186 605	206 970
B	LIM344	Makhado	145 345	153 322	170 054	145 345	153 322	170 054
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			359 404	379 128	420 503	359 404	379 128	420 503
B	LIM351	Blouberg	51 016	53 816	61 111	51 016	53 816	61 111
B	LIM352	Aganang	46 630	49 190	55 857	46 630	49 190	55 857
B	LIM353	Molemole	36 856	38 879	44 149	36 856	38 879	44 149
B	LIM354	Polokwane						
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	76 465	80 662	91 595	76 465	80 662	91 595
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			210 967	222 547	252 712	210 967	222 547	252 712
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	41 570	43 851	47 891	41 570	43 851	47 891
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	93 190	98 304	107 362	93 190	98 304	107 362
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	123 407	130 179	142 175	123 407	130 179	142 175
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	42 196	44 512	48 614	42 196	44 512	48 614
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	117 186	123 617	135 008	117 186	123 617	135 008
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality						
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities			417 549	440 463	481 050	417 549	440 463	481 050
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 307 221	1 378 965	1 527 337	1 307 221	1 378 965	1 527 337
NORTH WEST								
B	NW381	Ratlou	40 277	42 488	46 842	40 277	42 488	46 842
B	NW382	Tswaing	25 387	26 780	29 525	25 387	26 780	29 525
B	NW383	Mafikeng	74 286	78 363	86 394	74 286	78 363	86 394
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	31 074	32 779	36 138	31 074	32 779	36 138
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	32 119	33 882	37 355	32 119	33 882	37 355
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			203 143	214 292	236 254	203 143	214 292	236 254
B	NW392	Naledi	5 112	5 393	5 925	5 112	5 393	5 925
B	NW393	Mamusa	10 331	10 898	11 974	10 331	10 898	11 974
B	NW394	Greater Taung	54 624	57 622	63 313	54 624	57 622	63 313
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	5 570	5 875	6 456	5 570	5 875	6 456
B	NW397	NW397	35 460	37 407	41 101	35 460	37 407	41 101
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality						
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			111 097	117 195	128 769	111 097	117 195	128 769
Total: North West Municipalities			314 240	331 487	365 023	314 240	331 487	365 023
National Total			5 453 516	5 752 815	6 259 480	5 453 516	5 752 815	6 259 480

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
		FTE Performance Target	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE								
A	BUF Buffalo City	1524	1 484			1 484		
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	2068	14 696			14 696		
B	EC101 Camdeboo	68	1 000			1 000		
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	82	1 000			1 000		
B	EC103 Ikwezi	51	1 000			1 000		
B	EC104 Makana	109	1 000			1 000		
B	EC105 Ndlambe	103	1 000			1 000		
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	92	1 000			1 000		
B	EC107 Baviaans	68	1 471			1 471		
B	EC108 Kouga	109	1 224			1 224		
B	EC109 Kou-kamma	74	1 000			1 000		
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		777	10 695			10 695		
B	EC121 Mbashe	140	1 000			1 000		
B	EC122 Mquma	186	1 172			1 172		
B	EC123 Great Kei	64	1 000			1 000		
B	EC124 Amahlathi	104	1 000			1 000		
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	84	1 000			1 000		
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	104	1 181			1 181		
B	EC128 Nxuba	56	1 000			1 000		
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	1296	6 022			6 022		
Total: Amathole Municipalities		2034	13 375			13 375		
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	60	1 000			1 000		
B	EC132 Tsolwana	56	1 000			1 000		
B	EC133 Inkwanca	51	1 000			1 000		
B	EC134 Luthanjani	155	2 844			2 844		
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	115	1 000			1 000		
B	EC136 Emalahleni	98	1 358			1 358		
B	EC137 Engcobo	100	1 000			1 000		
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	70	1 000			1 000		
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	1241	9 835			9 835		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		1946	20 037			20 037		
B	EC141 Elundini	103	1 000			1 000		
B	EC142 Sengu	123	1 857			1 857		
B	EC143 Maletswai	67	1 000			1 000		
B	EC144 Gariep	57	1 000			1 000		
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	565	1 940			1 940		
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		915	6 797			6 797		
B	EC153 Ngquba Hill	154	1 894			1 894		
B	EC154 Port St Johns	95	1 000			1 000		
B	EC155 Nyandeni	140	1 000			1 000		
B	EC156 Mkhomlo	125	1 058			1 058		
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	189	1 000			1 000		
C	DC15 O.R.Tambo District Municipality	2242	9 139			9 139		
Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities		2945	15 091			15 091		
B	EC441 Matatiele	176	3 430			3 430		
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	143	1 417			1 417		
B	EC443 Mbizana	128	1 000			1 000		
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	92	1 000			1 000		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1322	9 604			9 604		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1861	16 451			16 451		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		14070	98 626			98 626		

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities					
		FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14
FREE STATE							
A	MAN Mangaung	1572	5 914			5 914	
B	FS161 Letsemeng	87	1 000			1 000	
B	FS162 Kopanong	91	1 000			1 000	
B	FS163 Mookgare	77	1 000			1 000	
B	FS164 Naledi	72	1 000			1 000	
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		348	5 000			5 000	
B	FS181 Maseru	135	1 169			1 169	
B	FS182 Tokologo	95	1 444			1 444	
B	FS183 Trarabopole	112	1 000			1 000	
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	620	882			882	
B	FS185 Nala	191	1 166			1 166	
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		1 174	6 661			6 661	
B	FS191 Setsoto	252	1 090			1 090	
B	FS192 Dikgatlong	176	1 000			1 000	
B	FS193 Nkomoana	123	1 000			1 000	
B	FS194 Mafuti-a-Phofung	791	8 062			8 062	
B	FS195 Phumela	80					
B	FS196 Mantsopa	104	1 000			1 000	
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	36	1 737			1 737	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 562	13 889			13 889	
B	FS201 Mookgala	167	1 259			1 259	
B	FS203 Ngwatho	172	993			993	
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	170	1 395			1 395	
B	FS205 Mafube	99	1 024			1 024	
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		629	5 671			5 671	
Total: Free State Municipalities		5 285	37 135			37 135	
GAUTENG							
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	4190	14 382			14 382	
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	6552	140 615			140 615	
A	TSH City of Tshwane	3371	10 151			10 151	
B	GT421 Emfuleni	485	1 036			1 036	
B	GT422 Midvaal	104	1 000			1 000	
B	GT423 Lesedi	105	1 000			1 000	
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		715	4 036			4 036	
B	GT481 Mogale City	334	1 891			1 891	
B	GT482 Randfontein	131	1 000			1 000	
B	GT483 Westonaria	218	1 000			1 000	
B	GT484 Merafong City	259	1 762			1 762	
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: West Rand Municipalities		963	6 653			6 653	
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		15 791	175 837			175 837	

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category			Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities					
				FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year	
				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
KWAZULU-NATAL									
A	ETH	eThekweni	4774	42 356			42 356		
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	49						
B	KZN212	uMdoni	68	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	90						
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	55						
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	41						
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	113	1 000			1 000		
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	893	1 000			1 000		
Total: Ugu Municipalities				1309	3 000		3 000		
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	55						
B	KZN222	uMngeni	49						
B	KZN223	Mpofana	56	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN224	Impendle	53	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	492	1 501			1 501		
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	37						
B	KZN227	Richmond	49						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	334	1 000			1 000		
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities				1125	4 501		4 501		
B	KZN232	Ennambethi-Ladysmith	112	937			937		
B	KZN233	Indaka	61						
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	38						
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	70						
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	63						
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	609	2 874			2 874		
Total: Uthukela Municipalities				953	3 811		3 811		
B	KZN241	Endumeni	37						
B	KZN242	Nguthu	97	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN244	Msinga	101	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN245	Umvoti	54						
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	627	1 765			1 765		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities				916	3 765		3 765		
B	KZN252	Newcastle	309	1 875			1 875		
B	KZN253	Emaadlangeni	31						
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	56						
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	171	1 000			1 000		
Total: Amajuba Municipalities				567	2 875		2 875		
B	KZN261	eDumbe	67	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN262	uPhongolo	82	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi	97	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN265	Nongoma	97	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN266	Ulundi	101	1 000			1 000		
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	849	1 000			1 000		
Total: Zululand Municipalities				1293	6 000		6 000		
B	KZN271	Umhlabyalingana	93	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN272	Jozini	88						
B	KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	34						
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	36						
B	KZN275	Mbabatuba	63						
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	703	1 000			1 000		
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities				1017	2 000		2 000		
B	KZN281	Mfolozi	53						
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	281	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	58	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN284	uMlalazi	102	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	60	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN286	Nkandla	86	1 000			1 000		
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	642	2 651			2 651		
Total: uThungulu Municipalities				1282	7 651		7 651		
B	KZN291	Mandeni	77						
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	126	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	74						
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	62						
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	560	1 000			1 000		
Total: iLembe Municipalities				899	2 000		2 000		
B	KZN431	Ingwe	60						
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	49	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	79	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	84	1 000			1 000		
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	165	1 000			1 000		
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	561	3 028			3 028		
Total: Sisonke Municipalities				998	7 028		7 028		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities				15133	84 987		84 987		

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities					
		FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year	
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14
LIMPOPO							
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	130	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	144	1 142			1 142	
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	190	935			935	
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	83	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM335 Maruleng	111	1 000			1 000	
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1039	3 808			3 808	
Total: Mopani Municipalities		1697	8 885			8 885	
B	LIM341 Musina	65	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM342 Mutale	72	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM343 Thulamela	252	1 378			1 378	
B	LIM344 Makhado	242	1 926			1 926	
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1181	4 862			4 862	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		1812	10 166			10 166	
B	LIM351 Blouberg	114	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM352 Aganang	101	1 066			1 066	
B	LIM353 Molemole	93	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM354 Polokwane	779	5 446			5 446	
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	131	1 260			1 260	
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	695	2 924			2 924	
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1913	12 696			12 696	
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	158	1 514			1 514	
B	LIM362 Lephale	153	1 052			1 052	
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	70	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM365 Modimolle	143	912			912	
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	77	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	449	1 755			1 755	
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		1071	8 233			8 233	
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	86	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	127	1 000			1 000	
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	145	966			966	
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	77	1 012			1 012	
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	153	1 000			1 000	
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1320	3 124			3 124	
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		1908	8 102			8 102	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		8401	48 082			48 082	

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities						
			FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
MPUMALANGA									
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	261	1 386			1 386		
B	MP302	Maukaligwa	143	1 056			1 056		
B	MP303	Mkhondo	198	1 000			1 000		
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	128	1 488			1 488		
B	MP305	Lekwa	167	1 757			1 757		
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	85	967			967		
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	317	1 959			1 959		
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			1320	10 613			10 613		
B	MP311	Victor Khanyo	98	1 138			1 138		
B	MP312	Emalahleni	306	1 000			1 000		
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	147	1 646			1 646		
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	69	1 000			1 000		
B	MP315	Thembaile Hani	345	991			991		
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	354	1 000			1 000		
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	25	1 214			1 214		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			1344	7 989			7 989		
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	118	1 000			1 000		
B	MP322	Mbombela	627	2 954			2 954		
B	MP323	Umjindi	113	1 493			1 493		
B	MP324	Nkomazi	438	1 366			1 366		
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	930	3 380			3 380		
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			2247	11 193			11 193		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			4911	29 795			29 795		
NORTHERN CAPE									
B	NC061	Richtersveld	26						
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	69	1 000			1 000		
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	35						
B	NC065	Hantam	59	1 000			1 000		
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	34						
B	NC067	Khâi-Ma	32						
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			276	3 000			3 000		
B	NC071	Ubuntu	55	1 000			1 000		
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	64	1 000			1 000		
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	69	1 000			1 000		
B	NC074	Kareeberg	49	1 000			1 000		
B	NC075	Renosterberg	50	1 000			1 000		
B	NC076	Thembelihle	61	1 000			1 000		
B	NC077	Siyathemba	58	1 000			1 000		
B	NC078	Siyancuma	62						
C	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities			489	8 000			8 000		
B	NC081	Mier	34						
B	NC082	!Kai !Garib	84	1 000			1 000		
B	NC083	//Kara Hais	92	1 000			1 000		
B	NC084	!Kheis	62	1 000			1 000		
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	64	1 000			1 000		
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	49	1 000			1 000		
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			406	6 000			6 000		
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	324	7 659			7 659		
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	98	1 000			1 000		
B	NC093	Magareng	60	1 000			1 000		
B	NC094	Phokwane	100	1 000			1 000		
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			603	11 659			11 659		
B	NC451	Joe Morolong	171	1 000			1 000		
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	187	1 000			1 000		
B	NC453	Gamagara	73	1 000			1 000		
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000		
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities			452	4 000			4 000		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			2226	32 659			32 659		

TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category		Municipality	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities					
			FTE Performance	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year	
				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14
NORTH WEST								
B	NW371	Moretele	357	2 169			2 169	
B	NW372	Madibeng	627	1 411			1 411	
B	NW373	Rustenburg	771	7 837			7 837	
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	81	1 000			1 000	
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	402	1 428			1 428	
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	29	1 412			1 412	
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			2 267	15 257			15 257	
B	NW381	Ratlou	87	1 000			1 000	
B	NW382	Tswaing	97	1 000			1 000	
B	NW383	Mafikeng	196	3 232			3 232	
B	NW384	Disobothla	144	2 488			2 488	
B	NW385	Ramothshere Moiloa	103	1 000			1 000	
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	632	1 000			1 000	
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities			1 259	9 720			9 720	
B	NW392	Naledi	64	1 000			1 000	
B	NW393	Mamusa	71	1 000			1 000	
B	NW394	Greater Taung	119	1 000			1 000	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Tecmame	69	1 000			1 000	
B	NW397	NW397	110	1 000			1 000	
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	383	2 350			2 350	
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities			816	7 350			7 350	
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	94	1 000			1 000	
B	NW402	Tlokwe	145	1 000			1 000	
B	NW403	City of Maflosana	405	1 840			1 840	
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	124	1 000			1 000	
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities			789	5 840			5 840	
Total: North West Municipalities			5 131	38 167			38 167	
WESTERN CAPE								
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	3 335	20 205			20 205	
B	WC011	Matzikama	78	1 058			1 058	
B	WC012	Cederberg	67	1 000			1 000	
B	WC013	Bergvrievier	54	896			896	
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	97	1 997			1 997	
B	WC015	Swartland	64	1 000			1 000	
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: West Coast Municipalities			381	6 951			6 951	
B	WC022	Witzenberg	87	1 000			1 000	
B	WC023	Drakenstein	126	1 000			1 000	
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	98	1 041			1 041	
B	WC025	Breede Valley	114	1 000			1 000	
B	WC026	Langeberg	76	1 000			1 000	
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	25	1 214			1 214	
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			526	6 255			6 255	
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	99	994			994	
B	WC032	Overstrand	72	1 000			1 000	
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	52	1 000			1 000	
B	WC034	Swellendam	54	1 000			1 000	
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: Overberg Municipalities			298	4 994			4 994	
B	WC041	Kannaland	55	1 000			1 000	
B	WC042	Hessequa	59	1 000			1 000	
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	102	2 461			2 461	
B	WC044	George	168	1 736			1 736	
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	101	2 350			2 350	
B	WC047	Bitou	65	1 000			1 000	
B	WC048	Knysna	93	1 000			1 000	
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: Eden Municipalities			664	11 547			11 547	
B	WC051	Laingsburg	45	1 000			1 000	
B	WC052	Prince Albert	46	1 000			1 000	
B	WC053	Beaufort West	85	1 000			1 000	
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	21	1 000			1 000	
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			197	4 000			4 000	
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			5 401	53 952			53 952	
Unallocated:					701 924	743 912		701 924 743 912
National Total			76 349	599 240	701 924	743 912	599 240	701 924 743 912

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT						National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE											
ECNEW	Graaff-Reinet Emergency Water Supply Scheme	B EC101	Cacadu District Municipality	Camdeboo Local Municipality		5 000	10 000	14 400	5 000	10 000	14 400
ECR011	Ndlambe Dam/ Albany Coast BWS (Grahamstown& Port Alfred Augmentation)	B EC105	Cacadu District Municipality	Ndlame Local Municipality		30 000	30 000	45 000	30 000	30 000	45 000
ECR024	Sundays River- Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality		17 000	6 466		17 000	6 466	
ECRNEW	Seydlerville Water Supply Scheme	B EC107	Cacadu District Municipality	Baviaans Local Municipality		5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000
			Total: Cacadu Municipalities			57 000	56 466	79 400	57 000	56 466	79 400
ECR010	Mncwasa Bulk Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality		20 000	26 504	34 400	20 000	26 504	34 400
ECR015	Khora East Water Supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mbashe Local Municipality		20 000	25 000	30 000	20 000	25 000	30 000
ECR006	Ibika Water supply	C DC12	Amatole District Municipality	Mngquma Local Municipality		11 929			11 929		
			Total: Amatole Municipalities			51 929	51 504	64 400	51 929	51 504	64 400
ECR025a	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality		20 000	20 000	32 000	20 000	20 000	32 000
ECR025b	Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality		30 000	30 000	35 000	30 000	30 000	35 000
ECR023	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika yethu Local Municipality		35 200	35 000	35 000	35 200	35 000	35 000
ECR002	Xoxxa Bulk Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality		65 740	60 000	68 672	65 740	60 000	68 672
ECR005	Hofmeyr Ground Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Tsolwana Local Municipality		9 665	30 024		9 665	30 024	
ECR035	Middelburg Ground Water Supply	C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika yethu Local Municipality		8 800			8 800		
			Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			169 405	175 024	170 672	169 405	175 024	170 672
ECR019	OR Tambo DM Regional Water Supply	C DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabata Dalindyebo LM		95 000	200 000	300 000	95 000	200 000	300 000
			Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			95 000	200 000	300 000	95 000	200 000	300 000
ECR001	Matatiele Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Matatiele Local Municipality		8 000	20 000	25 000	8 000	20 000	25 000
ECR036	Mount Ayliff Bulk Water Supply Scheme	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mzimvubu Local Municipality		12 000	20 000	25 000	12 000	20 000	25 000
ECR008	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	Mbizana Local Municipality		80 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	70 000	70 000
			Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			100 000	110 000	120 000	100 000	110 000	120 000
			Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			473 334	592 994	734 472	473 334	592 994	734 472
FREE STATE											
FSR002	Jagersfontein /Fauresmith Bulk Water Supply	B FS162	Kopanong Local Municipality	Kopanong Local Municipality		27 000	30 000	30 000	27 000	30 000	30 000
FSR005	Rouxville /Smithfield /Zastron BWS	B FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	Mohokare Local Municipality		13 000	20 000		13 000	20 000	
			Total: Xhariep Municipalities			40 000	50 000	30 000	40 000	50 000	30 000
FSR011	Masilonyana BWS	B FS181	Masilonyana Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality		8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000
FSR008	Tokologo Regional Water Supply	B FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality	Tokologo, Saul Platje LMs		37 000	40 000	45 000	37 000	40 000	45 000
			Total: Lejwerputswa Municipalities			45 000	55 000	65 000	45 000	55 000	65 000
FSR013	Setsoke Bulk Water Supply	B FS191	Setsoke Local Municipality	Setsoke Local Municipality		10 000	20 000	25 000	10 000	20 000	25 000
FSR003	Dihlabeng Bulk Water Supply	B FS192	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	Dihlabeng Local Municipality		20 000	25 580	35 000	20 000	25 580	35 000
FSR012	Nketoana Regional Water Supply	B FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality	Nketoana Local Municipality		8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000
FSR007	Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply	B FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality	Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality		44 620	32 600	31 400	44 620	32 600	31 400
FSR006	Phumelela Bulk Water Supply	B FS195	Mantsope Local Municipality	Mantsope Local Municipality		18 000	25 000	30 000	18 000	25 000	30 000
			Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			100 620	118 180	141 400	100 620	118 180	141 400
FSR010	Moghaka BWS	B FS201	Moghaka Local municipality	Moghaka Local municipality		8 000	15 000	20 000	8 000	15 000	20 000
FSR009	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	C DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	Ngwathe Local Municipality			5 000	10 000		5 000	10 000
			Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			8 000	20 000	30 000	8 000	20 000	30 000
			Total: Free State Municipalities			193 620	243 180	266 400	193 620	243 180	266 400

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
GPR004	Upgrade of Western Highveld Water Treatment Plant	A TSH	City of Tshwane	City of Tshwane	40 000	40 000	60 000	40 000	40 000	60 000
			Total: City of Tshwane		40 000	40 000	60 000	40 000	40 000	60 000
GPR005	Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuleni Local Municipality	40 000	90 000	110 000	40 000	90 000	110 000
GPR006	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	20 000	50 000	90 000	20 000	50 000	90 000
			Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		60 000	140 000	200 000	60 000	140 000	200 000
GPR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation	B GT483	Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria Local Municipality	81 800	80 000	60 000	81 800	80 000	60 000
			Total: West Rand Municipalities		81 800	80 000	60 000	81 800	80 000	60 000
			Total: Gauteng Municipalities		181 800	260 000	320 000	181 800	260 000	320 000
KWAZULU-NATAL										
KNR013	Mhlabaathane Bulk Water Supply	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	Umzumbe Local Municipality	40 373	53 000	55 000	40 373	53 000	55 000
			Total: Ugu Municipalities		40 373	53 000	55 000	40 373	53 000	55 000
KNR006	Greater Eston Water Scheme	C DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality	Mkhambathini Local Municipality	41 000	38 000	17 000	41 000	38 000	17 000
			Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities		41 000	38 000	17 000	41 000	38 000	17 000
KNR010	Driefontein Complex Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	Emnambithi/ Ladismith Local Municipality	25 000	46 910	37 000	25 000	46 910	37 000
			Total: Uthukela Municipalities		25 000	46 910	37 000	25 000	46 910	37 000
KNR008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24	Umginyathi District Municipality	Umvoti Local Municipality	20 000	31 813	45 000	20 000	31 813	45 000
			Total: Umginyathi Municipalities		20 000	31 813	45 000	20 000	31 813	45 000
KNR009	Emadlangeni Bulk Regional Scheme	C DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	Newcastle/ Emadlangeni Local Municipalities	17 000			17 000		
			Total: Amajuba Municipalities		17 000			17 000		
KNR001	Nongoma BWS	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	Nongoma Local Municipality	28 000	48 413		28 000	48 413	
KNR002	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongola & Nongoma LMs	41 928			41 928		
			Total: Zululand Municipalities		69 928	48 413		69 928	48 413	
KNR015	Pongolapoort Bulk water Scheme	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Jozini Local Municipality	32 000	47 000	67 400	32 000	47 000	67 400
KNR003	Hlabisa Bulk Water Supply	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Hlabisa Local Municipality	30 878			30 878		
KNR014	Dukuduku Resettlement	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Big 5 False Bay Local Municipality	31 000	37 000	10 000	31 000	37 000	10 000
			Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		93 878	84 000	77 400	93 878	84 000	77 400
KNR005	Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Mthonjaneni/ Nkandla Local Municipalities	40 045	54 000	55 000	40 045	54 000	55 000
KNR016	Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	3 956			3 956		
			Total: uThungulu Municipalities		44 001	54 000	105 000	44 001	54 000	105 000
KNR011	Ngebo Regional Water Bulk (Lower Tugela)	C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	Maphumulo Local Municipality	56 576	87 000	120 000	56 576	87 000	120 000
			Total: iLembe Municipalities		56 576	87 000	120 000	56 576	87 000	120 000
KNR007	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	Ingwe Local Municipality	15 000	20 429	46 200	15 000	20 429	46 200
			Total: Sisonke Municipalities		15 000	20 429	46 200	15 000	20 429	46 200
			Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		422 756	463 565	502 600	422 756	463 565	502 600

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
LIMPOPO										
LPR018	Giyani BW Supply Drought relief	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyane Local Municipality	7 000			7 000		
LPR017	Mameja Sekororo	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	31 789	35 000	37 000	31 789	35 000	37 000
			Total: Mopani Municipalities		38 789	35 000	37 000	38 789	35 000	37 000
LPR016	Sinthumule Kutama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	Makhodo Local Municipality	35 200	35 000	35 000	35 200	35 000	35 000
			Total: Vhembe Municipalities		35 200	35 000	35 000	35 200	35 000	35 000
LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B NP367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	55 700	60 000	60 000	55 700	60 000	60 000
			Total: Waterberg Municipalities		55 700	60 000	60 000	55 700	60 000	60 000
LPR019	Moutse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale/ Elias Motsoaledi LMs	40 000	40 000	45 000	40 000	40 000	45 000
LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse/ Makhudumahaga LMs	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
LPR012	Mooihock/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	40 000	35 000	40 000	40 000	35 000	40 000
LPNEW	Sekhukhune DM Regional Bulk Water Supply (De Hoop)	C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality		226 534	266 311	396 084	226 534	266 311	396 084
			Total: Sekhukhune District Municipalities		351 534	386 311	526 084	351 534	386 311	526 084
			Total: Limpopo Municipalities		481 223	516 311	658 084	481 223	516 311	658 084
MPUMALANGA										
MPR021	Eerstchock/Ekulindeni Bulk Water Supply	B MP301	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	5 000	12 000	20 000	5 000	12 000	20 000
MPR022	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply	B MP301	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	5 000	12 000	30 000	5 000	12 000	30 000
MPR023	Emelo North Water Treatment Works	B MP302	Msakaligwa Local Municipality	Msakaligwa Local Municipality	6 000	15 000	17 000	6 000	15 000	17 000
MPR024	Balf/Siyu/Grey/Willem/Nihor Bulk Water Supply	B MP306	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	Dipaleseng Local Municipality	6 000	15 000	20 000	6 000	15 000	20 000
			Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		22 000	54 000	87 000	22 000	54 000	87 000
MPR016	Bloemendal Pipeline	B MP311	Victor Khanye Local Municipality	Victor Khanye Local Municipality	33 200			33 200		
MPR017	Emalahleni Water Scheme	B MP312	Emalahleni Local Municipality	Emalahleni Local Municipality	25 000	30 000	20 000	25 000	30 000	20 000
MPR025	Moloto BWS	B MP315	Thembisile Hani Local Municipality	Thembisile Hani Local Municipality	3 000	15 000	13 000	3 000	15 000	13 000
MPR005	Western Highveld Scheme	B MP316	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	5 000	15 000	20 000	5 000	15 000	20 000
			Total: Nkangala Municipalities		66 200	60 000	53 000	66 200	60 000	53 000
MPR019	Northern Nzikazi Bulk Water Supply	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality	Mbombela Local Municipality	3 000	10 000	25 000	3 000	10 000	25 000
MPR001	Hoxane Bulk Water Supply (Inyaka Marite bulk)	B MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge/ Mbombela LMs	5 500			5 500		
MPR015	Acornhoek Bulk Water Supply	B MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality	73 358			73 358		
MPR018	Drekoppies Upgrading	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality		6 000	10 000	20 000	6 000	10 000	20 000
MPR020	Sibange BWS	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality		6 000	10 000	20 000	6 000	10 000	20 000
			Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		93 858	30 000	65 000	93 858	30 000	65 000
			Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		182 058	144 000	205 000	182 058	144 000	205 000

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE										
NCRNEW	Bulk water supply to Porth Nolloth	B NC061	Richtersveld Local Municipality	Richtersveld Local Municipality	8 000	17 000		8 000	17 000	
NCR012	Refurbishment of Namakwa WTW	B NC062	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	Nama Khoi Local Municipality	51 000	75 000	120 000	51 000	75 000	120 000
NCR016	Bulk Water Supply to Brandvlei (Hantam)	B NC065	Hantam Local Municipality	Hantam Local Municipality		8 775	19 000		8 775	19 000
NCR004	Kammiesberg / Namakwa pipeline ext	C DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	Various			5 000			5 000
Total: Namakwa Municipalities					59 000	100 775	144 000	59 000	100 775	144 000
NCR010	Oranje river - Colesberg - Noupoot Bulk Water Supply	B NC072	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	44 000	30 000	37 000	44 000	30 000	37 000
NCR015	De Aar Borehole Development	B NC073	Emthanjeni Local Municipality	Emthanjeni Local Municipality	15 000	24 000		15 000	24 000	
NCR003	Thembelille Bulk Water Supply	B NC076	Thembelille Local Municipality	Thembelille Local Municipality	20 000	5 000		20 000	5 000	
Total: Pixley ka Seme Municipalities					79 000	59 000	37 000	79 000	59 000	37 000
NCRNEW	Windsorton to Holpan Bulk Water Supply	B NC092	Dikgatlong Local Municipality	Dikgatlong Local Municipality		14 000	6 000		14 000	6 000
NCR009	Vaal Gamagara Groundwater Resource Development	C DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	Various	15 000	60 000	87 000	15 000	60 000	87 000
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities					15 000	74 000	93 000	15 000	74 000	93 000
NCR005	Heuningvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply	B NC451	Joe Morolong Local Municipality	Joe Morolong Local Municipality	48 500	20 000	9 000	48 500	20 000	9 000
NCRNew	Kathu Waste Water Treatment Works	B NC453	Gamagara Local Municipality	Gamagara Local Municipality	10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000	
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities					58 500	35 000	9 000	58 500	35 000	9 000
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					211 500	268 775	283 000	211 500	268 775	283 000
NORTH WEST										
NWR005	Madibeng Bulk Water Supply	B NW372	Madibeng Local Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality	5 000	25 000	45 000	5 000	25 000	45 000
NWRNEW	Pilanesberg Scheme North	B NW375	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Moses Kotane Local Municipality		15 000	30 000		15 000	30 000
NWRNEW	Pilanesberg Scheme South	B NW375	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	Moses Kotane Local Municipality		5 000	20 000		5 000	20 000
NWR011	Bojanala Platinum Regional Bulk WS	C DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	Various		15 000	20 000		15 000	20 000
Total: Bojanala Municipalities					5 000	60 000	115 000	5 000	60 000	115 000
NWR002	Ratlou Bulk Water Supply	B NW381	Ratlou Local Municipality	Ratlou Local Municipality	4 000	11 000	30 000	4 000	11 000	30 000
NWRNEW	Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply	B NW383	Mafikeng Local Municipality	Mafikeng Local Municipality		5 000	40 000		5 000	40 000
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipalities					4 000	16 000	70 000	4 000	16 000	70 000
NWR009	Taung/ Naledi Bulk Water Supply	C DC39	Dr Ruth Mompati District Municipality	Greater Taung/ Naledi LMs	200 000	123 000	34 904	200 000	123 000	34 904
MWR008	Greater Mamusa Bulk Water Supply	C DC39	Dr Ruth Mompati District Municipality	Mamusa Local Municipality	15 000	50 000	70 000	15 000	50 000	70 000
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities					215 000	173 000	104 904	215 000	173 000	104 904
NWR010	Ventersdorp BWS	B NW401	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	15 000	3 303		15 000	3 303	
Total: Dr Keeneth Kunda District Municipality					15 000	3 303		15 000	3 303	
Total: North West Municipalities					239 000	252 303	289 904	239 000	252 303	289 904

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT					National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE										
WCR018	Vanrhynsdorp Raw Water	B WC011	Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	8 100	8 900		8 100	8 900	
WCR019	Klawer Bulk Water	B WC011	Matzikama Local Municipality	Matzikama Local Municipality	2 000	4 000		2 000	4 000	
WCR020	Citrusdal Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	13 163	13 162		13 163	13 162	
WCR021	Claarwilliam Water Treatment Works	B WC012	Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	1 529	8 000		1 529	8 000	
WCR004	West Coast Bulk Water Supply	C DC1	West Coast District Municipality	West Coast District Municipality	9 000	53 000		9 000	53 000	
Total: West Coast Municipalities					33 792	87 062		33 792	87 062	
WCR003	Tulbagh Bulk Water Supply	B WC022	Witzenberg Local Municipality	Witzenberg Local Municipality	30 000			30 000		
WCR006	Drakenstein Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC023	Drakenstein Local Municipality	Drakenstein Local Municipality	6 000			6 000		
WCR022	Paarl Bulk Sewer	B WC023	Drakenstein Local Municipality	Drakenstein Local Municipality		10 000	16 000		10 000	16 000
WCR023	Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC024	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	5 000	10 000	20 000	5 000	10 000	20 000
WCR005	Worcester Bulk Water	B WC025	Breede Valley Local Municipality	Breede Valley Local Municipality	18 000	18 700	30 000	18 000	18 700	30 000
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities					59 000	38 700	66 000	59 000	38 700	66 000
WCR009	Grabouw Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC031	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	5 500	8 500		5 500	8 500	
WCR011	Hermanus Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC032	Overstrand Local Municipality	Overstrand Local Municipality	3 000	5 000		3 000	5 000	
WCR012	Struisbaai Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC033	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality	Cape Agulhas Local Municipality	5 558	5 558		5 558	5 558	
WCR013	Swellendam Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC034	Swellendam Local Municipality	Swellendam Local Municipality	11 600	11 600		11 600	11 600	
Total: Overberg Municipalities					25 658	30 658		25 658	30 658	
WCR015	Kannaland Dam Relocation	B WC041	Kannaland Local Municipality	Kannaland Local Municipality		5 000	6 000		5 000	6 000
WCR002	George Bulk Water Supply Augmentation	B WC044	George Local Municipality	George Local Municipality	3 000			3 000		
WCR017	Oudtshoorn Groundwater	B WC045	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality	8 000	13 180	10 000	8 000	13 180	10 000
WCR016	Bitou Cross Border Bulk	B WC047	Bitou Local Municipality	Knysna/ Bitou LMs		3 500	10 000		3 500	10 000
Total: Eden Municipalities					11 000	21 680	26 000	11 000	21 680	26 000
WCR024	Beaufort West Bulk Water	B WC053	Beaufort West Local Municipality	Beaufort West Local Municipality	1 900	2 500		1 900	2 500	
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities					1 900	2 500		1 900	2 500	
Total: Western Cape Municipalities					131 350	180 600	92 000	131 350	180 600	92 000
National Total					2 516 641	2 921 728	3 351 460	2 516 641	2 921 728	3 351 460

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS
PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS
AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

Public Works (Vote 7)	EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces: Infrastructure, Environment and Culture Sectors			
Province/Provincial Department		Financial Year		
	FTE Performance Target	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Roads and Public Works	4 674	49 694		
Health	1 004	1 000		
Basic Education	3 197	1 000		
Economic Development and Environmental Affairs	21	1 000		
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	133	4 000		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	21	1 000		
Transport	54	2 639		
Total: Eastern Cape	9 104	60 333	-	-
FREE STATE				
Public Works	128	6 184		
Police, Roads and Transport	1 705	6 175		
Education	1 396	1 000		
Health	468	2 032		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	21	1 000		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	21	1 000		
Agriculture and Rural Development	109	4 000		
Total: Free State	3 848	21 391	-	-
GAUTENG				
Education	1 559	1 613		
Health and Social Development	493	1 000		
Infrastructure Development	44	2 146		
Roads and Transport	1 938	9 145		
Agriculture and Rural Development	100	3 931		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	21	1 000		
Total: Gauteng	4 155	18 835	-	-
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Public Works	31	1 508		
Education	3 833	1 000		
Health	1 201	1 000		
Transport	5 690	64 290		
Sport and Recreation	21	1 000		
Economic Development and Tourism	21	1 000		
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development	261	9 708		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	11 058	79 506	-	-
LIMPOPO				
Education	2 619	1 080		
Health and Social Development	824	1 000		
Public Works	53	2 548		
Roads and Transport	4 046	36 341		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	21	1 000		
Agriculture	185	6 014		
Sport, Arts and Culture	21	1 000		
Total: Limpopo	7 769	48 983	-	-
MPUMALANGA				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 104	16 617		
Health and Social Development	452	1 069		
Education	1 452	3 000		
Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	107	3 569		
Culture, Sport and Recreation	21	1 000		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	21	1 000		
Total: Mpumalanga	6 157	26 255	-	-
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	973	1 000		
Health	315	1 000		
Roads and Public Works	1 129	1 915		
Sport, Arts and Culture	21	1 000		
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	121	4 000		
Economic Development and Tourism	21	1 000		
Total: Northern Cape	2 580	9 915	-	-
NORTH WEST				
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 903	6 444		
Health	479	-		
Education and Training	1 547	-		
Agriculture and Rural Development	117	4 000		
Total: North West	4 046	10 444	-	-
WESTERN CAPE				
Education	1 294	1 000		
Health	415	1 000		
Culture Affairs and Sport	21	1 000		
Transport and Public Works	1 638	9 099		
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	21	1 000		
Agriculture	106	4 000		
Total: Western Cape	3 495	17 099	-	-
Unallocated			361 624	383 255
Grand Total	52 212	292 761	361 624	383 255

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS
PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT**

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Province/Provincial Department	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces			
	Number of FTEs to be created from	Financial Year		
		2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Social Development and Special Programmes	369	6 708		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	90	1 633		
Health	759	13 780		
Total: Eastern Cape	1 218	22 121	26 207	27 775
FREE STATE				
Education	327	5 941		
Health	411	7 470		
Social Development	556	10 098		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	22	399		
Total: Free State	1 316	23 908	28 325	30 019
GAUTENG				
Social Development	709	12 873		
Health	1 601	29 072		
Total: Gauteng	2 310	41 945	49 694	52 667
KWAZULU-NATAL				
Community Safety and Liaison	92	1 673		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	92	1 673	1 982	2 101
LIMPOPO				
Education	1 022	18 557		
Health	1 607	29 197		
Social Development	549	9 980		
Total: Limpopo	3 178	57 734	68 400	72 492
MPUMALANGA				
Culture, Sport and Recreation	29	524		
Education	694	12 613		
Safety, Security and Liaison	29	522		
Total: Mpumalanga	752	13 659	16 183	17 151
NORTHERN CAPE				
Social Development	83	1 506		
Sport, Arts and Culture	31	567		
Total: Northern Cape	114	2 073	2 456	2 603
NORTH WEST				
Health	936	17 004		
Social Development, Women, Children and People with Disabilities	642	11 657		
Sport, Arts and Culture	50	903		
Total: North West	1 628	29 564	35 026	37 121
WESTERN CAPE				
Education	1 317	23 924		
Community Safety	44	800		
Total: Western Cape	1 361	24 724	29 291	31 043
Grand Total	11 969	217 401	257 564	272 972

Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 5, 7 and 8 grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4, 5, 7 and 8 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2012 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2013/14

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, provincial legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 15 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2012/13 will report against the 2012 Division of Revenue Act, 2012 Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2012 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant frameworks by both transferring national departments and receiving provincial departments.

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To expand the provision of agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting smallholder and previously disadvantaged farmers thereby contributing to the Zero Hunger Strategy
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved quality of Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) services • Broadened access to agricultural support for subsistence, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farmers • On and off-farm infrastructure provided • Improved knowledge, skill and information on farming of CASP beneficiaries • Identified markets for beneficiaries of CASP (local, international and government departments) • Improved and effective Extension and Advisory Services including mentorship for farmers
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of subsistence, smallholder and commercial farmers supported through CASP • Number of youth and women farmers supported through CASP • Number of on and off-farm infrastructure projects completed • Number of beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • Number of beneficiaries of CASP with markets identified • Number of jobs created • Number of extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • Number of extension officers upgrading qualifications in various institutions • Successful partnerships created to support farmers
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decision to fund projects should be based on spatial planning and analysis, assured market and available technical support • Only business plans approved by established committees and authorities should receive the CASP grant • All assisted farmers should be listed in the Farm Register • The provincial departments must confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plans by 2 April 2012 • Provinces to inform the transferring national officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the Minister within 30 days of such change, failure to comply will lead to section 17 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act (DORA) being effected • The business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HOD) of Agriculture in collaboration with the HOD of the Provincial Treasury or his/her representative • The flow of the third instalment of this grant is dependent on receipt by DAFF of a Draft Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for implementation in the province from 1 April 2013 • Provincial SOPs must meet the minimum requirements specified by the national department in the framework for SOPs • The flow of the fourth instalment of this grant is dependent on the province proving to the national department that it has implemented and is using an Agricultural Information Management System that meets the minimum requirements specified by DAFF in the SOP framework • Provinces must maintain an up-to-date database of all contracts funded from their farmer support budget during 2012/13, including projects entered into in previous years. Provinces must use this database to produce reports to the national department 15 days after the end of every quarter which show, for the year to the end of the most recent quarter, all goods and services procured, the unit price of all goods and services, the project the goods and/or services were procured for and the contractor from whom the goods and/or services were procured • Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 and 2014/15 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Eastern Cape: R2 million – Free State: R12 million – Gauteng: R4 million

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Limpopo: R20 million – Northern Cape: R354 million – North West: R6 million
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: competitive CASP performance, provincial land area (ha), restituted land delivered, redistributed land delivered and current benchmarks on production and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated from the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose • It is intended that from 2013/14 the grant will be administered through a Standard Operating Procedure and should remain as a conditional grant to enable DAFF to align all provinces with a common set of planning and operating procedures
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated R862.3 million and transferred R828.7 million to provinces • Of the total available R903.4 million (including provincial roll-overs), R840.7 million (93.1 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 27 972 beneficiaries were supported • 1 271 projects completed • 9 361 jobs created • 346 extension officers were recruited nationally • 670 extension officers registered for qualification upgrading • 1 947 extension officers were trained in skills programmes • 4 054 extension officers were supported with ICT equipment
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will be administered using a new approach from the start of the 2013/14 and once implemented the department will review the feasibility of merging this grant with other provincial conditional grants administered by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries so that they can be managed through the same process
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R1 535 million; 2013/14: R1 600 million and 2014/15: R1 665 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 per cent: 23 April 2012, 35 per cent: 23 July 2012, 35 per cent: 8 October 2012 and 10 per cent: 11 January 2013
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consult with provinces on SOP framework during April and May 2012. Circulate final SOP framework to provinces by 15 June 2012 • Agree on output and target measurements and processes required by the SOP with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2012/13 • Set and revise norms and standards that apply to the SOP framework during Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs – Quarterly Review Meetings (ITCAL-QRM) workshops held quarterly • Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2013/14 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2012 or as requested by National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the programme • Provinces to consult with the national department on the SOP framework and develop draft and final provincial SOP in line with timelines agreed to with the national department • Consult with the national department and other provinces on feasible approaches to developing and sharing capacity to implement an Agricultural Information Management System that is aligned with minimum requirements set by the national department • Provinces to implement CASP pillars and align with the Zero Hunger Strategy in their business plans; otherwise DAFF should be notified in writing about deviations before implementation can take place

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor and evaluate the impact of the implementation of the CASP in achieving the programme goals • Develop the capacity required to implement and use an Agricultural Information Management System as envisaged in the SOP framework • Develop the capacity required to engage with state and non-state role players as envisaged in the SOP framework to achieve Zero Hunger Strategy
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the provincial departments with business plans format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2012 • Submission of provincial SOP by 30 November 2012 • Engagement with provinces on submitted SOP during November 2012 – February 2013 through the National Assessment Panel (NAP) • Evaluation and recommendation of SOP by NAP during December 2012 and January 2013 • Send funding agreements to Provinces by 15 February 2013 to be signed by HODs, CFOs and CASP coordinators • Approval of the National SOP framework by Director-General before 15 March 2013 • Inform provinces of approval of SOP by 29 March 2013 • Approval by the Director-General regarding DORA 2013 planning process compliance during April 2013 and send to National Treasury by 30 April 2013

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives and drive the Zero Hunger Strategy
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To assist vulnerable South African farming communities achieve an increase in agricultural production and increased income, invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production and supply government markets with agricultural products thus releasing them from the poverty trap
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased production efficiency • Increased agricultural production at both household and national level • Improved farm income • Maximised job opportunities and reduced poverty • Increased number of households assisted to cope with the escalating food prices
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of hectares (ha) planted • Number of tons produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize • Number of beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant • Number of newly established infrastructures/plants through the grant • Number of hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigations • Exit strategies (especially for projects to be completed during 2012/13)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ilima/Letsema grant should be allocated in terms of the approved provincial business plans that demonstrate the linkage with the Zero Hunger Strategy of the national Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) • Provincial authorities must ensure that the fund supports Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP) sites • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema business plans on or before 2 April 2012 • Provinces to inform the transferring national officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by Minister within 30 days of such change • The business plans must be signed off by the Head of Department (HOD) of Agriculture in collaboration with the HOD of the Provincial Treasury or his/her representative • Provinces must maintain an up-to-date database of all contracts funded from this grant during 2012/13, including projects entered into in previous years. Provinces must use this database to produce reports to the national department 15 days after the end of every quarter which show, for the year to the end of the most recent quarter, all goods and services procured, the unit price of all goods and services, the project the goods and/or services were procured for and the contractor from whom the goods and/or services were procured
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP) priority areas and targeted areas of increased food production
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated R200 million and transferred R192.5 million to provinces • Of the total available R202.6 million (including provincial roll-overs), R188.9 million (93.3 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 581 jobs were created • 75 207 beneficiaries/households were supported • 127 198 hectares planted • 371 542 tons of maize produced • 2 655 hectares of irrigation schemes were rehabilitated
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DAFF is introducing a new approach to managing conditional grants through a Standard Operating Procedure from 2013/14 and will assess the viability of bringing this grant under the management of these new approach during 2013/14
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R416 million, 2013/14: R438 million and 2014/15: 461 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 25 per cent: 23 April 2012, 25 per cent: 23 July 2012, 25 per cent: 8 October 2012 and 25 per cent: 11 January 2013

Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2012/13 • Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land Affairs (ITCAL)-Letsema workshops held quarterly • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on a monthly and quarterly basis • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Submit the allocation criteria, 2013 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 7 December 2012 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of projects • Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans, DAFF should be notified in writing about deviations before implementation of projects can take place • Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2012 • Submission of provincial and individual Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on 1 October 2012 • Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2012 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2012 to January 2013 • Send Funding Agreements to provinces by January/February 2013 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers and CASP/Ilima/Letsema Coordinators • Approval of business plans by Minister before 29 March 2013 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plan by March/April 2013 • Approval by the Director-General regarding DORA 2013 business planning process compliance during April 2013 and send to National Treasury by April 2013

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote conservation of agricultural natural resources to optimise production
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance the sustainable conservation of natural agricultural resources through a community-based participatory approach • To create job/work opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme • To create an enabling environment for improved food security and poverty relief
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved protection and utilization of agricultural natural resources • Improved Land Care ethics and high level of public awareness • Sustained and efficient use of water resources in agricultural production • Management of soil degradation • Making arable lands available for agricultural production and grazing • Effective management of run-off and protection of arable land
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of youths successfully attending organized Junior Land Care initiatives • Number of jobs created on Land Care projects including conservation agriculture and fencing projects • Hectares of alien invasive plants eradicated • Hectares of grazing area improved • Hectares of cultivated land rehabilitated and or protected • Number of gabions constructed • Hectares of wetlands protected and rehabilitated • Beneficiaries with improved capacity and skill levels
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all • Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risk and mitigation • Exit strategy
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding by March 2012 • Provincial department's Annual Performance Plans for 2012/13 must clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) • Provinces must report performance on the fencing project separately from other Land Care projects • Provinces should report their financial performance per project • Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) and furthermore adhere to the agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG)
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – nodes are the Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Programme (ISRDP) nodes and Urban Renewal Programme (URP) – poverty = per cent share in poverty gap (Human Science Research Council) – degradation = ha x 100 000 - (National Land Cover 2000) – land size = number of ha per province - (new boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board, 2008)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by National Government for a specific purpose
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R54.5 million to provinces • Of the total available of R55.8 million (including provincial roll-overs), R53.4 million (95.7 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 436 Junior Care management sub-programme implemented • 15 000 work opportunities created on Land Care projects • 10 077 ha of land alien invasive plants eradicated • 3 027 ha of grazing area improved • 6 wetlands protected • 46 water sources developed or protected against over-utilization • 360 structures of gabions were constructed • 2 068 Km of fence erected • 65 accredited training and 24 012 non-accredited training conducted

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant will be reviewed when and if the need arises to align it with changes in the Expanded Public Works Programme grants and the new approach DAFF is adopting to managing provincial conditional grants
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R115.7 million, 2013/14: R109 million and 2014/15: R68 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 per cent: 20 April 2012, 35 per cent: 23 July 2012, 35 per cent: 8 October 2012 and 20 per cent: 11 January 2013
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2013/14 Review norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during the NRMWG held quarterly Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support quarterly or as required Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects. Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved by the NRMWG on performance reporting and any other matter related natural resource management Provinces to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation should first be communicated to DAFF in writing and approved by DAFF before implementation Monitor projects implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Land Care goals Provinces to report jobs created as part of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) through the reporting system approved by the Department of Public Works (DPW)
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by 31 May 2012 Submission of provincial and individual Land Care business plans by provinces on 28 September 2012 Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2012 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP) Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2012 Interactions with provinces requested by NAP to correct the business plans accordingly prior approval by the Director-General Send Funding Agreements to provinces by January/February 2013 to be signed by the Heads of Departments, Chief Financial Officers and Land Care Coordinators Approval of business plans by the Director-General before 29 March 2013

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arts and Culture (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs Improved culture of reading
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Signed agreements between national, provincial and local governments on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries 525 000 items of library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased Library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems using open source software in all provinces Library material and services for the visually impaired at community libraries in three provinces 15 new libraries structures 50 upgraded and maintained library structures Additional community library staff appointed in all provinces Capacity building programmes
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas This funding must not be used as a replacement funding that provinces have to allocate to community libraries Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant. The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans Service level agreements determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within 2 months after the 2012 Division of Revenue Act takes effect The service level agreements must include payments schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outlines measurable performance targets for each municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution formula is based on an evaluation report for 2010/11 conducted by the department which identified community library needs and priorities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the ongoing provision and maintenance of community library services across provinces and enable national departments to provide strategic guidance and alignment with national priorities
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R512.7 million and transferred R462.4 million to provinces Of the total available R561.1 million (including provincial roll-overs), R467.7 million (83.4 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 56 libraries upgraded 10 libraries built
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing, the projected life will be informed by evaluation reports
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R565 million, 2013/14: R598 million and 2014/15: R632 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (20 April 2012, 20 July 2012, 19 October 2012 and 30 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community libraries Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and municipalities

Community Library Services Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies • Monitor and evaluate implementation • Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the 2011/12 financial year, for submission to National Treasury • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2013/14 with provincial departments
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities in their province that are funded through this grant that meet at least three times a year to discuss issues related to the provision of community library services • Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate service level agreements with municipalities • Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports including quarterly expenditure reports of municipalities to Department of Arts and Culture (DAC)
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces to submit draft business plans to DAC by 28 September 2012 • DAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 30 November 2012 • Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DAC by 18 January 2013 • DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 15 March 2013

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Dinaledi Schools Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To improve the participation and performance of learners in Mathematics and Physical Science in line with the National Strategy for Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (NSMSTE)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote Mathematics and Physical Science teaching and learning • To improve learner performance in Mathematics and Physical Science in line with the Action Plan 2014 • To improve teachers' content knowledge of Mathematics and Physical Science
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continually increased performance of Mathematics and Physical Science learning and teaching in underprivileged schools
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct a needs analysis at all Dinaledi schools • A mathematics and physical science textbook for each learner in Grades 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 • Mobile science laboratories to Dinaledi schools without labs and science kits • Mathematics kits for Dinaledi schools • Information and Communications Technology (ICT) laboratories in Dinaledi schools without ICT Labs • Broadcast solutions for mathematics and science • Televisions that can receive education TV Broadcasts and solutions installed in 500 Dinaledi schools • Supply computers in each of the Dinaledi schools • Mathematics, Physical Science and English First Additional Language (FAL) teaching and learning software at 500 Dinaledi schools • Train teachers on content knowledge in Mathematics, Physical Science and English FAL • Capacity development of principals in underperforming Dinaledi schools • Grade 8, 9 and 10 learners in 500 Dinaledi schools trained and supported to participate in Mathematics and Science Olympiads • Incentives for well performing Dinaledi schools
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan • Procurement plan • Monitoring plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department of Basic Education (DBE) will identify service providers and advise provinces to ensure benefits of economies of scale • Provinces may provide resources by applying their own procurement processes • Provinces may distribute budget allocations to schools in terms of the needs analysis contained in the provincial business plans and on condition that schools display capacity according to a predetermined criteria • Provinces must prove to the national department (DBE) that they have the necessary capacity to implement the grant effectively • Provinces may appoint project managers to support provincial administration in Dinaledi schools who will also be responsible for District Development and School Management Teams (SMT) mentoring support • Provinces may conduct a tutor programme where tutors will be incentivised
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dinaledi schools will have to satisfy the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – at least 60 per cent of the learners must be enrolled in Mathematics and a maximum of 40 per cent of these may be enrolled for Mathematical Literacy – at least 60 per cent of learners studying Mathematics should achieve 50 per cent and above – at least 20 learners should have passed Mathematics/Physical Science at 50 per cent and above – there is an improvement in enrolment and performance in Mathematics/Physical Science year-on-year at 50 per cent and above – there should be more than 50 Grade 12 learners enrolled – serve disadvantaged communities • The minimum criteria of being a Dinaledi School must be adhered to and other schools may be considered for inclusion if the current schools do not meet performance standards • The Dinaledi Schools Project is a pilot project and will be used as a model for other schools to improve performance in Mathematics and Physical Science
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Dinaledi Schools Project is a pilot project and will be used as a model for other schools to improve performance in Mathematics and Physical Science

Dinaledi Schools Grant	
Past performance	2010/11 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant 2010/11 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Until 2013/14, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R100 million, 2013/14: R105 million and 2014/15: R111 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments (21 May 2012, 16 July 2012, 29 October 2012 and 25 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The DBE will monitor the performance of the provincial departments quarterly and will evaluate in June 2012 and in November 2012 • Develop a Monitoring and Evaluation Plan • Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury • Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support the programme implementation in provinces and evaluate provincial capacity to implement the grant • Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an annual evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2012 • Enter into agreements with suppliers of materials for Dinaledi schools • Specify the competencies of project managers that provinces should use Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comply with the minimum requirements of the national transferring officer (DBE) monitoring and evaluation plan • Develop and submit approved business plans to the DBE • Appoint competent project managers to monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools • Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports to the DBE • Report to the DBE on the human resource capacity available in the province to implement the grant • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE • Submit a quarterly performance report to DBE after the end of each quarter • Compile and submit a provincial evaluation report to the DBE by 31 May 2012
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consultation with district officials, finance sections of provincial treasuries and National Treasury • Provinces submit first draft business plans and report on capacity to implement the grant to the DBE by 30 October 2012 • The DBE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 15 November 2012 and provides feedback to the provinces by 13 December 2012 • Provinces submit final business plans to the DBE by 28 January 2013 • Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2013

Education Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provinces to fund provincial education infrastructure
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education • To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education • To address damage to infrastructure caused by floods in January and February 2011
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of schools infrastructure • Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial level • Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns • Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure affected by disasters • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New schools and additional libraries and laboratories constructed • Existing school infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated • New and existing schools maintained • Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses an User-Asset Management Plan which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – demand and need determination – planning and prioritization – project lists for 2013/14 and 2014/15 – financial summary – organisational and support plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to the written approval of the Department of Basic Education (DBE) and review before the 2013/14 financial year, provinces may use a maximum of R10 million of this grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants, must be in line with the functional organisational structures and job descriptions of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System Capacitation Framework for the education sector • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) must submit tabled User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs) with prioritised project lists that are signed-off for the 2012 MTEF by 10 April 2012 to DBE and the relevant Provincial Treasuries. This deliverable is required for the transfer of the first instalment of the grant • The flow of the second instalment depends on the receipt by DBE of fourth quarter infrastructure reports for the 2011/12 financial year captured on the IRM by 20 April 2012. These reports must be endorsed by the relevant Provincial Treasury • The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE of the draft 2013/14 Infrastructure Plan including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) as well as the first quarter 2012/13 quarterly infrastructure report by 27 July 2012. The 2013/14 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2012/13. Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be motivated to the DBE. The flow of the fourth instalment is conditional upon the submission of the approved and signed off quarterly infrastructure reports and education project assessments forms for the second quarter by the provincial Head of Department (HOD) and relevant Provincial Treasury. The submission is to be made to DBE by 26 October 2012 • The flow of the fifth instalment is conditional upon the submission of the approved and signed off quarterly infrastructure reports and education project assessments forms for the third quarter by the HOD and relevant Provincial Treasury IPIP from the relevant Implementing Agent for the 2013/14 projects. The submission is to be made to DBE by 25 January 2013 • PEDs should submit to DBE implementation plans for schools affected by disasters in the 2010/11 financial year by 6 November 2012 for the transfer of the fourth instalment • The progress reports on the implementation of the programme for the schools affected by disasters in 2010/11 should be submitted to DBE by 18 January 2013. For the transfer of the 5th instalment • Client departments must enter into Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) with their Implementing Agents. The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP • Provincial Education Capacity plans aligned to the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Plan (IDIP) Human Resources Strategy must be approved by the DBE

Education Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 (GIAMA) and the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit must be adhered to PEDs must provide School Governing Bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance PEDs must establish and maintain updated Immovable Asset Registers Minor maintenance function must be budgeted and planned for at the provincial level and carried out through the district offices for non section 21 schools. A monitoring and evaluation tool must be developed by PEDs for maintenance in section 21 schools that receive a budget through the sections 21 allocation for maintenance Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape R83 million Free State R5 million KwaZulu-Natal R12 million Limpopo R15 million Mpumalanga R1 million North West R3 million
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations for 2012/13 are based on historical division within the previous Infrastructure Grant for Provinces Allocation criteria for 2013/14 will change as new allocation criteria will be developed during 2012/13 and therefore the allocations for 2013/14 and 2014/15 will be subject to revision
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and consistent with national norms and standards for school building
Past performance	2010/11 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant 2010/11 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Education is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain school infrastructure and ensure that norms and standards are maintained the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the 2012 MTEF
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R5 822 million, 2013/14: R6 198 million and 2014/15: R6 270 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12.5 per cent: 19 April 2012, 12.5 per cent: 18 May 2012, 25 per cent: 17 August 2012, 25 per cent: 19 November 2012, and 25 per cent: 8 February 2013
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DBE will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces DBE and National Treasury will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems DBE must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate Infrastructure Plans and prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit DBE to report on quarterly performance on infrastructure delivery to the Council of Education Ministers (CEM) and to National Treasury Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must establish committees with the relevant Implementing Agents and hold monthly meetings that are minuted to review progress on the IPMP and IPIP. Consult with the relevant municipality on the development of the IDPs to ensure integrated planning of basic services and school sporting facilities Compile and submit comprehensive projects progress report to DBE, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury PEDs must table infrastructure plans together with draft strategic and annual performance plans
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of draft U-AMPs and prioritised list of projects for 2013/14 by PEDs to DBE by 27 July 2012, or a later date as may be determined by DBE Submission of progress report on implementation of programme for schools affected by disaster by 9 April 2013 Submission of IPMPs for 2013/14 by Client Departments to Implementing Agents by 3 September 2012 Implementing Department(s) or Agent(s) must submit the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for 2013/14 to Client departments by 30 November 2012

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of HIV • To increase knowledge, skills and confidence among learners and educators to take self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions • To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV services for learners and educators
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators • To mitigate the impact of HIV by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators • To ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Educators receive in-service training on sexual and reproductive health including HIV and TB • Sexual and reproductive health education, including HIV is a mandatory, timetabled and assessed subject delivered in all South African schools primarily through the Life Orientation/ Skills subject • Every South African school has a plan in place to increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV and TB for learners and educators • Barriers to retention and achievement in school for learners who are HIV and TB affected or infected are mitigated by implementing pro-poor policies • Age-appropriate sexual and reproductive health and HIV-related life skills are delivered through co-curricular means in all South African schools • Schools, districts and provinces have integrated all components of the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Programme into their core work, evaluation and reporting systems • Reduced vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STI infections, with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Master trainers trained in the integration of Sexual and Reproductive Health (SRH) and TB programmes into the school curriculum • Educators trained to implement SRH and TB programmes for learners and to protect themselves from HIV and TB • School Management Teams (SMT) and School Governing Bodies (SGBs) trained to develop school implementation plans focusing on keeping young people in school; ensuring that SRH and TB education is implemented for all learners in schools; and ensuring access to SRH and TB services • Co-curricular activities on SRH and TB implemented in schools • Care and support programmes implemented for learners and educators • Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) compliant material including material for learners with barriers to learning printed and distributed to schools • Advocacy and social mobilisation events hosted with learners, educators and school communities to review and change societal norms and values on SRH and TB and improve understanding of the transformative nature of education • Monitoring and support visits conducted at district and school levels
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each provincial department must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights for the key performance areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – training and development (25 per cent) – co-curricular activities (20 per cent) – care and support (20 per cent) – learning and teaching support material (15 per cent) – advocacy and social mobilisation (10 per cent) – monitoring and support (5 per cent) – management and administration (5 per cent) • Provinces must report on expenditure according to the above six key performance areas per quarter. Instalments are dependent on the national department receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings • The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and provincial departments • Provincial Education Departments must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant

HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Bill is used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the Department of Basic Education (DBE) to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the government's National Strategic Plan for HIV and Aids, STIs and TB, 2012-2016 and the DBE's Draft Integrated Strategy on HIV, STIs and TB, 2012-2016. This enables DBE to exercise an oversight role in the implementation of the HIV and Aids Life Skills Education Programme in schools
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R188 million to provinces Of the total available R196.3 million (including provincial roll-overs), R171.5 million (87.3 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 749 master trainers, 11 046 Life Orientation educators and 10 053 educators trained in the integration of life skills in the curriculum Functional peer education programmes (25 492); teenage pregnancy (9262); drugs and substance use (26 795 learners; and 7100 educators) trained to mentor peer education in primary schools 10 558 School Based Support Teams established; 10 230 School Management Teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 163 069 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services 121 327 sets of Learning and Teaching Support Material delivered to 24 628 schools Advocacy reached 117 151 learners and educators as well as 13 268 members of the school communities 5 988 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 303 meetings held
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TB epidemics
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R209 million, 2013/14: R220 million and 2014/15: R233 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments: 5 April 2012, 31 July 2012, 31 October 2012 and 31 January 2013
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2013/14 by 28 September 2012 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address the risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter <p>Responsibilities of provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address the risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE annually by 31 May 2012
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 28 September 2012 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2012 The DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 7 December 2012 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 7 January 2013 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 28 February 2013 DBE secures the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans by 29 March 2013

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enhance learning capacity and improve access to education
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nutritious meals served to learners
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk Management Plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and primary schools; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent – administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent – nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gazetted national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days – cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an average of R2.56 and in secondary schools at an average R3.46, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium – honorarium of a minimum of R720 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learner ratio of 1:200. A ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer – comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu – fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green and yellow/red on a weekly basis – a variety of protein food should be served per week in line with approved menu options. Soya should not be served more than twice a week – pilchard should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard in areas where it is not socially acceptable. In areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used – provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education – meals should be served to learners by 10:00 • Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis • The 10 May 2012 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment and utensils for quintile 1-3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department • Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and available resources. The following variations may be approved by the Transferring National Officer based on achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – feeding days reduced to a minimum of 195 days – feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximum nutritional value as per menu specifications – number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles – serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas – feeding time beyond 10:00 under special provincial circumstances such as provisioning of school breakfast and circumstances beyond control – Quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools requesting a deviation from whole school feeding must be provided to the provincial office for record keeping
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on 6 November 2009
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) is a government programme for poverty alleviation, specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education. The conditional grant framework enables the Department of Basic Education (DBE) to play an oversight role in the implementation of all NSNP activities in schools

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R3 663.3 million to provinces Of the total available of R3 707.6 million (including provincial roll-overs), R3 526.3 million (95.2 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme was successfully extended to Quintile 3 secondary schools for the first time in April 2011 Meals were provided to 6 536 744 learners in 17 315 Quintile 1 to 3 public primary schools and 1 745 183 learners in 3 500 Quintile 1 to 2 public secondary schools, thus reaching a total of 8 281 927 learners in 20 815 schools nationally
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is envisaged that, given the levels of poverty in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and AIDS, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme ensures learners from the poorest communities have decent opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R4 906 million, 2013/14: R5 179 million and 2014/15: R5 474 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern Cape): five instalments: (10 April 2012, 10 May 2012, 14 June 2012, 13 September 2012 and 06 December 2012) provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools: five instalments: (10 April 2012, 10 May 2012, 17 August 2012, 26 October 2012 and 10 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury annually by 31 July
	<p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/Area Project Officers (APOs) and schools Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) Implement their monitoring and evaluation plans Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE by 31 May Submit approved quarterly financial and performance reports to DBE after the end of each quarter Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports on actual expenditure should be submitted a month after the quarter being reported upon
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Planning meeting by 30 July 2012 Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and National Treasury Provinces submit first draft business plans to DBE by 31 October 2012 Inter-provincial meeting held in October 2012 to consult provinces on the 2013/14 conditional grant framework DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 22 November 2012 Provinces submit final business plans to DBE by 25 January 2013 Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2013

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eradication of inappropriate school infrastructure • Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eradication and replacement of 395 mud schools • 1 307 schools provided with water • 536 schools provided with sanitation • 1 434 schools provided with electricity
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Procurement plan • Monitoring and evaluation plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a grant-in-kind administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant if the province is able to demonstrate, through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects • DBE must submit a Programme Implementation Plan which includes detailed project plans, procurement plans and procurement strategies, projected cash flow schedules and plans detailing the monitoring and evaluation of project implementation of projects funded through this grant to National Treasury for sign off before requesting the first drawings on this grant • Provincial departments must appoint Programme Planning and Monitoring Teams (PPMTs) that will assist the DBE plan and oversee the implementation of projects • The DBE must submit monthly project cash flow reports to National Treasury 7 days after the end of each month that show how actual payments and cash flow reconcile with the projected cash flow schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow • Provincial departments of education must report on the progress of projects funded through this grant in their annual report and describe how the schools have been considered in their future planning
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures, schools without access to water, sanitation and electricity across provinces • Final allocations will be based on the finalised project implementation plan of the DBE as approved by the National Steering Committee (NSC)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant to deal with backlogs in education infrastructure which does not follow the equitable share distribution and will be administered by the national department to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	2010/11 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant 2010/11 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backlogs should be dealt with by 2014/15
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R2 315 million, 2013/14: R5 189 million and 2014/15: R5 500 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments will be made according to invoices as per the projected cash flow schedules of projects approved by NSC
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DBE will convene and chair meetings of the NSC during which projects assessed for funding through this grant will be approved to ensure that the funding from the grants is directed to projects that are aligned with respective grant objectives • The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that the DBE will administer on behalf of the province • Develop a Sector Procurement Strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit. The department will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries • Submit approved project list with business plan to National Treasury • Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces • Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance • Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and monitor the implementation of the grant • In consultation with National Treasury convene the NSC that will approve Project Implementation Plans. The DBE must ensure this committee meets at least once a month, is provided with sufficiently detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end of the month preceding the monthly meeting
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish PPMTs that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of business plans for 2013/14 projects by 28 September 2012 by DBE to National Treasury • Submission of implementation plans for 2013/14 projects by 8 February 2013 by DBE to National Treasury

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet the teaching requirements of learners in the technical fields and increase the number of suitably qualified and technically skilled graduates from these schools
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To recapitalise up to 200 technical schools to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of the Skills Development Strategy III supported by training young people in relevant technical skills within the schooling system
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35 new workshops to be built to support the technical subject offerings • 125 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards • Equipment bought, delivered and installed at 128 workshops • 445 technical schools teachers trained in practical skills of the subject content delivery
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plan • Annual budget and resource allocation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three year provincial recapitalisation plans for technical schools must be submitted to and be approved by the Department of Basic Education (DBE) • Detailed procurement plans must accompany the business plans and these procurement plans should be approved by the Provincial Department of Education • Technical schools should develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that must demonstrate how the approved funding would be spent • Deviations of between 2 per cent and 5 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General: DBE • Should the entire recapitalisation process not be completed within the stipulated timeframe, an additional six (6) months will be added to complete the project. If the funds are not completely utilized, they must be redirected to other schools within the same province • Recapitalisation business plans will be assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – contribution of technical schools to provincial growth plans – record of student enrolment and growth – access, equity and redress – poverty index: rural and urban mix – the provincial capacity to implement the grant • Recapitalisation funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) to be managed at provincial level unless in the event where provinces have assurance that the schools have the capacity, systems and controls to receive the funds directly for procurement and payment purposes and the DBE must be informed in this regard • Building of new workshops, refurbishment of existing workshops and procurement of technical subjects equipment, tools and machinery to comply with the department's minimum specifications for technology subjects requirements as contained in the grant implementation guide and other relevant regulations • Implementation of the grant to be prioritised in the following order: (1) Building of new workshops, (2) Refurbishment, re-designing and upgrading of existing workshops, (3) Buying, delivering, installing of equipment, machinery and tools and training of end-users by the suppliers, and (4) Training of technical subjects teachers on new trends, practical skills and developments in their subjects • The withdrawal of a participating school and inclusion of a new school is dependent on the complete recapitalisation of the withdrawn school and submission of a valid needs assessment of the new school. This must be approved by the head of the provincial department and the DBE must be informed of the action
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution of funds is based on the needs identified through the outcome of the capacity audit conducted in 2009 and a valid needs assessment made by the province for a new school
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Technical schools are not proportionally distributed across the provinces

Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R80 million and transferred R64.5 million to provinces, and R60.6 million (75.7 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 of 26 new workshops built to support the technical subject offerings 106 of 144 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws and regulations and minimum industry standards Equipment, machinery and tools bought, delivered and installed at 36 workshops 364 of 474 technical schools teachers trained in subject content delivery and new practical teaching methodologies
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is envisaged that the projects will be completed in three years (2012/13-2014/15)
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R209 million, 2013/14: R221 million and 2014/15: R233 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three (3) instalments (31 May 2012, 29 October 2012 and 28 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit approved national business plans to National Treasury Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury Provide the administrative services for the grant, manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme implementation Develop and distribute planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation guidelines and or templates Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly, quarterly and annual and other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2012 Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit approved business plans and procurement plans/schedules to DBE Assist schools in developing recapitalisation plans Provide all relevant data required by the DBE such as supplier records, memoranda of understanding between schools and departments etc Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE by 31 May 2013 Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 10 January 2013 The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 28 January 2013 The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 11 February 2013 Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 8 March 2013 DBE will approve the final business plans by 20 March 2013 Director-General of DBE approves business plans to be submitted to the National Treasury by 29 March 2013

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANT

Provincial Disaster Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To pro-actively respond to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate consequences of disasters are alleviated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The disbursement of this grant is contingent on disasters occurring and therefore no outputs can be specified in advance
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) Provincial Disaster Grant Template which will include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act number of people affected items to be purchased support received from NGOs and business funds required for disaster response the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and the provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant may only be used to fund the following expenditure as per written request for funding from the PDMCs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> temporary structures and/or shelters that can be fully assembled within three months which may be required to ensure continued services as a result of damage caused by a declared disaster to critical infrastructure that provinces are responsible for providing and maintaining large scale humanitarian and other relief required that the national Departments of Social Development, Health, Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries are not responsible for providing temporary repairs to roads to ensure that communities are not cut off from services Provinces must authorise expenditure on this grant through an adjustments budget if the expenditure occurs prior to the tabling of the province's adjustment budget or through a finance bill following the tabling of the annual report of the province for 2012/13 Funds can only be released after a disaster has been declared in terms of the Disaster Management Act
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated based on the location of the declared disasters and an assessment of immediate needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant caters for responses to unforeseen disasters
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term but will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R180 million, 2013/14: R190 million and 2014/15: R201 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthen their operations and organizational capacity required to prevent and mitigate the impact of disasters Advise PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding must be applied for Perform assessments of disasters and verification of applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to provinces and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to provinces and transfer these funds to provinces within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund Notify the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to provinces Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a performance report within 30 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent to the NDMC and relevant PDMC Initiate requests for disaster funding when appropriate
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The implementation of the National Strategic Plan 2012 – 2016 and the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive Care, Management and Treatment of HIV and Aids and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids including universal access to HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) • To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care • To subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment programme
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids grant between national, provincial and local government • Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) – Antiretroviral Treatment (ART) – Home and Community-based Care (HCBC) – Prevention of TB in HIV positive people and Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT) – Medical Male Circumcision (MMC) • Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans • Reduced HIV incidence and prevalence
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of fixed public health facilities offering ART services • Number of new patients that started on ART • Total number of patients on ART remaining in care • Number of beneficiaries served by home-based caregivers • Number of active home-based carers receiving stipends • Number of male and female condoms distributed • Number of High Transmission Areas (HTA) intervention sites • Number of Antenatal Care (ANC) clients initiated on life-long ART • Number of babies Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) tested at 6 weeks • Number of HIV positive clients screened for TB • Number of HIV positive patients that started on IPT • Number of active lay counsellors on stipends • Number of clients pre-test counselled on HIV testing (including antenatal) • Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal) • Number of health facilities offering MMC services • Medical Male Circumcision performed • Sexual assault cases offered ARV prophylaxis • Step Down Care (SDC) facilities/units • Doctors and professional nurses trained on HIV/AIDS, STIs, TB and chronic diseases
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Risk management plans
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following priority areas must be supported through the grant: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home Community Based Care (HCBC); 3. Condom distribution and High Transmission Area (HTA) interventions; 4. Post Exposure Prophylaxis (PEP); 5. Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT); 6. Programme Management Strengthening (PMS); 7. Regional Training Centres (RTC); 8. Step Down Care (SDC); 9. HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT); 10. Medical Male Circumcision (MMC); 11. TB/HIV • Provinces must submit monthly financial reports (IYM) and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to the National Department of Health by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department must be submitted • Provinces must indicate all sources of funding for the programme in their business plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIV and Aids is a key national priority and requires a coordinated response for the country as a whole and this is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R6 051.8 million to provinces Of the total available R6 128.4 million (including provincial roll-overs), R5 999.5 million (97.9 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9 599 Lay counsellors trained and providing services at service points 100 per cent facilities were providing HCT services 6 253 647 people received counselling and 94 per cent were tested for HIV, 991,876 pregnant women were tested for HIV 1 108 596 patients who had access to HCBC services by the end of March 2011 2 271 health facilities offering ART services 1 417 272 patients were on ART 328 intervention high transmission sites in operation 88.3 per cent of new-born babies received Nevirapine 99.9 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services 140 000 Medical Male Circumcision performed 492 198 460 male condoms distributed 5 054 500 female condoms distributed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R8 763 million, 2013/14: R10 534 million and 2014/15: R12 211 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in provincial departmental plans for 2013/14 and over the MTEF Submit risk management plans with final business plans
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National and Provincial Departments of Health to sign and certify, provincial business plans by 28 February 2013

Health Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable provinces to plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with National policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provincial funding of health infrastructure to address backlogs, accelerate the provision of health facilities and ensure proper life cycle maintenance of provincial health infrastructure
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved accessibility to and quality of health services • Quality, modernised and well maintained health infrastructure • Improved organisational capacity in provinces for infrastructure asset management planning and implementation • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, maintained and operationalised • Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP), which includes the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – immovable assets requirements – acquisition plan – refurbishment plan – repairs and maintenance – project list
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to the written approval of the national Department of Health (DoH) and review before the 2013/14 financial year, provinces may use a combined maximum of R10 million from this grant, the Hospital Revitalisation Grant and the Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants, must be in line with the functional organisational structures and job descriptions of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System Capacitation Framework for the health sector • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provincial Departments of Health must submit tabled U-AMPs with prioritised project lists for signed-off by HOD for the 2012 MTEF by end of February 2012 to DoH. The flow of the first instalment of this grant is dependent upon receipt by the DoH of a satisfactory project list that meets the requirements • The flow of the third quarter transfer is dependent upon receipt by DoH of the draft 2013/14 U-AMPs including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP). Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be approved by DoH • Provinces must adhere to the Infrastructure Alignment Model in terms of programme implementation and in year reporting • The provinces must put in place a Provincial Progress Review Committee as approved by the National Health Council for monitoring and oversight the performance of all infrastructure grants • The National Department may in consultation with the affected province adjust project budgetary allocations of poor performing projects (both physical and financial), in favour of other prioritised projects within the province • To improve and strengthen infrastructure delivery the National Department must enter into an intergovernmental protocol agreement (in terms of section 35 of the Intergovernmental Relations Act) with provinces where there is unsatisfactory progress on actual (physical) and financial performance, to allow for the acceleration of service delivery • Provinces must submit to DoH monthly reports for all projects funded in the 2012/13 financial year in this grant through the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) • Relevantly qualified representatives from the provincial departments have to be involved with the Procurement of Professional Services and Contractors by its implementing agent, through representation on the Specification Committee/ Evaluation Committees as well as the Bid Adjudication Committees of the Implementing Agent. Heads of Provincial Departments of Health must accept the final award or reject it with documented reasons. Any disputes arising from such actions should be mediated by the provincial treasury. Subject to the written approval of the national Department of Health, provinces may apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations for accepting or rejecting final awards. The national department must respond to requests from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations within 14 days after which provinces may assume the application is approved, unless it is rejected by the national department at a later date

Health Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In instances where the capacity of the provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, provincial Health Departments should engage alternative Implementing Agents, provided that supply chain and contracting processes are followed and that the Implementing Agent is registered with a professional body Before completion of a project, a building maintenance plan has to be developed over the life span of the building by the Implementing Agent and the provincial Health Department has to ring fence appropriate funds from the Provincial Equitable Share for the maintenance of the facilities in line with the requirements as stated in the life cycle maintenance plans Provinces must submit a separate costed motivation for their capacity building plan to DoH for approval in support of infrastructure delivery
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations for 2012/13 are based on historical division within the previous Infrastructure Grant for Provinces Allocation criteria for 2013/14 will change as a new allocation criteria will be developed during 2012/13 and therefore the allocations for 2013/14 and 2014/15 will be subject to revision
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure funding is protected through conditional grants to ensure that national priorities are addressed and best planning practices are complied with
Past performance	2010/11 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant 2010/11 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The future of this grant will be determined by changes to health financing that will be developed through the implementation of the National Health Insurance
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R1 621 million, 2013/14: R1 721 million and 2014/15: R1 836 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide guidelines and monitor the development and approval of provincial U-AMPs including project list and procurement strategies Perform on-site monitoring of the implementation of projects and adherence to the project list and procurement strategy Support and oversee provincial progress review meetings in all provinces Convene and chair quarterly National Progress Review meetings Receive project lists from provinces by 28 February 2012 and publish the project list in a gazette within 28 days after the 2012 Division of Revenue Act comes into effect Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter Provide Project Management Support Unit (PMSU) support as contemplated within the Infrastructure Unit Support System (IUSS) program Initiation, signing and participation in implementation of the aforementioned project related protocol/s Respond to applications from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and delegations for the approval of final awards on tenders within 14 days of receiving such requests from provinces Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that the provincial Infrastructure Projects Progress Review committees sit every month to oversee, monitor and report on the full physical and financial development cycle of all health infrastructure projects implemented by the province that comply with Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) guidelines Submit monthly performance reports, drawn from the infrastructure reporting model, to the DoH Submit quarterly reports to the DoH and Provincial Treasury within 30 days after the end of each quarter Ensure that all health infrastructure projects are aligned and lead to best practice infrastructure planning and project implementation and effective and efficient management and sustainability of the province's health assets Submit approved list of projects in the required format to DoH for approval by the 28 February 2012 Create enabling environment for acceptance of PMSU interventions, and signing and adherence to the implementation of aforementioned implementing protocol conditions Appointment of Resident Engineers to improve the delivery capacity of the provincial infrastructure unit
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must submit U-AMPs, including the project cash flows signed off by the head of the provincial department of health, with project lists for 2013/14 to DoH by 28 February 2013 for approval

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To contribute to the implementation of the National Human Resource Plan for Health through the clinical teaching and training of health professionals, in designated public health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health science trainees on the public service platform • Co-funding of the National Human Resource Plan for Health in expanding undergraduate medical education for 2012 and beyond (2025)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progressive realisation of the National Human Resource Plan for Health • Clinical teaching and training capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Eastern Cape) • Provision of community service health professionals on the public service platform
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All provinces must measure performance against the National Human Resource Plan for Health by monitoring the following categories of trainees on the health platform by their category, province and training institution: undergraduate health sciences trainees, postgraduate health sciences trainees (excluding registrars), registrars, community services health professionals and other health science trainees supervised on the public health service platform as per statutory requirements • Provinces receiving a developmental portion (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Eastern Cape) must also indicate the specific clinical teaching and clinical training personnel capacity established on the public health service platform by reporting on the number of health professionals recruited and retained for this function • Clinical teaching and training capacity established as required on the public service platform in earmarked provinces (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Eastern Cape)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A provincial business plan must have been submitted in the approved format by 28 February 2012 • Provinces to submit quarterly performance reports 30 days after the end of each quarter • The service platform and accessing thereof for training need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Institutes for Higher Education
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Until further technical work is completed, allocations will be progressively recalibrated based on a uniform weighted cost per trainee per category, the historical approach derived from trainee distribution and funding towards approved developmental functions
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy by training health science trainees on the public health service platform. This responsibility is for a national purpose. The service costs related to this function is influenced by the number of health science trainees and the nature of the health science programmes provided in each province. Coordination of the number of health science trainees to be trained and health trainee student programmes happens at a national level • The clinical teaching and training capacity required differs across the various provinces • The number and type of students trained for a national purpose differs across provinces
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R1 865.4 million to provinces • Of the total available R1 914.1 million (including provincial roll-overs), R1 888.9 million (98.7 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – medical students and professional nurse students – 40 831 – registrars – 2 458 – specialists – 209 – registrars/specialists involved in outreach services – 127
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will remain as long as health science trainees are trained on the public service health platform
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R2 076 million, 2013/14: R2 190 million and 2014/15: R2 322 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the provincial business plans • National Department of Health (NDOH) to provide annual support visit to the provinces • Monitor implementation and provide two support visits to provinces • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit monthly financial reports to the NDOH • Quarterly reporting by provinces on the quarterly achievements against the outputs and targets as demonstrated in the business plan using the prescribed format must be submitted to NDOH within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Annual evaluation performance report to contain details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to NDOH by end of May 2013 • The training platform and accessing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Institutes for Higher Education
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business plans signed by the Provincial Head of Department and approved by the NDOH as per developed format by 28 February 2013

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform health infrastructure in line with national policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform health infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of the health facilities in line with national policy objectives • To supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved accessibility and service delivery in health • Provision of quality and modernised health infrastructure
Outputs	• Number of hospitals upgraded, rebuilt and fully commissioned
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses a Project Implementation Plan (PIP), which includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – outcome indicators – output indicators – inputs – key activities – project cash flow – prioritization mechanism and its application
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to the written approval of the National Department of Health and review before the 2013/14 financial year, provinces may use a combined maximum of R10 million from this grant, the Health Infrastructure Grant and the Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants, must be in line with the functional organisational structures and job descriptions of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System Capacitation Framework for the health sector • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provinces must implement projects in line with the PIPs, as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) for 2012/13 that has been approved by the national Department of Health (DoH) for the 2012/13 financial year • With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all new projects commencing construction in 2012/13 must have business cases and Initial Project Implementation Plans (IPIPs) approved before funds can be released for such projects • All the new projects should follow Peer Review stages as per prescribed formats incorporated in the PIM 2012/13 • Provinces must submit draft 2013/14 User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs) including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) to DoH by 28 September 2012. The monthly instalment following this deadline is dependent on receipt of this information • Provincial health departments must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by DoH and ensure the core infrastructure management structure approved by National Health Council (NHC) for such grants is in place • Provinces must put in place a Provincial Progress Review Committee as approved by the NHC for monitoring and oversight of performance of all infrastructure grants • The DoH can in consultation with the affected province adjust project budgetary allocations of poor performing projects (both physical and financial), in favour of other prioritised projects within the province • To improve and strengthen infrastructure delivery the DoH may enter into an intergovernmental protocol agreement (in terms of section 35 of the Intergovernmental Relations Act) with provinces where there is unsatisfactorily progress on financial and non-financial performance, to allow for the acceleration of service delivery • Provinces must submit to DoH monthly reports for all projects funded in the 2012/13 financial year in this grant through the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM). The Health Technology, Organisational Development and Quality Assurance components reports should be submitted separately on a prescribed format

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevantly qualified representatives from the provincial departments must be involved in the Procurement of Professional Services and Contractors through representation on the Specification and/or Evaluation Committees as well as the Bid Adjudication Committees when decisions are made about awards of projects funded from this grant. Heads of Provincial Departments of Health must document reasons for accepting or rejecting proposals and any disputes arising from such actions must be mediated by the provincial treasury. Subject to the written approval of the national Department of Health, provinces may apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations for accepting or rejecting final awards. The national department must respond to requests from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations within 14 days after which provinces may assume the application is approved, unless it is rejected by the national department at a later date • In instances where the capacity of the provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, provincial Health Departments should engage alternative Implementing Agents, provided that supply chain and contracting processes are followed and that the Implementing Agent is registered with a professional body • Before completion of a project, a building maintenance plan that covers the life span of the building must be provided by the Implementing Agent and the provincial Health Department must provide written assurance that resources will be ring fenced from the provincial equitable share for the maintenance of the facilities in line with the requirements as stated in the life cycle maintenance plans • Provinces must submit a separate costed motivation for their capacity building plan to DoH for approval in support of infrastructure delivery
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocation criteria are project based and may include budgets on infrastructure, health technology, organisational development and quality improvement
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant funds large projects requiring substantial capital investment. Their size, complexity and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated and closely managed funding
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated R4 020.7 million and transferred R3 568.1 million to provinces • Of the total available R4 301.6 million (including provincial roll-overs), R3 262.2 million (75.8 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four additional hospitals were completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consideration will be given to merging this grant with the Health Infrastructure Grant to create a consolidated source of health infrastructure funding once the necessary conditions are in place. The grant is expected to continue past the end of the 2012 MTEF due to the scale of need for ongoing infrastructure spending in health and oversight of this spending
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R4 104 million, 2013/14: R4 184 million and 2014/15: R4 556 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide guidelines and monitor the development and approval of the provincial infrastructure plan, business case, project brief, design and Initial Project Implementation Plans (PIPs) • Conducting peer reviews per project at stages highlighted in the Comprehensive Progress Report format as prescribed in the 2012/13 PIM • Perform on-site monitoring of the implementation of projects • Support and oversee provincial progress review meetings in all provinces • Convene and chair quarterly National Progress Review meetings • Approve all plans funded under the grant before the first transfer • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces (NCOP) within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Receive final annual PIPs for 2012 signed off by the Head of Department by end of February 2012. Provide Project Management Support Unit (PMSU) support as contemplated within the Infrastructure Unit Systems Support (IUSS) • Initiation, signing and participation in implementation of the aforementioned project related protocol/s • Respond to applications from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and delegations for the approval of final awards on tenders within 14 days of receiving such requests from provinces

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convene Infrastructure Projects Progress Review committees to oversee, monitor and report on the full physical and financial development cycle of all health infrastructure projects • Report as per prescribed comprehensive reporting format required within the 2012/13 PIM and the Infrastructure Reporting Model • Provincial departments must participate in the national Progress Review committee meetings and report on project implementation of all health projects • Provinces submit their final PIPs including project based cash flow to DoH covering all four components of the Hospital Revitalisation Grant by 28 February 2013 • Submit monthly performance and financial reports to DoH within 15 days after the end of each month • Submit quarterly performance reports to the National Treasury within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Convene and chair the Provincial Progress Review Meetings • Ensure that all health infrastructure projects are aligned and lead to best practice infrastructure planning and project implementation and effective and efficient management and sustainability of the province's health assets • Create an enabling environment for acceptance of PMSU interventions and signing and adherence to the aforementioned implementing protocol conditions • Appoint Resident Engineers to improve the delivery capacity of the provincial infrastructure unit
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business cases and Initial Project Implementation Plan for new projects potentially starting construction in 2013/14 will be approved by DoH and communicated to provinces by 29 June 2012 • Provinces to submit Project Cost Template per Contract together with the PIP covering all components of Revitalisation • Provinces final signed 2013/14 annual PIPs must be submitted to DoH by 28 February 2013

National Health Insurance Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop frameworks and models that can be used to roll out the National Health Insurance (NHI) pilots in districts and central hospitals critical to achieving the phased implementation of NHI
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Test innovations necessary for implementing National Health Insurance • To undertake health system strengthening initiatives and support selected pilot districts in implementing identified service delivery interventions • To strengthen the resource management of selected central hospitals
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthened district health system • Improved access to quality health services • Strengthened efficiencies of the public health sector and improved health systems performance • Improved management of health systems and services at a district level
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A framework that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - enhances managerial autonomy, delegation of functions and accountability in districts and health facilities - provides for a scalable model, including the required institutional arrangements, for a district health authority (DHA) as the contracting agency - tests the linkage between health service management and administration and how it relates to the functions and responsibilities of DHAs - provides models for contracting private providers that include innovative arrangements for harnessing private sector resources at a primary health care level - provides for a rational referral system based on a re-engineered primary health care platform with a particular focus in rural and previously disadvantaged areas - provides a model for revenue collection and management model for identified central hospitals
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation plan • Cash flow requirements
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the purpose of district interventions, funding from this grant to provinces will be on the basis of the National Department of Health approving a business plan for each of the selected pilot districts • The grant must be used to achieve the objectives of the following components as is relevant to the specific district: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - health systems strengthening and performance improvement - development of a model for a DHA as a contracting agent and that will create linkages between health service provision arrangements within selected pilot districts - enhanced service packages at a primary health care level and improved referral systems - innovative models for contracting with private providers at the district health system level • The ten pilot districts selected for 2012/13 are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - OR Tambo (Eastern Cape) - Thabo Mofutsanyane (Free State) - Tshwane (Gauteng) - uMzinyathi (KwaZulu-Natal) - uMgungundlovu (KwaZulu-Natal) - Vhembe (Limpopo) - Gert Sibande (Mpumalanga) - Pixley ka Seme (Northern Cape) - Dr K Kaunda (North West) - Eden (Western Cape) • The selected districts must comply with stipulated provisions relating to monitoring and evaluation of progress in relation to agreed upon performance indicators • For the purpose of central hospitals, funding from this grant will be on the basis that National Department of Health approving a business plan for each of the selected central hospitals which should be submitted by 31 March 2012 • Selected hospitals must demonstrate that they have the required management capacity • The selected central hospitals must comply with stipulated provisions relating to monitoring and evaluation of progress in relation to agreed upon performance indicators • Changes to business plans for either kind of intervention must first be approved by the National Department of Health
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The selection of the pilot districts considers demography, population epidemiology, managerial

National Health Insurance Grant	
	<p>capacity at district and facility level, and overall district health system performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations consider the estimated cost of the roll-out of key interventions with a focus on financial management district health services planning, monitoring and evaluation and support systems • Allocations consider improved measures for infrastructure management, quality health services and reengineering of PHC • Allocations are made for selected central hospitals to implement revenue collection and management models
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The implementation of NHI will be undertaken through a phased approach over a 14 year period. A conditional grant enables effective roll-out of the NHI pilots and allows the Department's direct oversight over the pilot sites
Past performance	2010/11 audited financial performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
	2010/11 service delivery performance
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of the National Health Insurance
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R150 million, 2013/14: R350 million and 2014/15: R500 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly instalments
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department of health <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the description of the interventions in the relevant business plans • Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers • Monitor implementation and provide support to provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including visits to provinces and selected district and central hospitals • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Facilitate a partnership with the provinces in the selection of the pilot districts • Determine within the NHI policy, the interventions that will be implemented in each of the selected pilot Districts • Include in the evaluation of the grant required by the 2012 Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments of health <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit monthly financial reports to the National Department of Health (NDOH) • Quarterly reporting by provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals on the quarterly achievements against the outputs and targets as stipulated in the business plan using the prescribed format must be submitted to NDOH within 30 days after the end of each quarter • Annual Evaluation Performance Report containing details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to NDOH by end of May 2013 • Each Province must demonstrate scalability of the interventions and frameworks developed from the interventions to other districts in the province
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The NDOH in consultation with the provincial departments of health will consider the expansion of the NHI pilot interventions based on preliminary costed plans by 31 July 2012 • Provinces to submit first draft plans for selected pilot sites by end of August 2012 • Provinces to submit of second draft business plan for selected pilot by 14 December 2012 • Provinces to submit final business plans for selected pilot districts by 29 March 2013 • The NDOH will communicate to provinces in writing additional pilot Districts by 1 October 2012 that will be funded through the grant in 2013/14 • Provinces must submit the business plans for selected central hospitals on the Revenue Collection and Management model by 15 February 2013

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with a national tertiary services plan
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens • To compensate tertiary facilities for the costs associated with provision of these services including cross border patients
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provision of designated central and national tertiary services (T1, T2 and T3) in 22 hospitals/complexes as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health (DoH)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses a Service Level Agreement (SLA) which is signed by each province and contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant – designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province – target of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits per facility per year – monitoring and reporting – validation and revision of data – deviations or changes to tertiary services – referral responsibilities – business plan
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of SLA in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2012 • The grant must contribute a maximum of 85 per cent of each tertiary hospital/complex budget • Within 28 days of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act taking effect, provinces must gazette allocations to individual hospitals/complexes as per the SLA and these must be hospital/complex specific • Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure and patient activity monthly, in the prescribed format, to the provincial department • Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 22 benefiting hospitals/complexes • Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the NDoH by 1 February 2013 • Provinces must inform NDOH of each benefiting hospital/complex equitable share allocation by 30 April 2012
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Based on historical allocation, spending patterns and motivations from facilities
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services due to their specialised nature. Tertiary hospitals are a national asset requiring collective agreement and governance
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R7 398 million to provinces • Of the total available R7 475.8 million (including provincial roll-overs), R7 425.9 million (99.3 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreements (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 597 992 inpatient separations – 3 339 551 inpatient days – 211 029 day patient separations – 898 139 outpatient first visits – 2 637 771 outpatient follow up visits
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need for sustaining and modernising tertiary services
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R8 878 million, 2013/14: R9 620 million and 2014/15: R10 168 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revise and assess framework for SLAs prior to transfer of funds • Establish and maintain a national tertiary services plan • Monitor expenditure and patient activity and provide on-site support to facilities and provinces • Conduct two (2) support visits to each province and hospitals/complexes • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Establish a national strategic forum to discuss strategic matters related to the grant, including the development of a national tertiary services plan
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit quarterly reports to DoH which must include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – cost of compensation of employees by group of staff category (Medical, Nursing, Allied and Other) – cost of goods and services – cost of capital – cost of Modernisation of Tertiary Services (MTS) where applicable – cost of Quality Improvement Plans (QIPs) – patient utilization data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits) as per the prescribed format
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Completion of SLA, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer, and the transferring national officer by 28 February 2013 • Provision of institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to the DoH by 1 February 2013

Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable provinces to plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with national policy objectives
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provincial funding of health infrastructure to accelerate the provision of health facilities including office furniture and related equipment and to ensure proper maintenance of provincial health infrastructure for nursing colleges and schools
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quality, modernised and well maintained nursing colleges and schools
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of nursing colleges and schools, planned, designed, constructed, operationalised and maintained • Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), which includes the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – immovable assets requirements – acquisition plan – refurbishment plan – repairs and maintenance – project list
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subject to the written approval of the National Department of Health and review before the 2013/14 financial year, provinces may use a combined maximum of R10 million from this grant, the Hospital Revitalisation Grant and the Health Infrastructure Grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants, must be in line with the functional organisational structures and job descriptions of the Infrastructure Delivery Management System Capacitation Framework for the health sector • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provincial Departments of Health must submit tabled U-AMPs with prioritised project lists signed-off by the Head of Department (HoD) for the 2012 MTEF by end of February 2012 to the national Department of Health (DoH). The flow of the first instalment of this grant is dependent upon receipt by the DoH of this project list and satisfaction that the list meets the requirements • The flow of the third quarter transfers is dependent upon receipt by DoH of the draft 2013/14 U-AMPs including the initial list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP). Changes to the MTEF prioritised list of projects must be approved by DoH • Provinces must adhere to the Infrastructure Alignment Model in terms of programme implementation and in year reporting • The provinces must put in place a Provincial Progress Review Committee as approved by the National Health Council for monitoring and oversight of the performance of all health infrastructure grants • The national department can in consultation with the affected province adjust project budgetary allocations of poor performing projects, in favour of other prioritised projects within the province • To improve and strengthen infrastructure delivery the national department may enter into an intergovernmental protocol agreement (in terms of section 35 of the Intergovernmental Relations Act) with provinces where there is unsatisfactorily progress on actual (physical) and financial performance, to allow for the acceleration of service delivery • Provinces must submit to DoH monthly reports for all projects funded in the 2012/13 financial year in this grant through the Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) • Relevantly qualified representatives from the provincial departments have to be involved with the Procurement of Professional Services and Contractors by its implementing agent, through representation on the Specification Committee/Evaluation Committees as well as the Bid Adjudication Committees of the Implementing Agent. HoDs of Health must accept the final award or reject it with documented reasons. Any disputes arising from such actions should be mediated by the provincial treasury. Subject to the written approval of the national Department of Health, provinces may apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations for accepting or rejecting final awards. The national department must respond to requests from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and provisions for delegations within 14 days after which provinces may assume the application is approved, unless it is rejected by the national department at a later date

Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In instances where the capacity of the provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, provincial Health Departments should engage alternative Implementing Agents, provided that supply chain and contracting processes are followed and that the Implementing Agent is registered with a professional body Before completion of a project, a building maintenance plan has to be developed over the life span of the building by the Implementing Agent and the Provincial Health Department has to ring fence appropriate funds from the equitable share for the maintenance of the facilities in line with the requirements as stated in the life cycle maintenance plans Provinces must submit separate costed motivation for capacity building plan to DoH for approval in support of infrastructure delivery
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocation criteria are project based per province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure funding is protected through conditional grants to ensure that national priorities are addressed and best planning practices are complied with
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consideration will be given to merging this grant with the Hospital Revitalisation Grant to create a consolidated source of health infrastructure funding once the necessary conditions are in place. The grant is expected to continue past the end of the 2012 MTEF due to the scale of need for ongoing infrastructure spending in health and national oversight of this spending
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R100 million, 2013/14: R150 million and 2014/15: R200 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Instalments as per approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide guidelines and monitor the development and approval of provincial U-AMPs including project list and procurement strategies Perform on-site monitoring of the implementation of projects and approved adherence to the project list and procurement strategy Support and oversee provincial progress review meetings in all provinces Convene and chair quarterly National Progress Review meetings after assessment and approval Receive project lists from provinces by 28 February 2012 and publish the project list in a gazette within 28 days after the 2012 Division of Revenue Act comes into effect Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Provide Project Management Support Unit (PMSU) support as contemplated within the Infrastructure Unit Systems Support (IUSS) program Initiation, signing and participation in implementation of the aforementioned project related protocol/s Respond to applications from provinces to apply existing policies, procedures and delegations for the approval of final awards on tenders within 14 days of receiving such requests from provinces <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that the provincial Infrastructure Projects Progress Review committee sits every month to oversee, monitor and report on the full physical and financial development cycle of all health infrastructure projects implemented by the province that comply with Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme (IDIP) guidelines Submit monthly performance reports, drawn from the infrastructure reporting model, to the DoH Submit quarterly reports to DoH and Provincial Treasury within 30 days after the end of each quarter Ensure that all health infrastructure projects are aligned and lead to best practice infrastructure planning and project implementation and effective and efficient management and sustainability of the provinces health assets Submit an approved list of projects in the required format to DoH for approval by 28 February 2013 Create enabling environment for acceptance of PMSU interventions, and signing and adherence to the implementing of aforementioned implementing protocol conditions Appoint Resident Engineers to improve the delivery capacity of the provincial infrastructure unit
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must submit IPIPs and U-AMPs, including the project cash flows signed off by the head of the provincial department of health, with project lists for 2013/14 to DoH by 28 February 2013 for approval

HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING GRANT

Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department of Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The successful transfer of the Further Education and Training (FET) college function to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure the successful transfer of the FET college function to the DHET
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FET Colleges offer approved programmes in support of Skills Development according to the Norms and Standards for Funding FET colleges
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enrolment of National Curriculum Vocational (NCV) programmes as set out in college enrolment target planning Enrolment in approved Report 191 Programmes as set out in college enrolment target planning Expanding Information Communication and Technology (ICT) for teaching and learning utilising connectivity norms Continue Implementing Management Information System (MIS) systems for the delivery of transversal MIS services Implementation of the Funding Norms for FET colleges Upgrading, alteration, refurbishment and modernisation of classrooms, workshops and laboratories. Maintenance and repairs of equipment to support the delivery of approved programmes Infrastructure development
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses a Provincial Implementation Protocol which is signed by the Minister and the MECs of the provincial Departments of Education Provincial Implementation Protocol signed by the Director-General and the heads of provincial Departments of Education
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The funding of some of outputs of this grant will depend on the priority set for each college within available funding The national enrolment plan linked to funding norms will be used as a guideline for allocating the grant to each college. Any upward deviation from these enrolments must be funded by the college or entity causing such deviation On receipt of a conditional grant transfer for colleges, the provincial Education Departments must transfer the relevant portion of the funds to the respective colleges within 14 days of receipt thereof. The date and proof of transfer to a college must be confirmed with the DHET within 2 days thereafter A portion of the grant per province calculated on the basis of 5.5 per cent of the total compensation of employees is to be withheld pending the finalisation of the labour negotiations in the Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) and General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council (GPSSBC)
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The basis for the budget allocation is the allocation for the FET colleges as per programme 5 in PED's as set out in the 2011 MTEF Allocations to each FET college must be informed by the funding norms for FET colleges
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To prepare for the shifting of the FET College function to an exclusive national competence
Past performance	<p>2010/11 Audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R3 804 million to provinces, and R3 570.7 million (93.9 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 Service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4 279 college lecturing and management staff trained for the delivery of NCV and Report 191 programmes offered 21 new classrooms built and 99 upgraded 6 new workshops built and 26 upgraded 8 laboratories upgraded
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The projected life will be determined by the legislative process that needs to take place to give effect to the shifting of the FET college function to the DHET
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R4 757 million, 2013/14: R5 318 million and 2014/15: R5 618 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eleven monthly instalments based on the programme allocation to each college less 5.5 per cent of the total personnel costs per annum. The balance to be paid as soon as labour agreement for 2012 is signed

Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Convene the Heads of Education Committees (HEDCOM) Sub-committee Meetings to oversee the implementation of the Grant • Provide framework for the development of college Operational and Strategic Plans • Monitor the grant according to approved college operational plans and budgets • Consolidate and submit Quarterly Performance Reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of the quarter being reported on • To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action if cases of non-compliance are discovered • Calculate the programme based funding per college based on the Funding Norms for FET Colleges each year and recommend the transfer of this to the relevant FET college • Establish provincial level institutional support to FET Colleges • Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant for the 2011/12 financial year and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury by 31 July 2012
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfer grant allocations to colleges within 14 days after transfer of funds by Provincial Treasury and confirm the following to DHET in writing within 2 days after the transfer is being made: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – whether or not the transfer was received by the colleges; and – the date of the transfer and the amount transferred to colleges • Support the process of giving effect to the Provincial Implementation Protocol with the DHET • Ensure provincial officials who are currently supporting FET college functions to continue such support • Submit to DHET the consolidated monthly financial report not later than the 15 days after the end of each month • Submit to DHET the consolidated quarterly report within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The currently signed Implementation Protocols between the Minister and MECs, as well as the Director-General and HEDs will remain in effect until such time that amendments to the FET Act and the Constitution are made to effect the transfer of functions

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT

Human Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of sustainable human settlements that enables an improved quality of household life
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The facilitation and provision of access to basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities that contribute to the creation of sustainable human settlements Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of residential units delivered in each housing programme Number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme Number of finance linked subsidies approved and disbursed Number of households in informal settlements provided with access to services/upgraded services Number of hectares of well located land acquired and/or released Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Outputs Cash flow (payment schedule) Quarterly reporting
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds for this grant will only be released upon sign off by the national department of provincial business plans consistent with Outcome 8 and the Housing Code, supported by project details per housing programme (that indicate the readiness of projects for implementation) and compliance certificates Transfers to provinces will be contingent on their performance based on approved business plans as assessed in reports submitted through the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for project and programme administration Provinces may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the Operational Capital Budget Programme (OPSCAP) to support the implementation of the approved national provincial housing and accredited municipal programmes and priorities The Minister of Human Settlements may identify and approve a project as a priority project upon pronouncement by the President, Cabinet, the Minister and/or Human Settlements MinMec A national priority project will satisfy one or more of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the project promotes a national development interest including poverty eradication, sustainable development and/or dignity of communities and citizens the project promotes the targets and outputs contained in Outcome 8 the project promotes good practices in human settlement development the approval of the project will result in the alleviation of an emergency and/or a life threatening situation To expedite the completion of the high impact projects, the provincial departments of human settlements must allocate the stipulated amounts from the provincial grant allocation per project as indicated below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eastern Cape; Duncan Village: R103.5 million Gauteng; Khutsong Resettlement project: R90.5 million Gauteng; Doornkop: R172.4 million Gauteng; Diepsloot: R86.2 million Gauteng; Sweet Waters: R43.1 million KwaZulu-Natal; Cornubia: R113.8 million Limpopo; Lephalale: R274.9 million (part of which could, in consultation with the municipality and the national department, be used for installing bulk infrastructure that supports human settlements) Western Cape; Drommedaris: R59.1 million Provinces must make budget allocations consistent with provincial backlogs to the Informal Upgrading Support Programme to improve capacity to upgrade informal settlements The targets per province and municipality accredited to level one and two accreditation must be consistent with the outputs and targets contained in the Delivery Agreements between the Minister, MECs and the Mayors Where targets are revised and/or budget shifted a revised business plan must be submitted to the national Department within 30 days after the tabling of the national Adjustment Budget Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	<p>infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Eastern Cape: R93 million - Free State: R72 million - Gauteng: R0.05 million - KwaZulu-Natal: R51 million - Limpopo: R35 million - Mpumalanga: R0.59 million - Northern Cape: R17 million - North West: R26 million <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the event that metropolitan municipalities receive level 2 accreditation by July 2013 the affected provinces will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the sector allocation formula used for the Human Settlements Development Grant. The affected provinces therefore should make provision to be able to transfer the following amounts directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities receive Level 2 accreditation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mangaung 2013/14: R188 million and 2014/15: R200.6 million - Buffalo City 2013/14: R230.4 million and 2014/15: R245.9 million - Nelson Mandela 2013/14: R206.9 million and 2014/15: R220.8 million - Cape Town 2013/14: R733.4 million and 2014/15: R782.8 million - Johannesburg 2013/14: R1 314 million and 2014/15: R1 403 million - Tshwane 2013/14: R788.6 million and 2014/15: R841.7 million - Ekurhuleni 2013/14: R933.8 million and 2014/15: R996.6 million - eThekweni 2013/14: R878.4 million and 2014/15: R937.6 million
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is apportioned into a 80/20 split as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 80 per cent is allocated to provinces in terms of the sector approved formula - 20 per cent is allocated by the national department to supplement the funding of social and rental housing, informal settlement upgrading, land and national priority programmes - the provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level one and level two accreditation will be made on the basis of the sector approved formula that is consistent with the Accreditation Framework - an interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities accredited to levels one and two
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight, ensure compliance with the housing code and direct portions of the grant to accredited municipalities
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated and transferred R15 041.8 million to provinces • Of the total available of R15 249.4 million (including provincial roll-overs), R14 692 million (96.3 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 121 879 housing units completed • 63 546 serviced sites completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is a long term grant of which the exact life span cannot be stipulated as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human settlements
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R15 726 million, 2013/14: R16 984 million and 2014/15: R17 808 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approve provincial business plans and ensure that business plans are aligned with the Housing Code and Outcome 8 • Monitor the provincial performance on grant, financial and non-financial, and control systems related to the human settlements conditional grant • Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regards to human settlement delivery as may be required • Undertake structured and other visits as is necessary to provinces and municipalities • Facilitate regular interaction between national, provincial departments of human settlements and accredited municipalities • Submit an annual evaluation report for 2011/12 to National Treasury by 27 July 2012 • Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 14 December 2012 • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter • Provide systems (Housing Subsidy System) that support the administration of the human settlement delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the national transferring officer outlined in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)

Human Settlements Development Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit 2011/12 annual evaluation reports to the national department by 31 May 2012 • Submit 2011/12 audited annual reports to the national department by 28 September 2012 • Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the Accreditation Framework • Utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration of all the human settlement delivery processes • Ensure effective and efficient utilization of the HSS by municipalities • Comply with the responsibilities of the receiving officer outlined in the DoRA • Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements • Submit quarterly reports on funds allocated and utilised on programmes and projects in respect of OPSCAP
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • First draft provincial business plans to be submitted to the national department by 13 September 2012 • Submit final provincial business plans, project lists including cash flow projections and compliance certificates to the national department by 15 February 2013 • Submit approved 2013/14 provincial and national plan to National Treasury by 29 March 2013

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the transfer of the property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces take full responsibility for property rates with respect to property owned and deemed to be owned by provincial departments
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payment of property rates for provincially-owned and deemed to be owned properties as per the verified invoices submitted by municipalities
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must limit payments to invoices submitted by municipalities for property rates Provinces must ensure that sufficient provision is made within their baselines to accommodate future commitments pertaining to provincially-owned properties and properties deemed to be provincially-owned
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds are allocated per province based on the determination/calculations submitted by the national Department of Public Works (DPW) The determinations/calculations are assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> property lists extracted from the national department's assets register of properties which were paid during 2005/06 financial year inputs by the provinces and the national departments as well as inflationary adjustments
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure an effective transition of the function from national to provincial government To ensure that by the time the funds are included in the equitable share, budget requirements for property rates per province are relatively stable and predictable
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R1 865.2 million to provinces Of the total available R1 985.7 million (including provincial roll-overs), R1 618.8 million (81.5 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments made for provincially-owned properties
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant enables provinces to take responsibility for property rates of properties transferred to them and therefore will remain in place until the transfer of properties to provinces is complete and claims on property rates have stabilised for at least one financial year
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R1 919 million, 2013/14: R2 052 million and 2014/15: R2 168 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three instalments (29 June 2012, 28 September 2012 and 7 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DPW shall be responsible for payment of outstanding property rates arrears for properties devolved to the provinces prior to 1 April 2008 Oversee the transfer of the function and skills development of for the provincial receiving officers Monitor expenditure and performance of provinces monthly and quarterly DPW shall be responsible for applying for the vesting of properties into the name of National Government through the national Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RDLR) Monitor and evaluate the devolution process Submit quarterly performance reports within 45 days after the end of each quarter to National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces must validate payment claims and accounts from municipalities in line with Treasury Regulations Submit quarterly performance reports to DPW within 30 days after the end of each quarter Provincial departments are responsible for applying for the vesting of properties into the name of provincial government through RDLR Provincial departments are responsible for requesting any additional funding from National Treasury through DPW Provincial departments are responsible for requesting roll overs from National Treasury through Provincial Treasuries
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries sustainable land based livelihoods
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities Reduced levels of poverty Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased average duration of the work opportunities created Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant uses a National Implementation Plan which outlines the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> planned EPWP projects per sector and per province (including the project budgets, planned outputs and FTE targets) coordinating and/or governance structures that will support implementation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eligible provincial departments must submit a final EPWP Project List to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) by 30 March 2012 EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual, the EPWP Guidelines set by DPW and the Ministerial Determination updated annually on 1 November each year Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP Project List attached, with the DPW before the first grant disbursement Provincial departments must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 22 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual The EPWP grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs; however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each provincial department's EPWP Project List To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submit a final EPWP Project List by 30 March 2012 sign a grant agreement with DPW before the first grant disbursement Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required timeframes implementing their approved EPWP Project List as planned towards the agreed job creation targets
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2012/13, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 22 October 2011 The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, the potential of provincial departments to create work with their baseline budgets, the need for EPWP work in an area indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs and a capacity allocation to support provincial departments to meet the EPWP reporting requirements
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments on the EPWP infrastructure incentive grant was made to the following provinces in the 2010/11 financial year:

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Eastern Cape: R25.1 million - Free State: R2.4 million - Gauteng: R2.5 million - KwaZulu-Natal: R135.6 million - Limpopo: R6.8 million - Mpumalanga: R8.3 million - Western Cape: R1.7 million • A total of R182.4 million was disbursed to eligible provincial departments
	2010/11 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 131 734 work opportunities were reported by provincial departments in the infrastructure sector and validated by the EPWP system • 43 609 full time equivalent jobs were reported by provincial departments in the infrastructure sector and validated by the EPWP system
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant continues until the end of 2014/15 financial year subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R293 million, 2013/14: R362 million and 2014/15: R383 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three instalments per annum (22 May 2012, 22 August 2012 and 15 November 2012) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 40 per cent of the allocation will be disbursed on 22 May 2012 which accommodates the incentive reward for full-time equivalent (FTE) performance in quarter four of 2011/12, as well as the first disbursement of the new EPWP grant for 2012/13 - A further two (2) payments of 30 per cent each are planned for 22 August 2012 and 15 November 2012
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department of public works <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments • Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, including a Grant Manual, the relevant EPWP Guidelines and the Ministerial Determination • Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the funding agreement, to identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP Project Lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, report using the EPWP reporting system • Consolidate all EPWP projects funded by the grant into a National Implementation Plan for the grant, and submit to the National Treasury by 15 May 2012 (for provinces) • Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards implementing their EPWP Project Lists • Disburse the grant to eligible provinces • Report to National Treasury on a quarterly basis, progress against FTE targets and spending against the grant allocation • Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement • Manage the EPWP coordinating structures to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions • Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP Web Based System Responsibilities of the eligible provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and submit an EPWP Project List to the National Department of Public Works (DPW) by 30 March 2012 • Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement • Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement • Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement • Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2011/12 financial year by 22 April 2012; or report on second quarter 2012/13 performance by 22 October 2012 to be eligible for a grant allocation • Provincial departments must submit draft 2013 EPWP Project lists to DPW by the end of February 2013 • Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2013 EPWP Project List by the end of April 2013

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To increase job creation through the expansion of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) programmes
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2012 Social Sector EPWP Log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services Improved quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income Reduced levels of poverty Contribute towards decreased levels of unemployment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for training, wages and administration
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased duration of the work opportunities created Increased number of households and beneficiaries to which services are provided Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial departments must submit to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) signed-off EPWP targets and budgets for the 2012/13 financial year as part of the EPWP annual log frame planning process by 26 April 2012 Provincial departments must submit to DPW signed-off implementation plans on how to achieve these EPWP targets by 26 April 2012 Provincial departments must report both conditional grant and equitable share EPWP expenditure on the monthly In-Year-Monitoring (IYM) tool in accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act Provincial departments must sign an incentive agreement with DPW by 26 April 2012 to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant Reports must be loaded on the EPWP Web-based Reporting System within 22 days after the end of every quarter Provincial departments must adhere to the Audit Requirements stipulated in the EPWP Incentive Manual The Incentive Grant allocation must be used to expand job creation programmes in the Social Sector The Incentive Grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to provide stipends to unpaid volunteers at R63.18 per day and further adjustments as per the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers and the prescripts of the Department of Labour to expand Social Sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP Social Sector Log-frame to create additional work opportunities A minimum of 80 per cent of the incentive allocation must be used to pay stipends or wages
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2012/13, a provincial department must have: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reported EPWP performance by 22 April 2011 for an incentive allocation to be calculated based on 2010/11 performance must have met at least 45 per cent of their Full Time Equivalent (FTE) target for the 2010/11 financial year Each provincial department's performance is assessed against a set of EPWP performance indicators to determine the size of the incentive allocations for those years. These are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> targeted number of FTEs per provincial department beneficiary profile consisting of 2 per cent persons with disabilities beneficiary profile consisting of 40 per cent youth beneficiary profile consisting of 55 per cent female beneficiaries 10 per cent of days worked spent in training average duration of 100-day work opportunities average Minimum Daily Wage of R63.18 per person's day of work

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incentive allocations to each provincial department are based on their past performance score [per cent] x the number of FTEs created x FTE Reward [R63.18 per day x 230 days]. These allocations are adjusted due to a shortfall in the total allocation for all the provincial departments, but are in line with the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers • Provincial grant allocations for the two outer years are indicative and will be revised based on the performance of each province
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The incentive allocation is based on the performance of programmes in a prior financial year and use of the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	2010/11 audited financial outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant 2010/11 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R 217 million, 2013/14: R 258 million and 2014/15: R273 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments (25 May 2012, 13 July 2012, 12 October 2012 and 11 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department of public works <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set job creation targets and performance measures and calculate incentive allocations • Draft an Incentive Manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations • Draft an Incentive Agreement outlining the requirements of the Incentive Grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 26 April 2012 • Reach agreement with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the Incentive Grant by 26 April 2012 • Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet job creation targets • Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP Web Based System • Monitor the performance of provincial departments and the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on quarterly progress • Audit the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the employment and expansion potential of departmental Social Sector EPWP programmes and develop plans for maximising job creation and service delivery expansion • Submit and obtain approval for the required programme expansion plans to DPW to show how targets will be achieved • Sign the standard Incentive Agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant before receiving any incentive payment • Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP Web Based System and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the Incentive Agreement • Provide data on the use of the incentive grant on a quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by DPW • Maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements of the EPWP
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments report performance on Social Sector EPWP programmes for the 2011/12 financial year by 26 April 2012 • Performance in 2011/12 will determine the targets and incentive allocations for 2013/14 • Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise in January each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPW during this process in the format required • DPW to distribute the Incentive Agreement in March every year • Provincial departments sign the Incentive Agreement with DPW by 26 April 2013 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

CONTINUES ON PAGE 162—PART 2



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 563

Pretoria, 31 May 2012
Mei

No. 35399

PART 2 OF 2

PUBLICATION OF GOVERNMENT GAZETTE
REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 8(3)
AND 15 (1) OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE
ACT, 2012
(ACT NO. 5 OF 2012)

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes*



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased and sustained participation in the sport and recreation development continuum (citizen access and sport participation)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment within schools, clubs and hubs in partnership with relevant stakeholders
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased and sustained participation in sport and recreation • Mass participation in schools, clubs and hubs
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and recreation in schools, clubs and hubs • Schools, clubs and hubs supported
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must submit monthly financial reports (IYM) and the monthly break-down reports per sub programme to Sports and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) 15 days after the end of the month, using the standard format as determined by the national department. An electronic version and faxed hard copy signed by the Chief Financial Officer and Head of Department must be submitted • Provinces must appoint permanent staff on their establishments for the coordination of schools sport, clubs and hubs programmes with specific focus at a local level in consultation with the national department. The establishment costs must not be more than 6 per cent of the total grant allocated • Procurement storage and insurance of branding material for SRSA events in the provinces must be as per SRSA specifications 0.5 per cent of the total allocation may be used for branding • Province may not use this grant on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless written approval to such effect is granted by SRSA • Provinces may only procure equipment using the transversal contracts as determined by SRSA • Provincial departments responsible for sport and recreation are required to enter into a formal agreement with SRSA after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year • Each province must have risk management plans by 30 April 2012 • A provincial department's Annual Performance Plan for 2012/13 and over the MTEF must clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets of the conditional grant as agreed with the national department • Provincial departments of sport and recreation must submit costed operational plans for 2012/13 to SRSA by 30 April 2012 • 3.5 per cent of the total grant allocation must be used for district academies • The following priority areas must be supported through the grant in the following proportions after deductions for staff establishment, district academies and branding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – school sport (50 per cent) – club development (25 per cent) – hubs (25 per cent) <p>School Sport:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces must ring fence R5 million to provide transport, accommodation, all meals, attire and support for the delivery of provincial teams to national school sport competitions • Provinces must enter into SLA's with the prioritised provincial federations and fund coordinators for school sport programmes at R180 000 per coordinator per annum • The remaining school sport allocation must be allocated in the following proportions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 5 per cent of school allocation to support school sport code structures through Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with provincial federations – 20 per cent of the school sport allocations to support the training of educators – 30 per cent of the school sport allocation to purchase equipment and kit for disadvantaged schools – 20 per cent of the school sport allocation to deliver district and provincial competitions – 15 per cent of the school sport allocation for the establishment and support of sport focus schools – 10 per cent of the school sport allocation for cluster co-ordinators to coordinate and support the delivery of school sport programmes and monitoring and evaluation at local level <p>Hubs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 per cent of the total allocation for hubs must be used for sports councils • Provinces must ring fence R2 million per province for Youth Camps

Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The remaining hubs allocation must be allocated in the following proportions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 25 per cent on mass mobilisation – 10 per cent on sport for development – 30 per cent for equipment and kits – 5 per cent for outreach programmes – 30 per cent towards training Clubs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The portion of the grant ring fenced for club development must be used in the following proportions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 15 per cent of allocation to club development to fund administration and sport specific training – 35 per cent of allocation to club development to provide transport to tournaments – 42 per cent of club development allocation to purchase equipment and kit – 8 per cent of allocation to club development for administration costs for provincial coordinators Clubs and hubs must be in the same area to ensure seamless service delivery Provinces must participate in the EPWP programme 75 per cent of the established clubs and hubs must be from farm and rural areas
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds are distributed among provinces on a baseline allocation of R10 million, a needs analysis, and the provincial equitable share formula
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A conditional grant is necessary to ensure national coordination, monitoring and facilitation
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R426.4 million to provinces Of the total available R447.2 million (including provincial roll-overs), R416.6 million (93.2 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people trained in sport and development: 3 298 Number of Mass mobilisation campaigns held: 45 Number of people participating in the programme: 5 081 306 people participating in schools and community clubs
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing subject to review as agreed with National Treasury
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R470 million, 2013/14: R498 million and 2014/15: R526 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (31 May 2012, 30 July 2012, 31 October 2012 and 30 January 2013)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit the 2011/12 annual evaluation report to National Treasury by 30 July 2012 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2013/14 by 14 September 2012 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Provide the guidelines and criteria for the compilation and costing of the operational plans Monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to <p>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit the 2011/12 annual evaluation report to SRSA by 31 May 2012 Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act Submit quarterly performance reports (as per operational plans) to SRSA within 30 days after the end of each quarter Monitor progress of the grant in the schools, clubs and hubs All provincial grant managers must attend all the quarterly conditional grant meetings Provinces to ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and there is a grant manager responsible for the grant Provinces must maintain the organisational capacity on the programme
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces to provide draft business plans to SRSA by 15 October 2012 SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 15 November 2012 Comments sent to provinces by 30 November 2012 Provinces to submit revised business plans to SRSA by 14 December 2012 SRSA to approve revised business plans by 13 February 2013 Heads of Departments (HODs) to submit signed business plans to SRSA by 15 March 2013 SRSA to sign project implementation agreements and business plans with Provincial HODs by 5 April 2013 SRSA to submit approved business plans to National Treasury by 12 April 2013

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure efficient investment in provincial roads
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To supplement provincial roads investments and support preventative, routine and emergency maintenance on provincial road networks • Ensure provinces implement and maintain road asset management systems • Promote the use of labour-intensive methods in road maintenance • Repair roads and bridges damaged by floods
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased lifespan of provincial roads and decreased vehicle operating costs on provincial road networks • Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collected pavement and bridge condition data as well as traffic data • The extent of the road (length) and bridge (number) network • Current condition distribution of the road and bridge network, as well as traffic distribution • Maintenance needs of the road and bridge network • Length (km) of preventative, routine and emergency maintenance work per year • Change in network condition distribution over time due to prioritised maintenance actions • Number of EPWP work opportunities created • Number of S3 students provided with experiential internships • Number of emerging contractor opportunities created • Rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges damaged by floods
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant uses a Road Asset Management Plan, which contains the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – levels of service – network condition and traffic volumes – project lists for 2012/13 to 2014/15 – financial summary – organisational and support plan – job opportunities – emerging contractor opportunities – linkages to social and economic opportunities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces may use a maximum of R10 million of this grant for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. These appointments, including the formal qualifications and relevant work experience of the public servants must be relevant to the implementation of Road Asset Management Systems • Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant through Project and Asset Segment in the Standard Chart of Accounts • Provinces must maintain up to date databases of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant that is compliant with the Register of Projects and i-Tender system. Non-compliance with this requirement may result in the withholding of this grant • Provinces must submit condition data to the national data repository as per format prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) by 30 November 2012 and must comply with the requirements below • For Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA) Class R1, R2 and R3 data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – visual condition data not older than 2 years for pavements and 5 years for bridges – instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than 2 years – instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than 5 years – traffic data not older than 3 years • For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 data requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – visual condition data not older than 3 years for pavements and 5 years for bridges – instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than 4 years on paved roads – traffic data not older than 5 years • Up to a maximum of R1000 per km per year for paved roads and R500 per km per year for gravel roads of the grant may be allocated towards the collection of data required by this grant. Provinces that lack the capacity to collect data must request assistance from DoT • The above condition data must be utilised according to applicable national Committee of Transport Officials (COTO) standards (Technical Recommendations for Highways/ Technical

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	<p>Methods for Highways (TRH/TMH)) to identify and prioritise the maintenance requirements within the relevant budget limit, to improve condition of the roads and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A draft detailed Road Asset Management Plan for 2013/14 that is compliant with the requirements of the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (2007) and based on the COTO Road Asset Management Guidelines must be submitted by 31 August 2012 to DoT and National Treasury • Provincial departments must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to the DoT and the relevant Provincial Treasury that comply with the Infrastructure Reporting Model Toolkit and S'hamba Sonke templates • Final list of projects must be captured on the Infrastructure Reporting Model and submitted to the relevant Provincial Treasury and DoT by 20 April 2012 • Where applicable provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines • Provincial departments should report on the EPWP work opportunities to the DoT and national Department of Public Works on the EPWP reporting system • The payment of the first instalment is dependent upon submission of the signed-off Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) budget sheet and the planning IRM for 2012 MTEF and signed-off project list for the 2012 MTEF in a Table B5 format. The payment of the second instalment of this grant is dependent on receipt by DoT of the quarterly performance reports for the fourth quarter of 2011/12. The third instalment is dependent on receipt by DoT of the first quarter report for 2012/13 and the final instalment is dependent on receipt of the second quarterly performance reporting for 2012/13 • Projects for which tendered contracts have been entered into or funding committed before 31 March 2011 will be exempted from the conditions above apart from the quarterly reporting requirements on the infrastructure reporting model • Mpumalanga and Gauteng provinces must allocate the following amounts to coal haulage projects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mpumalanga: R659 million in 2012/13, R808 million in 2013/14 and R803 million in 2014/15 – Gauteng: R4.4 million in 2012/13 and R0.9 million in 2013/14 • Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by floods in January and February 2011. Provisional allocations have been made for 2013/14 and 2014/15 for the same purpose in the provinces listed below. Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces may not fund this shortfall out of their remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Eastern Cape: R166 million – Free State: R44 million – Gauteng: R2 million – KwaZulu-Natal: R60 million – Limpopo: R81 million – Northern Cape: R124 million – North West: R11 million
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are retained at 45 per cent of the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces in relation of proportional allocations shown in the 2010 Division of Revenue Act for 2011/12 and 2012/13 • Allocation criteria from 2013/14 onwards will be based on the extent of the provincial road network, the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic and topographic factors and therefore provisional allocations for 2013/14 and 2014/15 are subject to revision. Key performance indicators will be developed and agreed to between DoT and the provinces during 2012/13 which will be used to link allocations of this grant to performance • The funding for the coal haulage road network to Gauteng and Mpumalanga is subject to separate allocation criteria based on the programme schedule
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure maintenance and promote efficiency in road investment
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R7 982 million, 2013/14: R8 540 million and 2014/15: R8 953 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess and evaluate all provinces' road asset management systems and ensure these are used to plan and prioritise maintenance work according to RISFSA The DoT in partnership with the national Department of Public Works will assess business plans to ensure compliance to the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines. In addition, the two departments will monitor and assess the performance on the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP by provincial departments Provide support to provinces to enable them to report on asset management system data that is compatible with the national system Updating national standards for Pavement Management Systems (TRH22), Visual Condition Assessments for Pavements (TMH9, THM12 and M3-1), Visual Condition Assessments for Bridges (New TMH), Traffic Assessments (TMH 8, TMH16) and vehicle operating costs through the re-establishment of the relevant COTO technical subcommittees Monitor expenditure and performance in accordance with road asset management systems Verify that primary data sources are updated Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter Prescribe national principles, requirements, guidelines, frameworks and national norms and standards that must be applied uniformly by provinces as per the National Land Transport Act Liaise with tertiary institutions for the placement of S3 students Provide guidelines in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework on the capacity requirements for road asset management
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Update monthly expenditure reporting in terms of Section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act and through the Infrastructure Reporting Model Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines Report on the EPWP work opportunities created on the projects Submit quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter to DoT, the relevant Provincial Treasury and National Treasury, including reporting on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> visual conditioning index traffic volumes lifespan of the road (based on original design life, traffic and weather patterns)
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provinces submit Road Asset Management Systems and priority projects in the form of a Road Asset Management System by 30 November 2012

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidisation of road based public transport services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based that are supportive of intermodal efficiencies in public transport and affordable to the users of the services
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidy per trip operated • Subsidy per km operated • Subsidy per passenger • Subsidy per vehicle • Number of vehicles subsidised • Number of scheduled trips • Number of trips operated • Total number of penalties incurred • Monetary value of penalties (including escalation) • Passengers per kilometre operated • Passengers per trip operated • Employees per vehicle
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The conditional grant is the national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised services • All contracts concluded must be done as per relevant legislation and in compliance with the Public Transport Strategy • Designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services will have to be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of Government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs). Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes • Supervision, monitoring and or verification must be done to certify the correctness of the operators claim in terms of kilometres of services provided and reported to Department of Transport (DoT) monthly • If the operating licence function is transferred to any municipality before the 2012/13 adjustment budget, the appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality. The devolution must include all services in that city at once. To have the money devolved in the adjusted budget the municipality will have to have received the function by 1 September 2012. Should the function be devolved later than that, the funds will only be shifted in 2013/14. The municipality, province and operators will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payments to operators. Should contracts be devolved during 2012/13, a Service Level Agreement (SLA) between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in line with Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requirements • Where public transport services provided by a provincial department of transport are replaced by municipal run Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) services, the province must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a framework to be prescribed by the DoT and National Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 2012/13 to 2014/15 allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline plus a percentage of additional budget per year based on an allocation formula as developed by DoT recognising the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – population weighted by density – GDP per province – employment per province – poverty population – passengers transported
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services

Public Transport Operations Grant	
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R3 863 million to provinces Of the total available of R3 863 million (including provincial roll-overs), R3 648.5 million (94.4 per cent) was spent <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summary of Monthly Averages for Key Outputs and Performance for subsidised services 2010/11: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of vehicles subsidised: 78 357 number of routes subsidised: 102 296 number of vehicle kms subsidised: 259 413 572 subsidy/vehicle: R49 266.90 subsidy/passenger: R11.23 subsidy/kilometre operated: R14.88 kilometres operated/vehicle: 3 310.7 passengers/vehicle: 4 388.2 passengers/trip operated: 52.2 passenger revenue/kilometre: R10.80 passenger revenue/trip operated: R425.17 staff/vehicle: 2.05 number of subsidised passengers: 343 843 556 number of unsubsidised passengers: 36 278 304 number of trips subsidised: 6 591 581
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subject to the devolution of funds to local government as part of the operationalisation of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA)
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R4 317 million, 2013/14: R4 553 million and 2014/15: R4 783 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Twelve (12) monthly payments/instalments according to payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and coordinate the necessary contracting documents to be used in subsidising public transport services Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans for services to be subsidised Develop norms and standards for the creation of the IPTNs with all spheres of government Advise contracting authorities regarding the design of contracted services Maintain national database with key performance indicators of public transport services Improve efficiencies of public transport spending <p>Responsibilities of the provincial department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any contractual agreement entered into by a provincial department in relation to this grant will be the responsibility of the provincial department Verify accuracy of monthly claims Ensure that contracted operators' certified claims are paid within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt Submit monthly performance reports to DoT within 25 calendar days of the month following the operation and quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter using the reporting format developed by DoT Utilise supervision, monitoring and or verification to certify the correctness of the operator's subsidy claims in terms of km of services provided and report to DoT monthly Ensure alignment of IPTNs with national policy, legislation and other guidelines and/or standards Provinces must assist municipalities in the process of devolving the operating licence function as set out in the NLTA
Process for approval of the 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2012 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2013/14 or process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, provincial legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 15 of the 2012 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2012/13 will report against the 2012 Division of Revenue Act, 2012 Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2012 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant frameworks by both transferring national departments and receiving municipalities.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS GRANTS

Municipal Disaster Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediate consequences of disasters are alleviated
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Victims of disasters supplied with immediate relief The impact of disasters minimised
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<p>This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a detailed disaster report highlighting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of people affected items to be purchased or that have already been purchased by municipalities with relevant proof support received from Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and local businesses contribution by the municipality (both financially and in-kind) funds required for disaster response plan on how the funds will be spent
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A copy of the classification letter and declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC Funds from this grant must be used to repair infrastructure that supports the provision of basic services and environmental health services for six months after the disaster Provide temporary shelter in the event that the Department of Human Settlements are unable to make provision for immediate housing (proof must be provided that they are unable to provide) Provide humanitarian relief, in the event that the Department of Social Development is unable to make provision (proof must be provided that they are unable to provide) Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response from their own budget or prove that they are not able to do so. Municipalities with large revenue raising capacity will be expected to fund 25 per cent of the response, mid-sized municipalities will be expected to fund 10 per cent and municipalities with limited or no revenue raising capacity may be funded in full
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is allocated based on declared municipal disasters and assessment reports of immediate needs
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant caters for response to unforeseen disasters
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2011/12 <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2011/12
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R330 million, 2013/14: R350 million and 2014/15: R371 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made upon receipt of an application for disaster funding and conditions being complied with. Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for Develop a guideline on the items that will qualify for funding through this grant Establish procedures for funding items already purchased by municipalities Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to municipalities and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds to municipalities within five days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a performance report to the NDMC and relevant PDMC within 30 days after the end of the quarter during which funds are spent Initiate requests for disaster funding and monitor projects and provide report to the NDMC
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households - priority must be given to meeting the basic infrastructure needs of poor households through the provision of appropriate municipal bulk, connector and internal infrastructure for key services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide specific capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of additional poor households receiving basic water and sanitation services Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed Number of additional solid waste disposal sites and transfer stations developed Number of additional sport and recreation facilities servicing poor communities developed Number of additional households serviced by street/community lighting Number of public facilities servicing poor communities developed Number of work opportunities created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Information System (MIG-MIS) registration requirements
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness Prioritise basic residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, connector and internal bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, sport and recreation and community facilities in line with the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) policy framework (2004) and/or other government sector policies Funds can be used for new or upgrading of municipal bulk and connector infrastructure as a result of the formalisation of settlements subject to compliance with sector policies and on condition that pre-2001 backlogs have been addressed Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an integrated development plan (National Spatial Development, Provincial Growth Strategies and municipal council resolutions) Municipalities must use labour-intensive construction methods in terms of EPWP guidelines Receiving officers must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation A municipality receiving MIG must table a three year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2012/13 financial year in accordance with the MFMA, unless exempted in terms of that Act A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation may be used for project management costs directly related to infrastructure projects At least 95 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation must be appropriated on the municipality's capital budget The P-component of the MIG formula (described in part 5 of Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue Bill) amounts to 15 per cent of the MIG and must be used for municipal sports facilities only
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Part 5 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty data The MIG must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions The MIG allocation for a category B or C municipality may be transferred to the category C municipality within whose jurisdiction the municipality is situated if, in the assessment of the transferring national officer in consultation with the National Treasury, the municipality does not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> have sufficient expenditure capacity to effectively carry out the infrastructure programmes adhere to good financial governance practices
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R9 924 million transferred R9 924 million to municipalities with R8 545 million (86 per cent) spent by the end of the 2010/11 municipal financial year <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Households benefiting from the MIG in the 2010/11 financial year: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> water: 518 108 sanitation: 341 245 street/community lighting: 546 537 Number of Solid Waste Disposal Sites and Transfer Stations: 87 Kilometres of roads developed: 391
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme will continue up to 2014/15 subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R13 882 million, 2013/14: R14 643 million and 2014/15: R15 764 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities with all stakeholders through appropriate structures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DCoG must monitor expenditure and non-financial performance – DCoG coordinates monitoring systems and the overall programme implementation • Department of Water Affairs and the Department of Human Settlements to support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs), and monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG • Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP guidelines • Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA) to assist municipalities with planning of sport and recreation facilities and monitor implementation • Each national sector department will be expected to fulfil a sectoral monitoring role on relevant sectoral outputs
	Responsibilities of provincial departments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinating municipal reports • Providing and coordinating support and technical capacity to municipalities • Submit reports to national DCoG • Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to DCoG • Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Development Strategies through project registration • Monitor performance of municipal Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for under-performance to DCoG • Coordinate district project appraisal forums • Final sign-off on registered projects on the MIG-MIS • Each provincial department will be expected to fulfil a sectoral monitoring role on relevant sectoral outputs
	Responsibilities of municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The receiving officer must submit a monthly project expenditure report in the prescribed format • The receiving officer of MIG must, by 1 August 2012, submit all the project registration forms for the projects to be implemented in 2013/14 to the provincial department responsible for local government • Municipalities must submit to the national department by 31 October 2012, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years • Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) approvals in the prescribed format
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The receiving officer of a MIG must, by 31 May 2012, submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water services, sanitation services, sport and recreation, roads and transport for all projects to be implemented in 2013/14 • The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the receiving officer by 31 July 2012 • The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to receiving officers by 28 September 2012

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An efficient and developmental sphere of local government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist municipalities build in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and related legislation, policies and the local government turnaround strategy
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system Strengthen the ward participation systems in local government Effective implementation of municipality-specific turnaround strategies
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities improving their viability and management through targeted support interventions Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems enabling effective implementation of the ward participation system Number of municipalities implementing by-laws, policies and systems that support local government legislation Number of municipalities with information systems that support effective service delivery
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must submit a signed activity plan in the prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes for the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs Municipalities must adhere to the local government turnaround strategy
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made to selected municipalities based on previous expenditure performance and assessed priority needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is conditional and aimed at building the capacity of municipalities to implement sound institutional and governance systems required in terms of local government legislation
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated R212 million transferred R212 million to municipalities, of which R143 million (67.5 per cent) was spent by the end of the 2010/11 municipal financial year <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 49 municipalities were supported with this grant to establish effective ward systems for public and community participation 61 Municipalities were supported with the implementation of various projects aimed at municipal specific turn-around strategies 41 municipalities were supported by the grant to review policies 67 municipalities received support to implement information systems for effective service delivery
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant continues over the MTEF period and will be reviewed during the 2012/13 financial year
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R230 million, 2013/14: R243 million and 2014/15: R257 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of expenditure on the grant and analysis of monthly expenditure reports from municipalities Visits to slow spending and non-reporting municipalities to determine challenges and to provide required support Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit activity plans in the prescribed format Submit monthly expenditure reports, in the prescribed format, within 10 working days after the end of every month
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department's business planning process is as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> activity plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs sent to municipalities by 31 January 2013 submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by 30 April 2013 appraisal and approval of business/activity plans by 30 May 2013

ENERGY GRANTS

Electricity Demand Side Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Electricity Demand Side Management (EDSM) in municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced demand for electricity • Increased awareness of energy saving • Skills development in energy efficiency • Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount of energy saved in MWh • Number of energy efficient light bulbs installed • Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds can only be used to implement projects for energy efficient public lighting and retrofitting of energy efficient technologies in municipal buildings • Measurement and verification of energy savings to be done in line with standards set by the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) and municipalities must establish a baseline prior to the implementation of the programme • A maximum of 2.5 per cent of the grant may be used towards the monitoring and verification costs for projects implemented • Municipalities must compile and submit a maintenance and sustainability plan for the EDSM projects they implement to the Department of Energy (DoE) • Sign a contractual agreement with the DoE prior to the first transfer • Ensure capacity building through recruitment of students to participate in the programme
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations are made to selected municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - municipalities not having participated in the EDSM grant before - municipalities participating in the Energy Efficiency Monitoring Programme - performance of other electrification programmes funded by the DoE - capacity to provide electricity reticulation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EDSM programme
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated R220 million, transferred R220 million to municipalities and R164 million spent (75 per cent) by the end of the 2010/11 municipal financial year <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More than 50 000 street and traffic lights were retrofitted with energy efficient lighting technologies
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until 2014/15, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R200 million, 2013/14: R200 million and 2014/15: R200 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring and evaluation of the EDSM programme • Provide municipalities with guidance on best practices and pricing for EDSM projects • Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EDSM grant funds in 2013/14 <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement the EDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement • Submit monthly reports signed by the municipal accounting officer
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations for 2013/14 will be based on proposals submitted by municipalities. Proposals must be submitted by 3 September 2012 and will be evaluated based on energy savings and costs. Proposals do not have to be limited to projects for public lighting and municipal buildings

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households • Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reduction in household and clinic electrification backlogs • Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of connections to households and clinics per annum • The number of bulk infrastructure installations • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network • Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Key activities • Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plans need to have undergone pre-engineered project feasibility approval • Projects must be prioritized by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and supporting letters provided to demonstrate this • Municipalities to comply with requirements to provide approved bulk project in their business plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom for non-licensed municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – high backlogs – rural bias – integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG), housing, etc – ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance – effective credit control policies – cost of project is contained and aligned with IDPs for a particular municipality
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics not catered for in the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R1 751 million was allocated, transferred R1 751 million to Eskom <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 119 062 household connections and 6 substations were completed and 7 substations were in an advanced stage of construction
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The grant will continue until the backlogs are eradicated
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R1 879 million, 2013/14: R1 983 million and 2014/15: R2 099 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation • Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure • Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure <p>Responsibilities of Eskom</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide 20 Amp connections for households and applicable supply for clinic connections • Report to Department of Energy and National Treasury on monthly expenditure for the grant
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that all planned projects are in line with the municipal IDP and priority list • Ensure that planned projects are feasible and went through the pre-engineering process

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households Funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, clinics and the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A reduction in household electrification backlogs Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of connections to households per annum The number of bulk infrastructure installations Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc Register master plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved by the national department Utilise own funding if subsidy is insufficient – top-up funding must be available Minimum suite of supply of 1KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household and maximum of 16 KVA per clinic connection
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> high backlogs rural bias nodal zones number of occupied households for connections projects past performance integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG), housing, etc the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain the networks consultation with communities in terms of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to (i) future electrification and (ii) where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which prohibits further connections informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics not catered for in the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcome:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R1 020 million was allocated and R1 033 million was transferred to municipalities with R661 million (65 per cent) spent by the end of the 2010/11 municipal financial year <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 41 823 households were electrified and 9 sub-stations were completed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until universal access is achieved, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R1 151 million, 2013/14: R1 315 million and 2014/15: R1 488 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities Verify reports from municipalities <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the IDP of the municipality Report correctly on the management of this grant
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications/proposals received from municipalities to be done by 31 July 2012

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To eliminate backlogs in water and sanitation in rural households
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide specific capital funding for the eradication of rural water and sanitation backlogs and is targeted at existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable. The grant also funds training for beneficiaries on health and hygiene practices and how to maintain the facilities provided
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increase the number of rural households provided with non-bulk-dependent sanitation and water facilities Encourage the use of Community Based Organisations, Non-Governmental Organisations and Public Entities in delivering facilities and on-site training to rural households on how to sustain the maintenance of infrastructure Alleviate poverty by implementing programmes through labour-intensive methods Pursue on-site solutions, and allow people to take charge of the improvement of their wellbeing
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of rural households provided with access to on-site sanitation and non-bulk-dependent water facilities Number of jobs created in accordance with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines Number of people trained in on-site technologies and maintenance of facilities Number of people reached by health and hygiene awareness training
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses an implementation framework which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> outcome indicators output indicators key activities inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Target the provision of on-site sanitation and water facilities to rural households not intended for connector services Implementation of this grant has to be done in consultation with the Water Services Authority (WSA) responsible for an area Specific service level agreements with the respective WSAs have to be entered into by the national programme manager Agreements must include joint planning as well as acceptance by the recipient municipality of the obligation to facilitate the operation and maintenance of facilities provided The design of sanitation facilities has to be within acceptable norms and standards The implementation of the programme should include training of communities on their responsibilities with regard to the outcomes of the programme and health and hygiene awareness training Proper procurement procedures must be followed
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Households in municipalities identified as rural households where water and sanitation needs exist and connector solutions are not appropriate
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a special purpose grant with specific objectives and distribution criteria and is not implemented by municipalities Outputs have to be measured specifically
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant was allocated R100 million and expenditure was recorded at R62 million (62 per cent spending) <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 580 households were provided with sanitation facilities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme will become part of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) in 2014/15
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R480 million and 2013/14: R389 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administer the implementation of the programme Conclude written agreements with municipalities on outputs and targets Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities and households Submit monthly and quarterly reports to National Treasury Verify reports from municipalities <p>Responsibilities of Water Services Authorities (WSAs)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine through municipal participatory structures the most appropriate technology per project area Municipalities will be responsible for selection of the project areas that provide total coverage within available funds (e.g. whole ward, village etc) The ownership of assets and schemes developed through the project will not necessarily reside with either of the parties to the service level agreement. However, the municipality shall be responsible for maintenance of the installed infrastructure WSAs will be part of the project steering committee, and will be part of problem solving, progress monitoring, evaluation and reporting

Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Facilitate the introduction of the project team to benefiting communities to ensure smooth running of the project• The WSAs shall adopt a Water Services Development Plan, as part of their Integrated Development Plans, as prescribed by the Water Services Act, and ensure that all projects included in the schedule of projects are identified and prioritized in accordance with their Water Services Development Plans• The WSAs must ensure that groundwater protocols have been conducted to manage the potential of groundwater contamination from the on-site sanitation facilities. Results must be attached to the agreement
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Based on current concentrations of backlogs in rural sanitation, the Department of Human Settlements must determine the municipalities and specific communities where funding will be spent. Similarly, in respect to the eradication of rural household water backlogs, allocations will be determined in consultation with the Department of Water Affairs. In both cases, allocations will be made in consultation with the respective WSAs

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households, by supplementing the revenues of metropolitan municipalities to: reduce the real average cost of urban land, increase the supply of well-located land, enhance tenure security and quality of life in informal settlements, improve spatial densities and to subsidise the capital costs of acquiring land and providing basic services for poor households
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life are defined by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> access to basic services and infrastructure incremental improvements in security of tenure access to social services and economic opportunities improved rates of employment through skills development in the delivery of infrastructure bridging the bankability gap for infrastructure provisions within mixed income and mixed use developments
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of additional households in informal settlements receiving basic municipal services per annum, including water and sanitation, solid waste and area lighting Number of insitu upgraded households in informal settlements Number of households relocated from informal settlements Hectares of land identified, procured and proclaimed for informal settlement upgrading and/or mixed use development Number of title deeds transferred to eligible households Number of work opportunities created through the overall capital programme of the municipality Number of households served by schools and clinics within upgraded settlements
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and an improved quality of household life Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPP) (with Human Settlements component indicators and targets attached) that are consistent with the Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) of metropolitan municipalities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The flow of the first instalment depends on the submission of a signed off 2011/12 third quarter report and a BEPP that is aligned to the draft SDBIP and approved municipal budget by 15 June 2012 The flow of the second instalment will be conditional upon the transferring national officer's approval of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the submission of the signed-off 2011/12 fourth quarter report and the 2012/13 first quarter report by the accounting officer to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury; and the submission of the council approved extract of the human settlements component of the SDBIP and IDP, which must be consistent with the Housing Code, the Outcome 8 delivery targets and the municipal human settlements development plan, by 28 September 2012 Flow of the third instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off second quarter reports by the accounting officer to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury Report on performance against the targets provided in the SDBIP and in conjunction with the reporting requirements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Non-compliance with the above conditions will result in the funds being withheld and/or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the Division of Revenue Bill The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a supplementary infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. infrastructure backlogs) different from that of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2011/12 <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2011/12
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme will continue beyond 2014 subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R7 392 million, 2013/14: R9 077 million and 2014/15: R10 546 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in terms of a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Responsibilities of transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national department must develop proper indicators for the outcomes • The national department needs to have a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis • Monitor and evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities • Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlements delivery • Undertake oversight visits to municipalities • Facilitate strategic and spatial planning related to human settlements development • Submit an evaluation report on the 2011/12 municipal grant to National Treasury by 14 December 2012 • Provide systems (including the Housing Subsidy System) that support the administration of the human settlement delivery process • Comply with the responsibilities of the transferring national officer outlined in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) • Review and approve BEPP and integrated human settlements implementation plan • Develop built environment performance measurement indicators that take cognisance of associated sector departments norms and standards for access to services
	Responsibility of municipality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit 2011/12 annual reports in terms of the BEPPs and Implementation Plans to the transferring national officer on or before 28 September 2012 and to National Treasury by 14 December 2012 • Ensure that the municipal planning of human settlements and the built environment development plan are consistent and aligned with national priorities and provincial human settlements plans • Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the DORA • Submit BEPP with Human Settlements SDBIP portion
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities must submit comprehensive and credible BEPPs which include the human settlements component of indicators and targets aligned to the SDBIP and approved municipal budget, by 15 June 2012

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved capacity in financial management of municipalities Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the competency regulations Municipalities have processes and procedures in place to provide quality reports and are publishing financial information on a regular basis Continuous improvement in budgeting, financial statements and audit outcomes Improved revenue, expenditure, asset and liability management Improved overall compliance with implementing the MFMA
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least five interns per municipality supporting the implementation of financial management reforms in municipalities focusing on the gaps identified in MFMA implementation support plans Upgrading of information technology systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement and improved quality of data Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards Assist in the implementation of supply chain management reforms, accounting reforms and producing quality and timely financial statements Assist in the preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans Progressive improvements in audit outcomes Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plans (SDBIP) and in-year and annual reports Implementation of the MFMA
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses an MFMA support plan which contains the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – outcomes indicators – output indicators – key activities – inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel and appointment of at least five interns over a multi-year period To assist and support in the building skills in financial management Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel Ongoing review, revision, and submission of MFMA implementation and support plans to National Treasury to address weaknesses in financial management leading to improvements in compliance Acquisition and maintenance of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual financial statements and annual reports and automation of financial management practices reports Support the training of municipal officials in financial management reforms in support of Competency Regulations, Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007 Preparation and submission of annual financial statements for audits and implement changes required to address audit findings Provide technical support to municipalities in financial management and the transference of skills to municipal officials Where appropriate, the preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof Transfers will be dependent on timely reporting and maintaining spending at appropriate levels
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds allocated to municipalities to assist in support and implementation of financial management reforms, attendance at accredited training and capacity building programmes on financial management
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide direct support to develop municipal financial management and technical capacity for the implementation of the MFMA and regulations
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R365 million to 283 municipalities of which R333 million (91 per cent) was spent by the end of 2010/11 municipal financial year No adverse audit issues were identified

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
	2010/11 service delivery performance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workshops with municipal officials have been undertaken across the country on financial management reforms • Facilitation of accreditation for training providers with Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) • Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), Municipal Budget formats and supply chain management training provided to municipal officials • Over 1 300 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities with the objective of increasing financial management capacity in municipalities • Internship workshops have been concluded in a number of provinces • 194 municipalities have submitted their Annual Reports for the 2009/10 financial year • 237 municipalities submitted their Annual Financial Statements for the 2009/10 financial year • Drafted recovery plans for municipalities under financial distress • Technical advisors have been placed in seven provincial treasuries and other forms of support have been rendered to municipalities countrywide • 8 235 officials registered for the MFMA DVD interactive learning programme • Conducted two day Asset Management training workshops with all municipalities • MFMA implementation plans were submitted for all 283 municipalities • Further support and guidance through the MFMA mailbox provided to municipalities on the implementation and interpretation of reforms • Contributed towards training of municipal councillors on governance and oversight undertaken, upon request
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA and associated reforms. The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2012/13: R403 million, 2013/14: R425 million and 2014/15: R449 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of the national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring and management of the programme • Transfer funds to support administration of the grant and to municipalities to assist implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations • Undertake ongoing monitoring in all municipalities
	Responsibilities of the municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submit monthly reports as per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation and support plans to address weaknesses in financial management • The programme is based on the MFMA implementation and support plans of municipalities

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support municipalities to create a long term and sustainable pool of young professionals with technical and project/operations management skills to increase the delivery and maintenance of infrastructure related to water, sanitation, electricity and the built environment
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To strengthen the capacity of local government to effectively and efficiently deliver quality infrastructure, by increasing the pool of skills available and to facilitate lifelong learning and the transfer of knowledge to municipalities To sustain infrastructure related capacity in local government
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved technical and management capacity in infrastructure delivery and technical services in municipalities Qualified and professionally registered technical management officers appointed in municipalities to operate and sustain infrastructure assets Increase infrastructure delivery in the municipalities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of interns/graduates in engineering, science, built environment and project management registered as professionals Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least three interns per participating municipality supporting the operation of water, waste water and energy infrastructure Number of interns/graduates managed, mentored and coached by senior professionals in the same field
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective, efficient local government system Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training, mentoring and coaching must be provided by registered professionals in engineering (i.e. electrical, civil, mechanical, and chemical), science (raw and waste water treatment, water quality monitoring), the built environment (town/development planning and land use management urban design) and project management Training programmes must be approved by a professional body (i.e. Engineering Council of South Africa, South African Council for Natural Scientific Professionals, South African Council for Planners) Functional technical services departments must be established by the municipalities with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel Interns must be registered with relevant institutions and paired with qualified mentors and coaches Funding is to be utilised exclusively for the costs associated with the internship programme Where training is provided by a public entity, service level agreements (SLAs) must be signed between the municipality and the public entity Municipalities and Public Entities to adhere to the Terms of Reference of the grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are based on business plans submitted and demonstrated ability to host the programme Allocations are based on the demand for technical expertise given a municipality's infrastructure related challenges
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conditional grant meant to specifically develop technical skills in municipalities
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2012/13 <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2012/13
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R75 million, 2013/14: R100 million and 2014/15: R106 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure roll out of programme in municipalities and public entities complies with the framework Ensure that programme is standardized and linked to the recognized professional bodies/ institutions Ensure that SLAs are signed between beneficiary municipalities and the training institutions Monitor progress of the programme as per the terms of reference study within a municipality or public entity Ensure that the prescribed minimum number of interns are trained over the MTEF period <p>Responsibilities of municipalities or public entities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recruit interns, host, train and register them with professional bodies Expose interns to both on the job training and classroom learning Recruit coaches and mentors and pair them with interns Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a quarterly basis in the prescribed format
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans must be submitted by 31 August 2012 to be evaluated by a committee of stakeholders to be set up by National Treasury

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To improve the quality of life of residents in township areas through the creation of economically viable and sustainable neighbourhoods
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Deliver targeted and sustainable capital improvements Leverage private and public investments and partners into target areas Increase municipal/local capacity for ongoing township development
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish long-range strategies and targeted plans (programmes) for township regeneration Catalytic township development projects are scoped, designed and implemented Partnerships and funding are leveraged into the programmes and/or target areas Township development knowledge is generated and disseminated
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all Outcome 8: Create sustainable human settlements and improve the quality of household life Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compliance with terms of funding agreement signed between municipality and national department Approval by the transferring national officer of business plans and project plans which are aligned with Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) objectives and guides Programmes are aligned to municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs), and there is council resolution supporting the award and/or programme to be implemented Receiving officer to submit a payment schedule with budgets and timeframes for programme implementation by April annually Submission and approval of required monthly and quarterly reports Evidence of partnerships and leveraged funding into programme/target area Prioritisation of projects and approaches which align with the municipal segmentation categories of the grant and demonstrate explicit response to government-wide priorities, including the promotion of labour-absorbing investments, green technology and youth development
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made to 57 qualifying municipalities that demonstrated the need for townships developments that catalyse commercial and social upliftment. The grant is currently not open for new applications
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To directly facilitate neighbourhood/township development in selected municipal areas. This grant has a strong focus on nodal and corridor development as well as the catalytic role of public and private funding for spatially targeted development which is not the focus of the equitable share
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R1 030 million allocated in Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities, R831 million transferred, with R613 million (59.6 per cent) spent by the end of the municipal financial year R125 million allocated in Schedule 7 indirect transfers to municipalities, R50 million (40 per cent) spent by the end of the municipal financial year <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 57 municipalities granted award status, 52 of which are in receipt of technical assistance funding for programme planning and preparation (Schedule 7 grant), and 43 (11 new in period) have embarked on construction or implementation (Schedule 6 grant) to date 150 townships directly targeted by NDPG investment 18 municipalities meeting township regeneration strategy requirements 35 business plans approved for NDPG programme implementation 43 projects under construction 4 projects in completion (exit & review) stage 7 programmes with identified partnerships and funding leveraged 3 (8 day) learning/training events delivered to a total of 95 NDPG officials & township development stakeholders through the Training for Township Renewal Initiative 4 knowledge generation products supported (Township Renewal Sourcebook, Township Transformation Timeline, impact of township retail study, value capture of transport interchanges study)
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The NDP is currently engaged with its midterm review to determine the projected life of the programme
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfers (Schedule 6) 2012/13: R578 million, 2013/14: R598 million and 2014/15: R591 million Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 7) 2012/13: R80 million, 2013/14: R55 million and 2014/15: R58 million

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities Appropriate allocations for the grant and reporting in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) Determine the grant allocations for future MTEF periods Monitor, manage and evaluate financial and non-financial performance Oversee and enforce objectives and conditions of this grant <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the DORA Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG Coordinate the development of programmes and plans aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed Establish additional clear indicators for outputs and outcomes intended by the municipality against which performance may be further assessed Manage and monitor implementation of programmes according to the approved business and project plans, and ensuring sound financial management and value for money Maintain accurate and current grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships and mainstream the township development agenda in municipal and other relevant growth and development plans
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NDPG business plans are typically approved on a multi-year basis. The process for approval of business plans and annual allocations against these plans are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> alignment with NDPG criteria for sustainable neighbourhoods, focusing on leveraged funds and job creation ongoing progress reporting and performance reviews where necessary Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 31 October 2012

PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP Guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines and dams (excluding bulk infrastructure) other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries waste management parks and beautification sustainable land-based livelihoods
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities Reduced levels of poverty Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased average duration of the work opportunities created Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive growth Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A National Implementation Plan for the grant will be developed which will contain an outline of the planned EPWP projects per sector and per province, including the project budgets, planned outputs and Full Time Equivalent (FTE) targets; and will set out the coordinating and/or governance structures that will support implementation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the 2012 EPWP Grant Manual; the EPWP guidelines set by DPW and the Ministerial Determination updated annually on 1 November each year Eligible municipalities must sign a funding agreement with the DPW before the first grant disbursement, with their final EPWP project list attached Municipalities must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 22 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the 2012 EPWP grant manual The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel; however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each municipality's EPWP project list To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible municipalities must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> submit a final EPWP project list by 8 June 2012 sign a grant agreement with DPW by 15 August 2012 Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required timeframes Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet their agreed job creation targets
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2012/13, a municipality must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sectors) by 22 October 2011. The EPWP grant allocations are based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> past EPWP performance - the number of full time equivalent jobs created in the prior municipal financial year the potential of each municipality to create work with their baseline budgets the need for EPWP work in an area, indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs special consideration and additional funding support for capacity and planning to vulnerable, rural municipalities. These municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPW R1 million is the minimum grant allocation

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes for the national financial year</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 96 of the 126 eligible municipalities earned the incentive and were paid a total of R350 million (44 per cent of the R623 million allocated) from the previous schedule 8 incentive grant <p>2010/11 service delivery performance for the national financial year</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 137 375 work opportunities were reported by 111 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system 36 695 FTE jobs were reported by 111 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant continues until 2014/15, subject to review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R599 million, 2013/14: R702 million and 2014/15: R744 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national Department of Public Works</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination Support municipalities, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement, to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design report using the EPWP reporting system Consolidate all EPWP projects funded by the grant into a National Implementation Plan for the grant and submit this to National Treasury by 15 August 2012 Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities and assess implementation of the municipal EPWP Implementation Plan Disburse the grant to eligible municipalities Report to National Treasury on a quarterly basis progress against FTE targets and on a monthly basis report on spending against the grant allocation Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement Manage the EPWP coordinating structures to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions <p>Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 8 June 2012 Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements in the 2012 EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2011/12 municipal financial year by 22 August 2012; or first quarter 2012/13 performance by 22 October 2012 to be eligible for a grant allocation Municipalities must submit draft 2013 EPWP project lists to DPW by 8 June 2012 Eligible municipalities must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2013 EPWP project list by the 15 August 2012

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport services
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure and services
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved public transport network services that are formal, scheduled and well managed and which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport infrastructure including the development, upgrade and maintenance of dedicated lanes, routes, stations, depots, control centres and related information technology and fare systems Public transport services, including public transport vehicles, security, station management, ticketing services, control centre operations, network management functions and contributions towards the economic rights of existing operators Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Infrastructure Systems (PTIS) grant funded systems Plans related to the above including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> network operational plans including universal access design plans business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plans) institutional network management plans engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs public transport vehicle and technology plans marketing and communication plans
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses Integrated (Rapid) Public Transport Network (IPTN or IRPTN) operational and related plans, including financial modelling
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projects must support an integrated network approach as defined in the PTS and in the NLTA Integrated public transport solutions should incorporate: i) integration between different public transport services, including non-motorised transport infrastructure; ii) fare integration between different services; iii) marketing integration with unified branding; and iv) institutional integration between services Projects must be based on an IPTN/IRPTN operational plan (including detailed financial modelling) approved by the Municipal Council For each phase, final network routing and related financial modelling must be agreed with the national Department of Transport (DoT) before municipalities proceed with detailed infrastructure design IRPTN/IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) From the start of operations, IPTN/IRPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operational costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance If PTIS grant funds can be used to cover the costs of existing economic rights of affected operators. Verified data on payment details and verified services must be provided to DoT for their agreement, prior to entering into agreements on economic rights If buses are bought with grant funds and are used by contracted operators, the municipality must retain ownership unless alternative arrangements are pre-approved by National Treasury and DoT Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations supported by this grant as well as to plan future expansions of the network
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is focused on the implementation of quality public transport services in urban municipalities Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of a municipal plan which specifies the infrastructure, systems, transformational and operating costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per average weekday
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport investment needs are not provided for in the local government equitable share allocations

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred R3 699 million to municipalities, with R2 958 million (80 per cent) spent by the end of the 2010/11 municipal financial year <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Johannesburg's Rea Vaya BRT system carried 315 000 fans during the 2010 FIFA Soccer World Cup. 11km of dedicated trunk route of Phase 1b between Noordgesig in Soweto to Parktown in Johannesburg was constructed but not yet operational. 10 stations were completed along the Phase 1b trunk route. A permanent depot at Dobsonville (for 270 buses) was under construction with 80 per cent of the civil works completed Cape Town's MyCiTi starter service network carried over 6 000 passengers per weekday after 5 weeks of operation, with a total of 428 000 passengers having been carried during the financial year. MyCiTi services were operated with 43 high floor buses, purchased for about R100 million, R90 million of which was paid in 2010/11. One busway contract and the initial redevelopment of the Prestwich street depot were completed during the 2010/11 financial year. By the end of 2010/11 further busways and stations, the large stables depot and non-motorised transport infrastructure were under construction, and infrastructure and operational tenders on an automated fare system and control centre had been awarded Nelson Mandela Bay used 2010/11 funds to pay for operations during the 2010 World Cup, bought 25 buses, completed an additional 1.6 km of bus lanes, bought information technology system equipment, control centre facilities and paid for design costs. Expenditure slowed due to the stalled negotiations with the affected operators Polokwane, Rustenburg, Buffalo City, Mbombela and eThekweni completed Operational Plans
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant is expected to continue for as long as national funding is required to support ITPNs/IRPTNs as envisaged in the NLTA and PTS
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R4 988 million, 2013/14: R5 550 million and 2014/15: R5 871 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of the national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disburse PTIS funds and monitor PTIS expenditure Monitor IRPTN implementation progress in line with the NLTA and the PTS Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by DOT and National Treasury Evaluate the performance of the grant annually <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality Report correctly on the management of this grant and ensure all relevant DoRA requirements are adhered to Provide budget proposals for PTIS funding that are based on sound operational plans Establish a dedicated project team to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor operations and to plan expansions Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of planned and actual services as requested by the DoT, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of weekday passenger trips on PTIS funded systems change, relative to the previous year, in the number and percentage of households within 500 metres of formal public transport access points planned/actual capital expenditure per passenger kilometre for PTIS funded systems planned/actual operational expenditure per passenger kilometre in the PTIS funded system the actual costs of procuring inputs including those for infrastructure, systems and transitional and regulatory items
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities will be requested to submit budget proposals that are based on sound IRPTN operational plans by 16 July 2012 These requests will be evaluated by DOT and National Treasury Provisional municipal allocations will be finalised by 30 November 2012

Rural Roads Asset Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure efficient and effective investment in rural roads through development of Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) and collection of data
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road and traffic data in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved data on rural roads to guide infrastructure investments Reduced vehicle operating costs and extended lifespan of rural roads
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collection of road inventory data including condition assessment and traffic data Setting up pavement and bridge management systems compatible with national standards
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses Road Asset Management Business Plans which contain the following details: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> network data collection plan network condition and traffic volumes organisational and support plan financial summary
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> visual condition data not older than 2 years for pavements and 5 years for bridges instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than 2 years instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than 5 years, and traffic data not older than 3 years For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> visual condition data not older than 3 years for pavements and 5 years for bridges traffic data not older than 5 years All condition data to be submitted to the national data repository as per agreed format by end of November each year, with first year of submission being November 2012 The above condition data shall be utilised according to applicable national Committee of Transport Officials (COTO) standards, according to Technical Recommendations for Highways (TRH) and Technical Methods for Highways (TMH) to identify and prioritise the maintenance requirements within the relevant budget limit, to improve condition of the roads and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure All data collected must be made available to the national Department of Transport (DOT), South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL) and the relevant provincial roads authorities Systems developed to record data must be compatible with DoT specifications
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amount equally shared among 21 rural district municipalities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect rural road and traffic data
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New focus of the grant introduced in 2011/12 <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New focus of the grant introduced in 2011/12
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant has a life span up to 2014/15, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R37 million, 2013/14: R39 million and 2014/15: R41 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	<p>Responsibilities of national department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities Data integrity will be checked by DOT and provincial road authorities Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards Facilitate training to municipalities and assist them to acquire RAMS from SANRAL Check the quality of data captured on municipalities' RAMS <p>Responsibilities of municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years Employ unemployed youth, S3 Experiential Training Students and young graduates Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is built Road quality data on RAMS must be used for planning Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Roads) investments
Process for approval of 2013 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must submit a progress report for 2011/12 to DOT by 16 March 2012 Progress reports must contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the extent of the road network in the municipality the condition of the network in the municipality the status of the municipality's RAMS the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS DOT together with provincial roads authorities will evaluate the business plans and progress reports by 30 April 2012

WATER AFFAIRS GRANTS

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate achievement of targets for access to clean water through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop infrastructure required to connect or augment a water resource, to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works
Outcome statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access to water supply enabled through establishing regional bulk infrastructure Proper waste water management and disposal enabled through establishing regional sanitation infrastructure (bulk sewer pipelines and waste water treatment works)
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of implementation readiness plans finalised for regional bulk projects Number of regional bulk projects initiated Number of projects completed Number of people or households impacted Number of villages/areas/municipalities benefiting Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant uses implementation readiness studies and funding agreements which contain the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cash flow and implementation milestones Details of key stakeholders and main contractors Specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) will fund only the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services projects approved by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems The need for a bulk infrastructure solution must be confirmed and accepted by DWA A financing plan with associated co-funding options and agreements must be in place prior to implementation of the RBIG funded project All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the implementation readiness study and the funding agreement RBIG allocations will be paid based on proof of expenditure and achievement of outcomes to Water Services Authorities (WSA) or institutions which have capacity to deliver the infrastructure The transfer of infrastructure will be done on condition that the new owner has capacity to operate and maintain the schemes. All projects must be aligned with and referenced to municipalities' Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and Water Services Development Plans as well as a detailed plan which shows alignment of RBIG and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above. Projects are assessed individually and no blanket allocation method is used
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource development which is a DWA competency Bulk water supply systems frequently cross municipal boundaries and so cannot be funded at municipal level
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of an allocation of R860 million, R628 million was transferred to implementing agents by DWA for the implementation of this grant <p>2010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nine (9) projects were completed, in the following local municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality (LM) with 95 500 people benefiting Umdoni LM with 14 487 people benefiting Umvoti LM with 18 363 people benefiting Elias Motsoaledi LM with 92 000 people benefiting Lepelle Nkumpi LM and Polokwane LM with 4000 000 people benefiting Lepelle Nkumpi LM with 35 600 people benefiting Mbombela LM with 52 488 people benefiting Bushbuckridge LM and Nzikazi North with 28 768 people benefiting Kai Garib LM with 7 370 people benefiting 41 Projects in construction phase, 15 projects in design or tender phase and 54 projects in feasibility stage

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The life span of the grant depends on the eradication of the water services backlogs
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R2 517 million, 2013/14: R2 922 million and 2014/15: R3 351 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	Responsibilities of national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme, is invited to participate in the feasibility and implementation readiness studies Enter into agreements with municipalities regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction Ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences have been obtained prior to commencing construction Assess the implementing agent's progress quarterly Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant Monitor implementation by Water Services Authorities (WSAs) (municipalities or water boards) Implement projects directly where capacity gaps exist Ensure that Service Level Agreements as well as Memoranda of Understanding are in place between Water Services Providers and WSAs
	Responsibilities of WSAs/ Institutions which schemes will be transferred to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of quarterly reports and annual reports Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipalities' IDPs Ensure that the municipalities are able to provide the reticulation services required to provide households with access to the water provided through the bulk infrastructure funded by this grant
Process for approval of 2013/14 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed with the DWA provincial bulk master plans Implementation readiness studies will be evaluated and approved if the feasibility studies comply with the RBIG implementation framework and criteria At a regional level a committee comprising of representatives from the DWA, National Treasury, Department of Cooperative Governance, and the South African Local Government Association meets to prioritise and approve projects At national level projects are allocated a budget by DWA, based on the implementation framework guidelines and National Treasury will be informed of the allocations Based on the outcome of the implementation readiness studies, the DWA will nominate the implementing agent for the construction phase; and designate the owner of the infrastructure, National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the decisions

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery by all Water Services Authorities (WSAs) (municipalities)
Grant purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To subsidise and build capacity in water schemes owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these schemes to local government
Outcomes statements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure that transferred schemes are fully functional and operated by skilled personnel to ensure optimal service delivery by the Water Services Authority (WSA) To ensure that funds transferred to WSAs are utilised for the intended purpose and that there is proper accountability by both receiving and transferring institutions
Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operating outputs as defined in the business plan for each individual scheme: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of schemes where capacity and skills to run schemes were built transfer workable and fully functional schemes to municipalities in accordance with the Water Services Act Transfer outputs as outlined in the policy framework and business plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred WSA/provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes number of transferred schemes
Details contained in business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activates Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant-in-kind until the effective date of transfer The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements The necessary capacity building plan related to the development, operation and maintenance of the infrastructure must be in place prior to the transfer of infrastructure to the relevant institution Approval of allocations is conditional on a business plan that meets the requirements prescribed Reporting on the grant must be done on a monthly basis The transferring national department may adjust the allocation to a municipality subject to approval from National Treasury in terms of the Division of Revenue Act to reflect: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred to the municipality the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality, as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocation as agreed in the transfer agreement, in line with a business plan for the project and agreed upon with National Treasury Schedule 6 will cover provision for areas where refurbishment, human resource and operations and maintenance of schemes falls under a WSA Schedule 7 will cover provisions for staff not yet transferred to a WSA
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure sustainability, functionality and proper working of water schemes in the country and to establish functional and sustainable capacity in municipalities to provide water services. Will be incorporated into the equitable share subject to an assessment of capacity and the timelines in business plans
Past performance	<p>2010/11 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schedule 6 direct transfers to municipalities: R671 million allocated, with R608 million (91 per cent) transferred Schedule 7 allocation in kind for municipalities: R188 million, with R85 million (45 per cent) spent <p>20010/11 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Over the life of the grant 60 agreements have been signed, 5 524 staff transferred and 1 655 schemes transferred (including rudimentary schemes). Schemes with a total asset value of approximately R6.6 billion have been transferred
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subjected to the outcome of a review of the grant
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R562 million, 2013/14: R421 million and 2014/15: R450 million Allocation in kind to municipalities/WSA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2012/13: R133 million, 2013/14: R313 million and 2014/15: R328 million

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the national department and municipalities and WSAs	Responsibility of national department <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agree with municipalities and WSAs on outputs and targets • Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities to enable independence in managing the schemes • Report to National Treasury on the performance of the grant (in the prescribed format) and ensure compliance with the grant conditions • Implement the comprehensive information monitoring and evaluation system • Submit monthly and quarterly progress reports on expenditure in a format agreed to by National Treasury • Provide National Treasury with an assessment of the grant's performance since inception by 31 August 2012
	Responsibility of municipalities and WSAs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities and WSAs will submit monthly and quarterly reports in the format prescribed by National Treasury and DWA • Submission of operating and maintenance plans, and refurbishment plans in compliance with standards set by DWA
Process for approval of 2013 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2013 refurbishment project plans signed and formalised by June 2013 must include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – specific support plans to enhance ability and capacity – a breakdown of the cost of refurbishment and its implications – a signed transfer agreement which contains a comprehensive assessment of the status report on management of the WSAs